



City of Kyle, Texas
Budget Cover Page
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Information Required by Local Government Code Sec. 102.007(d)

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$2,045,612 which is a 14.98 percent increase. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$1,047,342.

Record Vote

The record vote of each member of the City Council by name voting on the adoption of the budget is as follows:

	<u>Vote</u>
Travis Mitchell, Mayor:	Aye
Shane Arabie, Mayor Pro Tem, District 3:	Aye
Dex Ellison, Council Member, District 1:	Aye
Tracy Scheel, Council Member, District 2:	Aye
Alex Villalobos, Council Member, District 4:	Aye
Damon Fogley, Council Member, District 5:	Aye
Daphne Tenorio, Council Member, District 6:	Absent



City of Kyle, Texas
Budget Cover Page – Continued
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Property Tax Rates

The property tax rates for the preceding fiscal year and new fiscal year are as follows:

	Last Year <u>FY 2018</u>	New Year <u>FY 2019</u>
Property Tax Rate	\$0.5416	\$0.5416
Effective Tax Rate	\$0.5395	\$0.5235
Effective M&O Tax Rate	\$0.3136	\$0.3329
Rollback Tax Rate	\$0.5419	\$0.5320
Debt Tax Rate	\$0.2868	\$0.2533

Debt Obligations

The total amount of municipal debt obligations outstanding which are secured by property taxes is \$80,530,000.

Basis of Budgeting

The City's basis for budgeting is on a modified accrual for all Funds. The City's basis of accounting is also on the same modified accrual system as is for budgeting purposes.



Table of Contents





CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS APPROVED BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2018-19

TABLE OF CONTENTS

City Manager's Budget Overview	
Budget Transmittal.....	i
Organization Chart.....	xv
All Funds Budget Summary.....	1
Summary of Revenue and Expenditures	
General Fund.....	8
Utility Fund.....	11
Storm Drainage Fund	12
Fund Summaries for All Other City Funds	
General Fund CIP Fund.....	13
Plum Creek Ph II Special Fee Fund	15
Street Improvement Fund.....	16
Transportation Fund	17
Police Forfeiture	18
Police Special Revenue.....	19
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund	20
Court Special Revenue – Technology Fund	22
Court Special Revenue – Security Fund.....	23
Court Special Revenue – Judicial Training Fund.....	24
Court Special Revenue – Child Safety Fund	25
Debt Service Fund.....	26
TIRZ I&S Fund.....	28
Park Development Fund	29
2008 CO Bond Fund.....	31
2013 GO Bond Fund.....	35
2014 Tax Notes Fund	37
2015 GO Bond Fund.....	39
2018 GO Bond Fund.....	41



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS
APPROVED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2018-19

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Water CIP Fund.....	42
Water Impact Fee Fund.....	44
Wastewater CIP Fund.....	46
Wastewater Impact Fee Fund.....	47
Storm Drainage CIP Fund	50
Historic Train Depot Renovation Donations Fund.....	51
Victims Coordinator Services Grant Fund.....	52
Juvenile Justice Grant Fund	54
Library Grants.....	55
Hockey Rink Donations	56
Texas Capital Infrastructure Grant.....	57
Plum Creek Watershed Protection Plan Implementation Grant.....	58
Public, Education & Government Fee.....	59
Other Post Employment Benefit Liability Fund	60
Bunton Creek PID.....	61
Blanco River Ranch PID	62
SW Kyle PID #1	63
KAYAC	64
Revenue Estimates	
General Fund.....	65
Utility Fund.....	70
Storm Drainage Fund	73
Department Budgets:	
Administration	
Mayor and Council.....	74
Office of the City Manager	76
Office of Chief of Staff.....	81
Special Events.....	87



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS
APPROVED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2018-19

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Financial Services	
Budget & Accounting	91
Municipal Court.....	96
Court Special Revenue.....	100
Utility Billing	105
Human Resources	111
Information Technology	116
Economic Development.....	121
Building Inspection	126
Planning Department.....	133
Public Safety	
Emergency Medical Services	138
Fire Protection Services.....	140
Police Department	
Operations	142
Support Services	149
Forfeiture Fund	18
Special Revenue Fund	19
Recreation & Community Service	
Parks and Recreation	153
Administration.....	154
Recreation Program.....	158
Aquatic Program.....	162



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS
APPROVED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2018-19

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Recreation & Community Service (Cont'd)	
Parks Maintenance & Operations	165
Building & Facilities Maintenance	170
City Hall.....	174
Historic City Hall.....	175
VFW	176
Library	177
Information Technology.....	178
Historic Train Depot	179
Police Operations (300 W Center St)	180
Police Operations (111 N Front St)	181
Parks Maintenance Shop	182
Parks Lake Kyle	183
Parks Pool.....	184
Public Works Building	185
Public Library.....	187
Engineering	192
Public Works.....	198
Street Maintenance.....	199
Water and Wastewater Utility	
Administration	204
Water Operations	214
Water Supply	220
Wastewater Operations	222
Wastewater Treatment Plant	227
Storm Drainage & Flood Risk Mitigation	231



CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS
APPROVED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2018-19

TABLE OF CONTENTS - CONTINUED

Solid Waste Services.....	235
Non-Departmental	237
Non-CIP Capital Outlay	242
Capital Improvements Program	244
Schedule of Fees and Charges	261
Authorized Positions.....	275
Appendices:	
Resolution: Tax Rate Consideration	287
Ordinance: Budget Adoption.....	289
Ordinance: Property Tax Rate Adoption	292
Schedule of Re-Appropriations of Encumbrances	295
Amendments to Proposed Budget by City Council	297
Public Notices.....	299
City Charter: Annual Budget and Process	301
City Council's Budget Policy Directives	
Budget Development Timeline.....	307
Financial Management Policies	
Debt Management Policy.....	308
Investment Policy	315
Fund Balance Policy	335
Position Classification and Compensation Schedules	338
Civil Service Schedule	340
Debt Service Schedules	341
Glossary	356



City Manager's Budget Overview





Budget Transmittal





APPROVED BUDGET TRANSMITTAL

TO: Mayor and City Council Members
FROM: J. Scott Sellers, City Manager
DATE: September 10, 2018
SUBJECT: Approved Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019

I am pleased to transmit the City's approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for all City Funds, programs, services, operations, and activities for the period covering October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019.

As approved by the City Council, the adopted Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 totaled \$84.9 million for all City Funds, addition of sixteen (16) new positions for a total workforce of 244.0 full-time equivalent positions, property tax rate maintained at \$0.5416 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation, no change in water service rates, a 10.0 percent increase in wastewater service rates, a 3.95 percent increase in solid waste charges, no change in storm drainage fees, and limited changes in other fees and charges for miscellaneous City services.

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2018 was developed based on the discussions, goals, and direction provided by the City Council during the budget work-sessions held on March 24, 2018 and July 28, 2018. In addition, the following guiding principles were utilized as a basis in the development of the City's budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019:

- Priority based investments for public safety and quality of life services including police, water and wastewater systems, streets, parks, library, economic development, and infrastructure maintenance
- Maintain property tax rate at current level
- No increase in rates for water service and storm drainage
- Minimum rate increase for wastewater service and other fees and charges for City services
- Investment in the City's workforce

The attached Executive Summary provides highlights of the City's approved budget for Fiscal year 2018-2019. The complete budget document is available on the City's web page.

Respectfully submitted,

J. Scott Sellers
City Manager

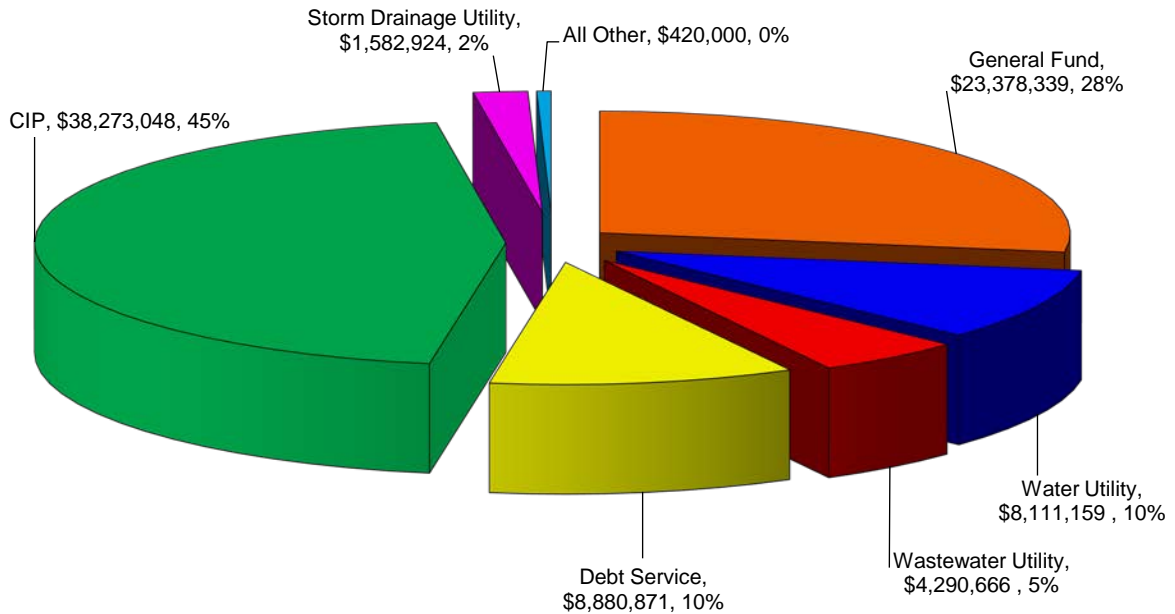
cc: All Department Directors

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
APPROVED BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 totals \$84.9 million for all City Funds, provides funding for new programs and services to enhance public safety, quality of life services, infrastructure improvements, and adds sixteen (16) new positions a total of 244.0 full-time equivalent positions.

Below is a pie chart showing the breakdown of the City's total adopted budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019:



The budget as adopted by the City Council includes no change in water service rates, a 10.0 percent increase in wastewater service rates, no change in storm drainage fees, limited changes in other fees and charges for miscellaneous City services, and a 3.95 percent increase in the base contract rates for solid waste services to be effective April 1, 2019.

Overall highlights of the Approved Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 are as follows:

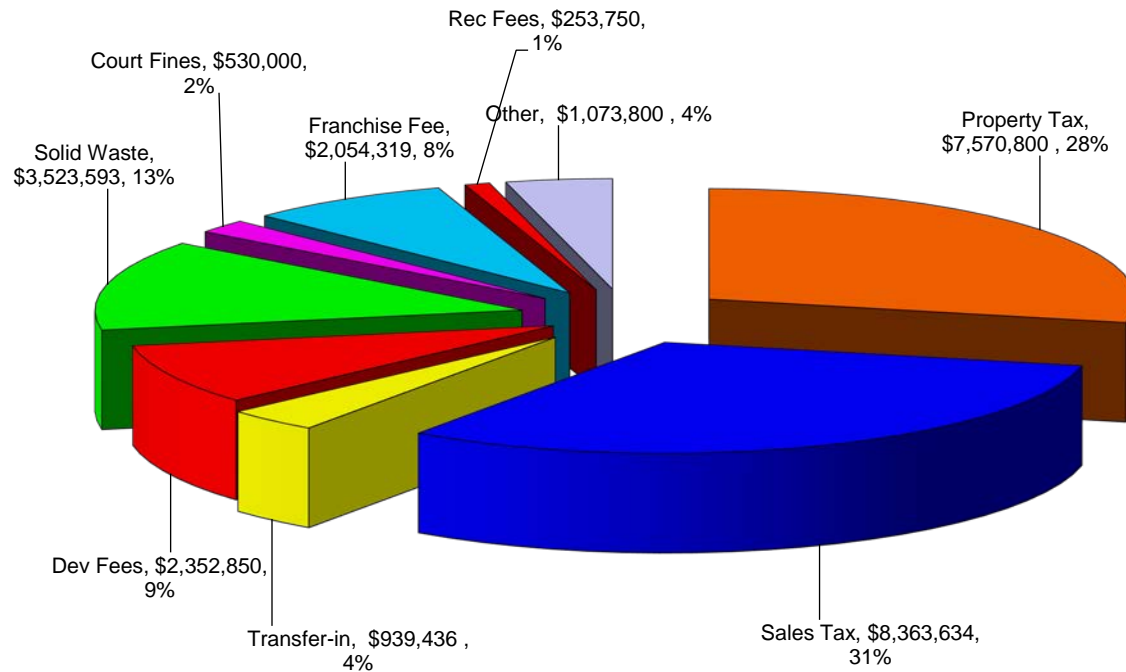
- Budget is aligned with citizen priorities identified in the 2018 Community Survey
- Maintained all current City programs and services, no reductions
- \$84.9 million total budget for all City Funds
- \$45.4 million in planned capital improvements spending
- 10.6% increase in 2018 certified taxable property valuations
- Funding provided for City Council initiatives including acceleration of Stagecoach Road reconstruction and wastewater treatment plant expansion projects
- Addition of sixteen (16) new positions; 2 in police department, 8 in public works department, 1 in information technology department, 3 in parks and recreation department, and 1 in financial services department

GENERAL FUND HIGHLIGHTS

General Fund Revenue

Revenue and transfers-in from all sources for the General Fund for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 totals \$26,662,182. This is an increase of \$3,638,352 or 15.8 percent from the current approved budget.

Sources of Funds: \$26,662,182

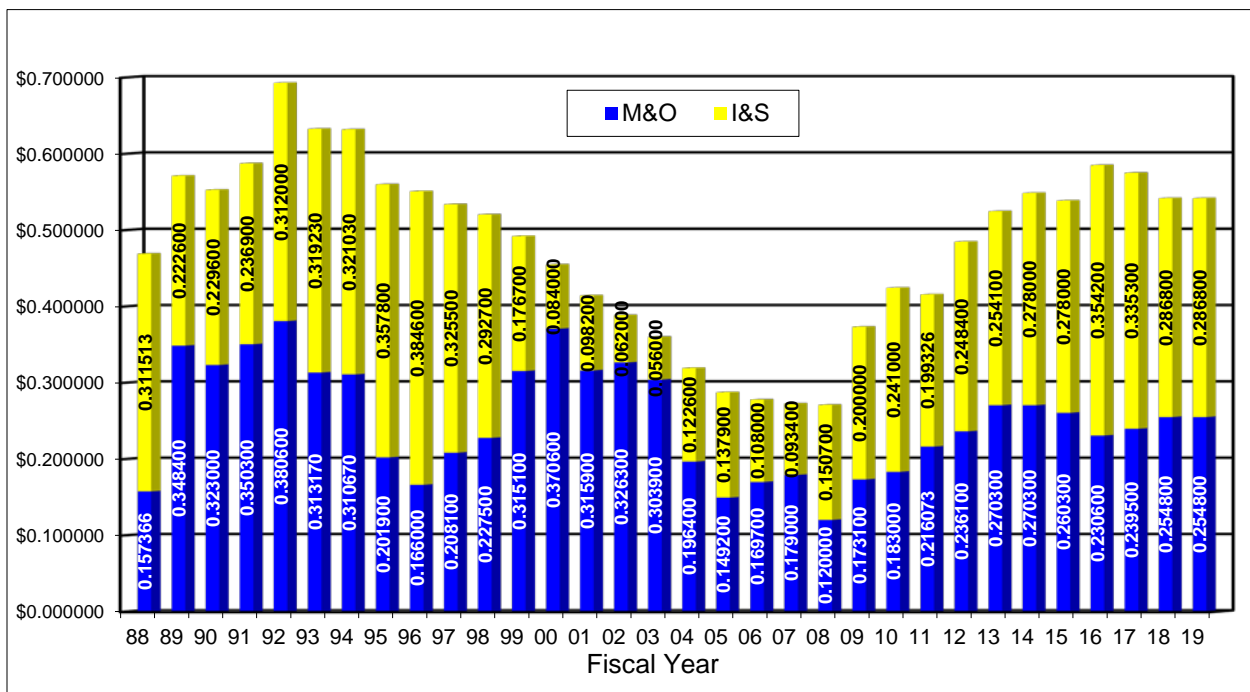


Property Tax Rate

Based on the certified property valuations for 2018, the adopted, effective, and rollback property tax rates per \$100.00 of assessed taxable valuation for the City of Kyle are as follows:

	<u>2017 Current</u>	<u>2018 Adopted</u>	<u>Effective Tax Rate</u>	<u>Rollback Tax Rate</u>
Maintenance & Operations (M&O) Rate	\$0.2548	\$0.2883	\$0.2702	\$0.2787
Interest & Sinking (I&S) Rate	\$0.2868	\$0.2533	\$0.2533	\$0.2533
Total Property Tax Rate Per \$100/AV	\$0.5416	\$0.5416	\$0.5235	\$0.5320

On the following page is a graph showing property tax rate history and changes in the property tax rates from 1988 through 2019:

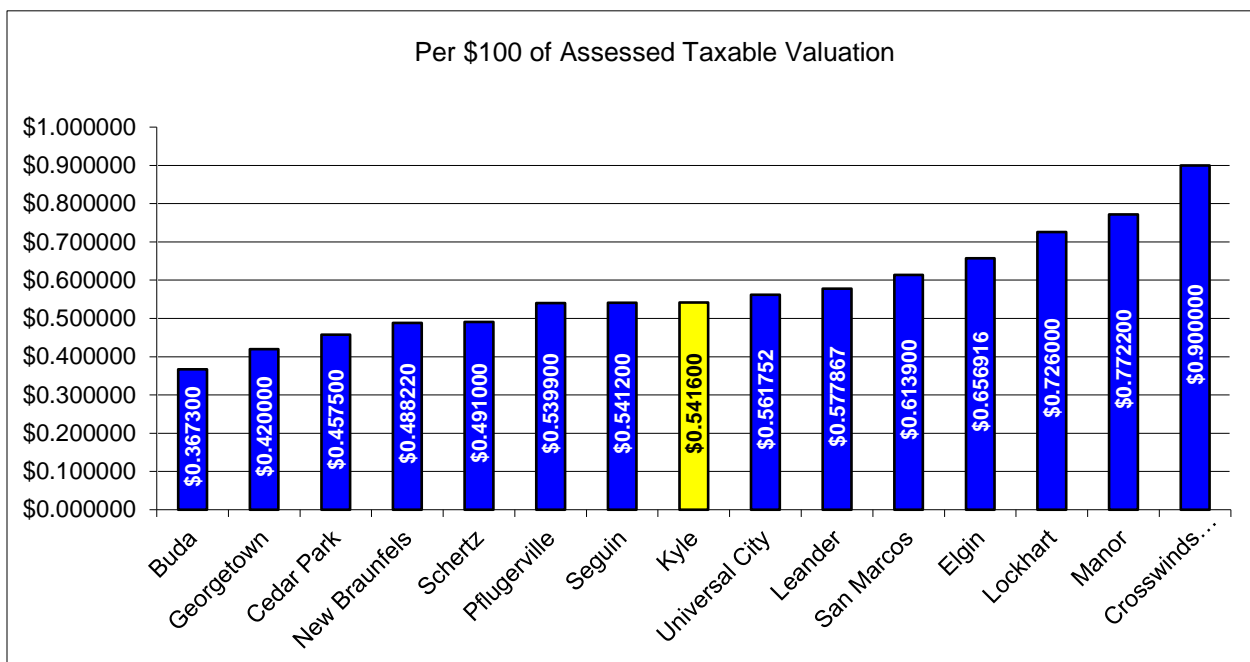


Property Tax Revenue

The Maintenance & Operations (M&O) component of property tax revenue is projected to total \$7,510,800 for Fiscal Year 2018-2019. This is \$1,353,612 or 21.9 percent increase from the current approved budget.

The Interest & Sinking (I&S) component of the property tax revenue is projected to total \$8,192,000 for Fiscal Year 2018-2019. This is a \$692,000 or 9.2 percent estimated decrease from the current approved budget.

A comparative graph showing property tax rates of selected surrounding cities is presented below:



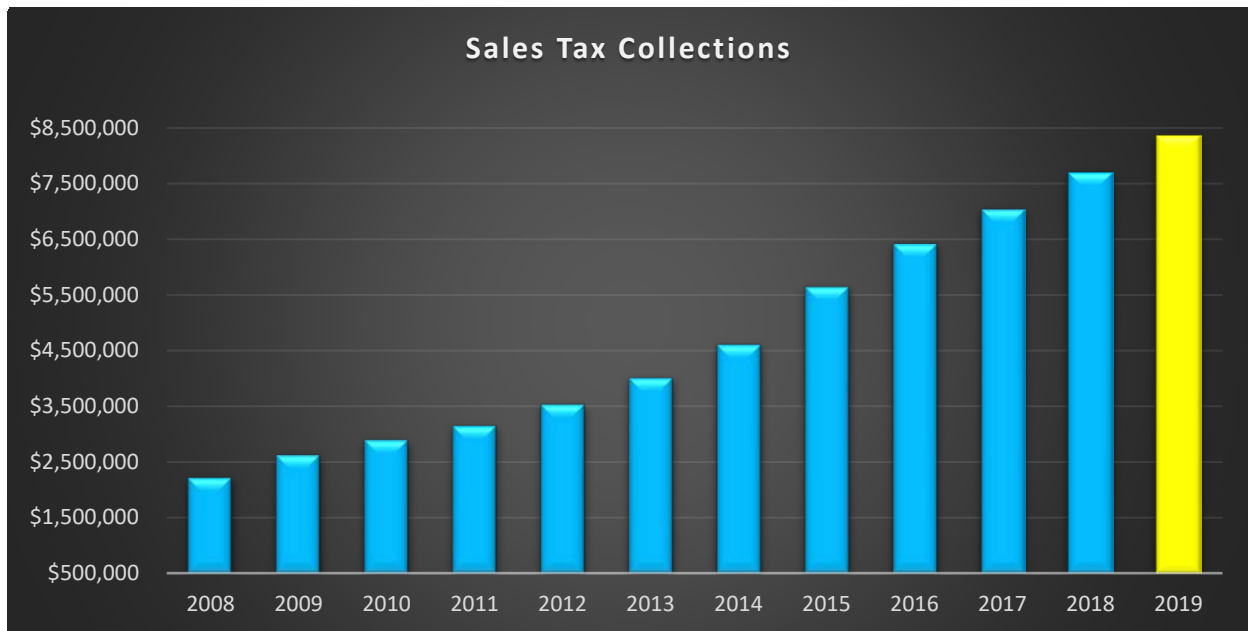
Sales Tax Revenue

Sales tax revenue for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 is projected to total \$8,363,634, an increase of \$757,103 or 10.0 percent from the current fiscal year.

The City has been experiencing above moderate growth in sales tax revenue over the last 12 months. We are confidently optimistic that as additional businesses locate their operations in our community, the growth trend will continue into next year.

For Fiscal Year 2018-2019, we have assumed a 10.0 percent increase in total sales tax revenue collections over the actual collections in the current fiscal year.

A graph showing the City's 12-year trend for sales tax collections is presented below:



Solid Waste Service Revenue

For Fiscal Year 2018-2019, solid waste service revenue is projected at \$3,523,593, an increase of \$238,043 or 7.3 percent over approved budget for the prior fiscal year. Based on the terms of the City's contract with Texas Disposal Systems, rates for solid waste services is to increase by 3.95 percent effective April 1, 2019.

Development Revenue

This includes development review fees and inspection permit fees. For Fiscal Year 2018-2019 total revenue from development review fees and inspection permit fees is projected at \$2,352,850, an increase of \$305,550 or 14.9 percent over the prior fiscal year.

Recreation Program Revenue

Recreation program revenue for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 is projected at \$253,750, a decrease of \$41,800 or 14.1 percent over the prior fiscal year.

Other Revenue

This revenue source includes franchise fees, court fines, library fees, license fees, other taxes and interest income. Other revenue is projected for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 to total \$3,658,119, an increase of \$869,519 or 31.1 percent compared to the prior fiscal year.

Transfer to General Fund

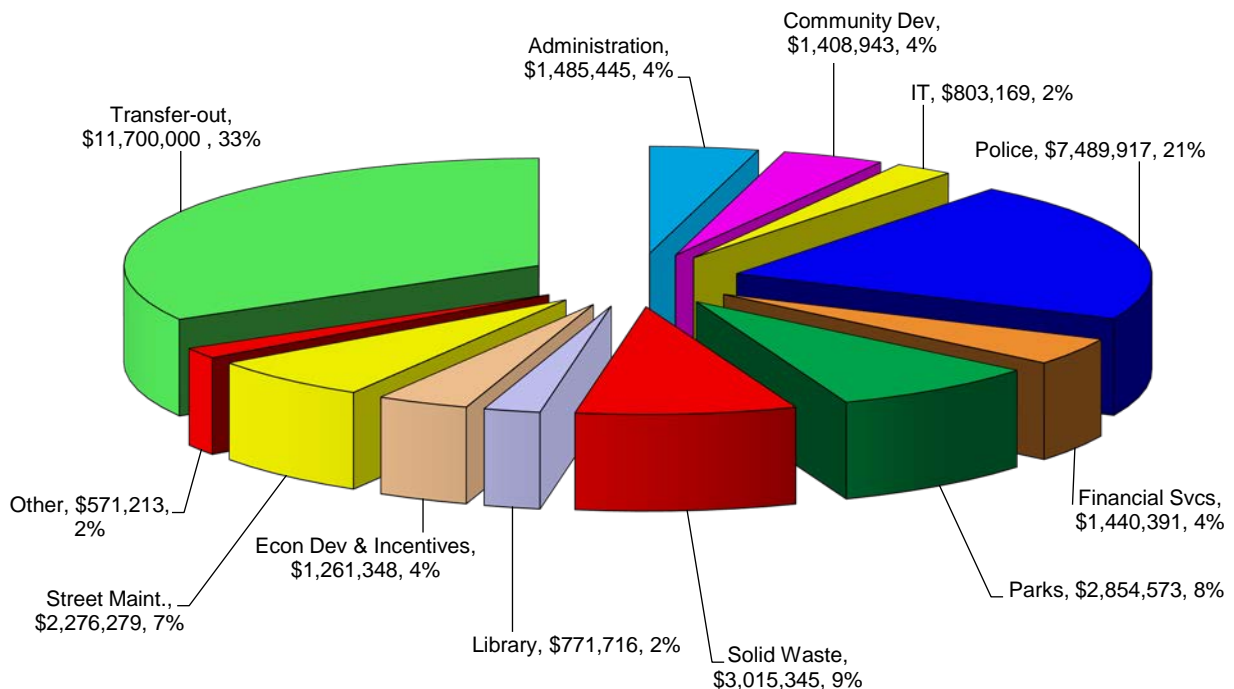
The General Fund receives an annual transfer of funds from the Water and Wastewater Utility Funds. This is a generally accepted business practice followed by most local governments that own, operate, and maintain a water, wastewater, natural gas, or electric utility system. The transfers are considered payments in lieu of property tax or franchise fees commonly paid to municipal governments by a similar investor-owned utility.

For Fiscal Year 2018-2019, the amount of transfer from the Water Utility Fund to the City's General Fund is maintained at \$650,000 same as in the prior year. The continuation of \$650,000 transfer to the General Fund from the Water Utility Fund is equivalent to 6.1 percent of gross revenue of the Water Utility Fund. The annual transfer from the Wastewater Utility Fund totaling \$650,000 has been suspended beginning in Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

General Fund Requirements

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for the City's General Fund expenditures and transfers totals \$35,078,339. The budget is based on the discussions, goals, and direction provided by the City Council during the budget work-sessions held on March 24, 2018 and July 28, 2018.

Uses of Funds: \$35,078,339



A detailed listing and associated cost is provided in the detailed line item budget for the General Fund. Significant changes in the approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for the General Fund are as follows:

- \$10,770,955 or 44.3 percent overall increase in expenditures and transfers-out
- \$11,575,000 provided for cash funding of capital improvement projects
- \$649,000 provided for heavy equipment and fleet vehicles.
- \$845,000 increase for street maintenance including micro-surfacing projects
- \$410,000 for nine (9) new positions in various city departments

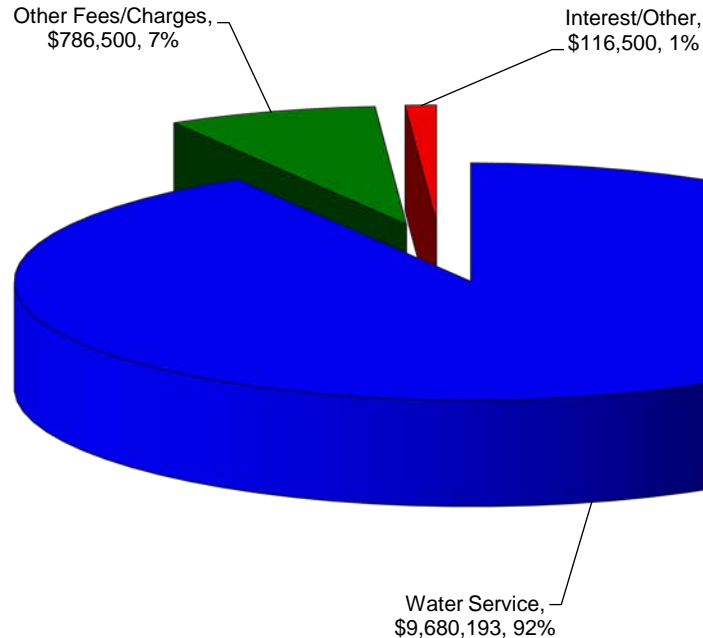
WATER AND WASTEWATER UTILITY FUND HIGHLIGHTS

Water Utility System Revenue

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 includes no changes in the City's water service rates for all utility customers both inside and outside City limits.

The approved budget for the Water Utility Fund totals \$10,583,193 for service revenue, other charges, and transfers-in. This is a net increase of \$563,193 or 5.6 percent from the prior fiscal year's approved budget.

Sources of Funds: \$10,583,193

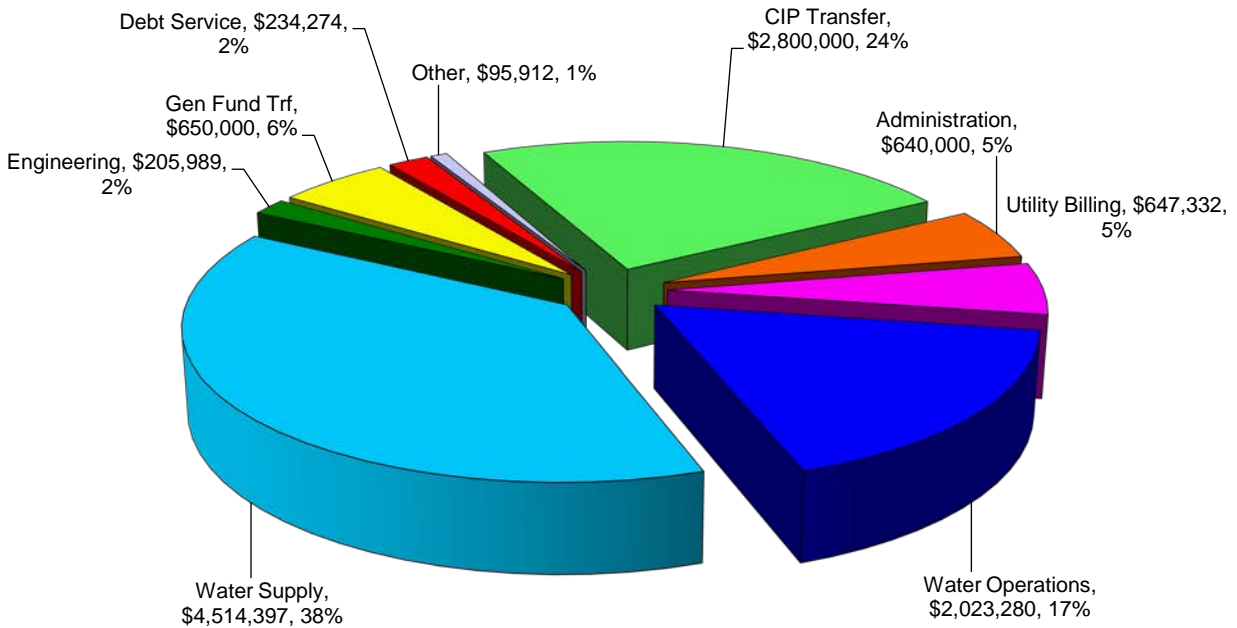


Water Utility System Expenditures & Other Requirements

The approved budget for the Water Utility Fund for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 totals \$11,811,183 for operations and maintenance and transfers-out. Total approved expenditures and transfers-out increased by \$3,374,868 or 40.0 percent from the prior fiscal year primarily due to \$2,391,000 net increase in cash funding provided for utility infrastructure improvements associated with the Stagecoach Road project and approximately \$984,000 increase in total operations and maintenance expenditures.

The pie chart on the following page shows the uses of funds for the Water Utility Fund:

Uses of Funds: \$11,811,183



Significant Changes Affecting Water Utility Expenditures & Other Requirements

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for the Water Utility Fund increased overall by \$3,374,868 or 40.0 percent to \$11,811,183 as compared to \$8,436,315 in the prior year's approved budget.

The net increase in projected revenue requirements is primarily due to the following items:

- \$983,949 net increase in operation and maintenance expenses
 - Addition of 4 new positions
 - Water supply cost increase
 - Funding provided for heavy equipment and vehicles
- \$2,390,919 net increase in transfers out for cash funding of infrastructure improvements associated with Stagecoach Road project

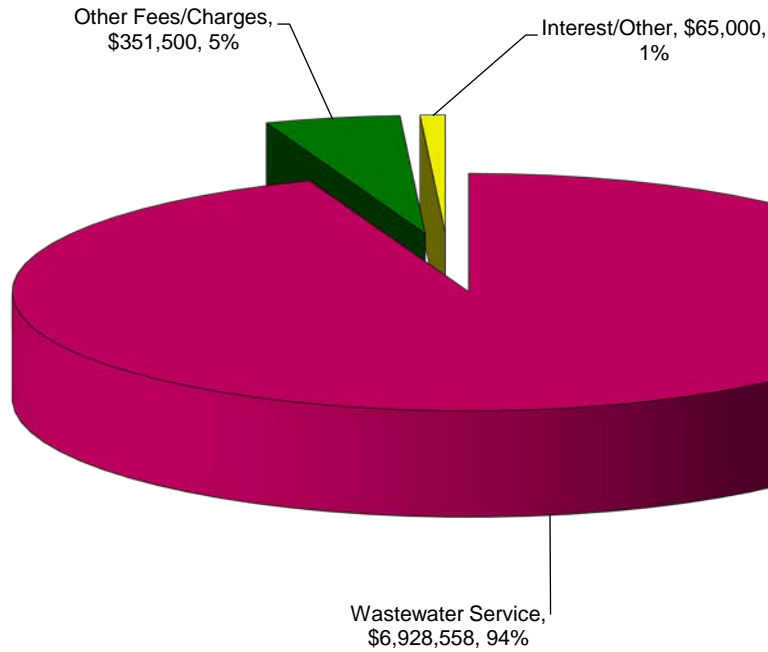
Wastewater Utility System Revenue

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 includes a 10.0 percent increase in the City's wastewater service rates for all utility customers both inside and outside City limits.

The approved budget for the Wastewater Utility Fund totals \$7,345,058 for service revenue, other charges, and transfers-in. This is a net increase of \$947,258 or 14.8 percent from the prior fiscal year's approved budget.

The pie chart on the following page shows the sources of funds for the Wastewater Utility Fund:

Sources of Funds: \$7,345,058

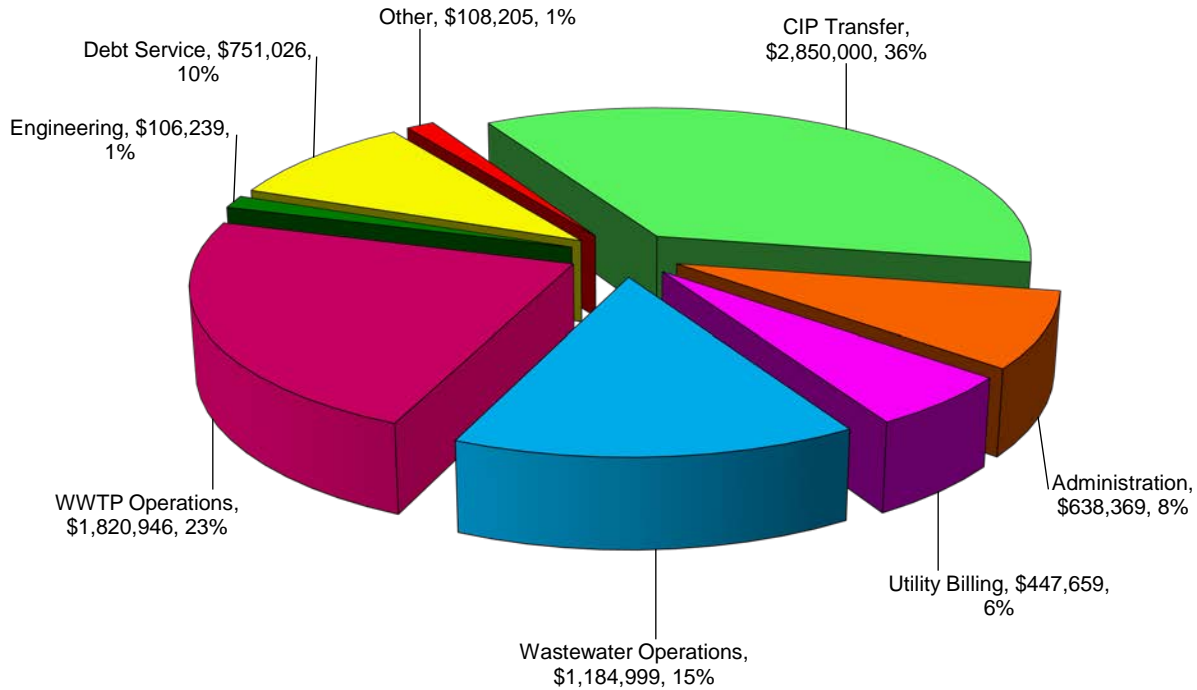


Wastewater Utility System Expenditures & Other Requirements

The approved budget for the Wastewater Utility Fund for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 totals \$7,907,442 for operations and maintenance and transfers-out. Total approved expenditures and transfers-out increased by \$1,377,915 or 21.1 percent from the prior fiscal year primarily due to a net increase of \$1,056,182 in cash funding provided for utility infrastructure improvements and approximately \$322,000 increase in total operations and maintenance expenditures.

The pie chart on the following page shows the uses of funds for the Wastewater Utility Fund:

Uses of Funds: \$7,907,442



Significant Changes Affecting Wastewater Utility Expenditures & Other Requirements

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for the Water Utility Fund increased overall by \$1,377,915 or 21.1 percent to \$7,907,442 as compared to \$6,529,527 in the prior year's approved budget.

The net increase in projected revenue requirements is primarily due to the following items:

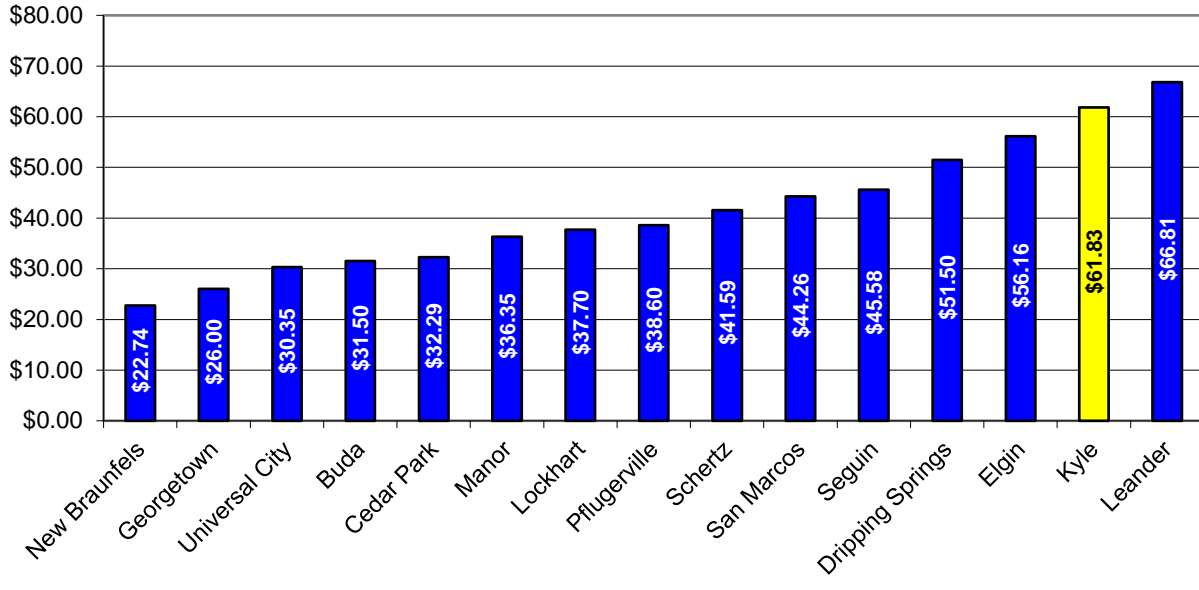
- \$321,733 net increase in operation and maintenance expenses
 - Addition of 1 new position
 - Wastewater treatment plant O&M cost increase
 - Funding provided for heavy equipment and vehicles
- \$1,056,182 net increase in transfers out for cash funding of infrastructure improvements

Water and Wastewater Service Rates

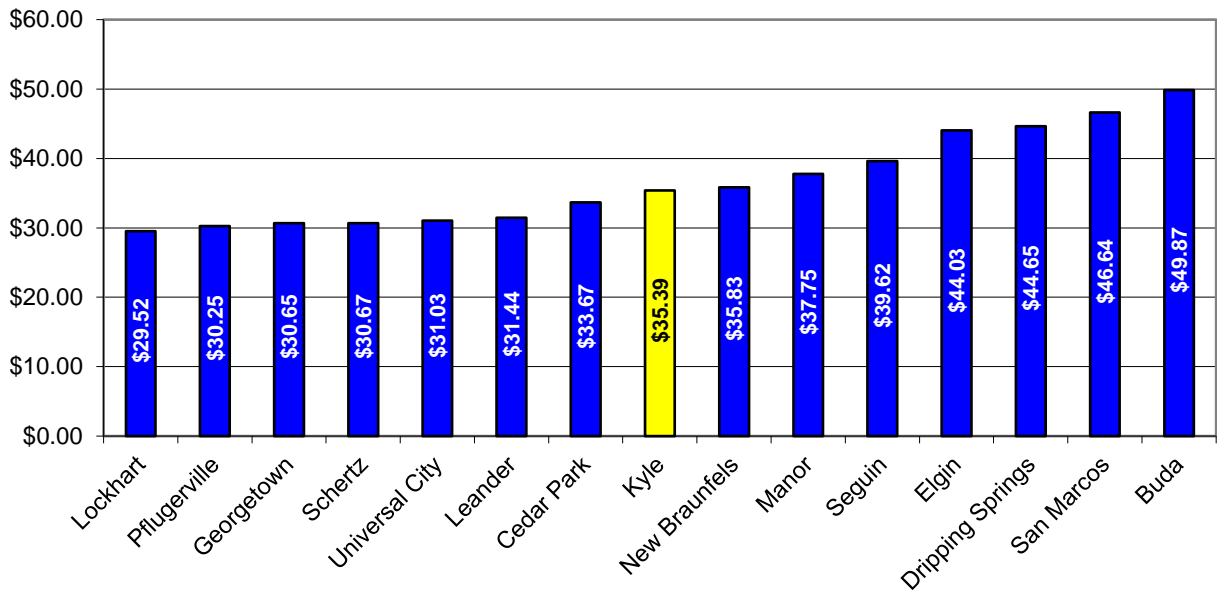
The approved budget included no changes in the City's water service rates for utility customers both inside and outside City limits for Fiscal Year 2018-2019. However, a 10.0 percent increase in the City's wastewater service rates was approved for all utility customers both inside and outside City limits.

A comparison of monthly average residential bill for 6,500 gallons of water usage and 5,500 gallons for wastewater service based on current approved rates is provided on the following page:

Average Monthly Residential Bill - Water



Average Monthly Residential Bill - Wastewater



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 includes \$45,366,430 from various funding sources for major capital improvement projects that are either currently in progress or will be initiated next fiscal year. A number of these capital projects are highlighted in the previous sections of this budget transmittal and are also shown in detail by funding source in the budget document.

CAPITAL OUTLAY (NON-CIP)

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 includes \$1,239,500 for non-CIP capital items and the breakdown by Fund is provided below. A complete list of vehicle and equipment approved for purchase by department and funding source is provided in the budget document.

1. General Fund	\$ 649,000
2. Water Utility Fund	115,000
3. Wastewater Utility Fund	115,000
4. Storm Drainage Utility Fund	<u>360,500</u>
Total:	<u>\$1,239,500</u>

REAPPROPRIATION FOR SELECTED ENCUMBRANCES

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 includes department requests to roll forward unspent appropriations totaling \$338,414 primarily for CIP related contracts currently underway. This will provide continued funding for outstanding contractual commitments of the City.

A complete listing of all contracts with a description of the associated projects and amounts planned to be rolled forward to Fiscal Year 2018-2019 is provided in the budget document.

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

As of October 1, 2018, beginning of Fiscal Year 2018-2019, a total of \$80,530,000 in total debt (principal only) is outstanding. In addition, interest costs will total approximately \$23,825,353 on the principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2018 if carried until final maturity dates.

Debt service payments due in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 on the total outstanding debt is \$8,166,468 for principal and interest.

The breakdown by funding source of the total amount of debt outstanding as of October 1, 2018 and the debt service payments (principal and interest) due in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 for the respective City Funds are as follows:

<u>Total Debt</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
General Fund:	\$57,852,469	\$18,093,805	\$ 75,946,275
Utility Fund:	3,416,429	1,017,095	4,433,523
TIRZ Fund:	<u>19,261,102</u>	<u>4,714,454</u>	<u>23,975,555</u>
Total Debt Outstanding:	<u>\$80,530,000</u>	<u>\$23,825,353</u>	<u>\$104,355,353</u>

<u>2019 Debt Service Payments</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
General Fund:	\$3,407,263	\$2,179,707	\$5,586,970
Utility Fund:	142,176	128,724	270,900
TIRZ Fund:	<u>1,685,561</u>	<u>623,037</u>	<u>2,308,597</u>
Total Debt Service:	<u>\$5,235,000</u>	<u>\$2,931,468</u>	<u>\$8,166,468</u>

APPROVED BUDGET FOR ALL OTHER CITY FUNDS

Except for the City's three major operating Funds which includes the General Fund, Water Utility Fund and Wastewater Utility Fund, all remaining Funds are shown individually under the Other City Funds tab in the budget document.

The approved budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 includes appropriations for revenue, expenditures, transfers, and estimated ending fund balances in the special revenue and other restricted City Funds as Other City Funds.

A detailed Fund Summary showing beginning fund balance, revenue and other sources of funds, expenditures and other uses of funds, and estimated ending fund balance is provided for each individual Fund in the approved Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget document.

STATISTICAL & SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION FOR 2018-2019

CITY ORGANIZATION

The City of Kyle is a political subdivision and municipal corporation of the State of Texas, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State including the City's Home Rule Charter, initially adopted by the voters in the year 2000. The City operates as a Home Rule City under a Council-Manager form of government with an elected City Council comprised of the Mayor and six Council Members. It is the responsibility of the appointed City Manager to act as the chief executive officer for the City of Kyle and implement the policies and directives of the Council.

COMMUNITY PROFILE

The City covers approximately nineteen square miles and has an estimated population of 44,000. Kyle is a thriving community having easy access to major highway and roadways including Interstate Highway 35. Kyle is strategically located eight miles north of San Marcos, 20 miles south of Austin and 60 miles north of San Antonio. Kyle is the second largest city in Hays County and enjoys a south-central location convenient to most major population and employment centers in Texas.

HISTORY OF KYLE

Kyle was founded in 1880 as a railroad town when David E. Moore and Fergus Kyle deeded 200 acres of land for a town site to International-Great Northern Railroad. Drawing from the nearby communities of Mountain City and Blanco, the town slowly began to grow until it reached a population of 500 in 1882. From humble beginnings of only several hundred residents, Kyle is now a booming community and home to thousands of citizens.

NET TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION

- \$2,990,580,487

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS

- Settlement Bres, LLC
- DDR DB Kyle, LP
- BRE DDR BR Kyle, LP
- AM Kyle, LLC
- Madrone Ventures, LLC
- Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust
- Strand Kyle Holdings, LLC
- AM Plum Creek, LLC
- Cinestarz Entertainment, LLC
- SCC Kyle Partners, LTD

MAJOR EMPLOYERS

- Hays County Independent School District
- Seton Medical Center Hays
- HEB Plus
- Wal-Mart
- City of Kyle
- EVO Entertainment
- Kyle Correctional Center
- Lowe's Home Centers, Inc.
- Home Depot
- Target
- Austin Community College at Hays
- Kohl's, Inc.
- Construction Metal Products
- RSI, Inc.

POPULATION

- 44,000

AVERAGE HOUSEHOLD INCOME

- \$82,872

UNEMPLOYMENT RATE

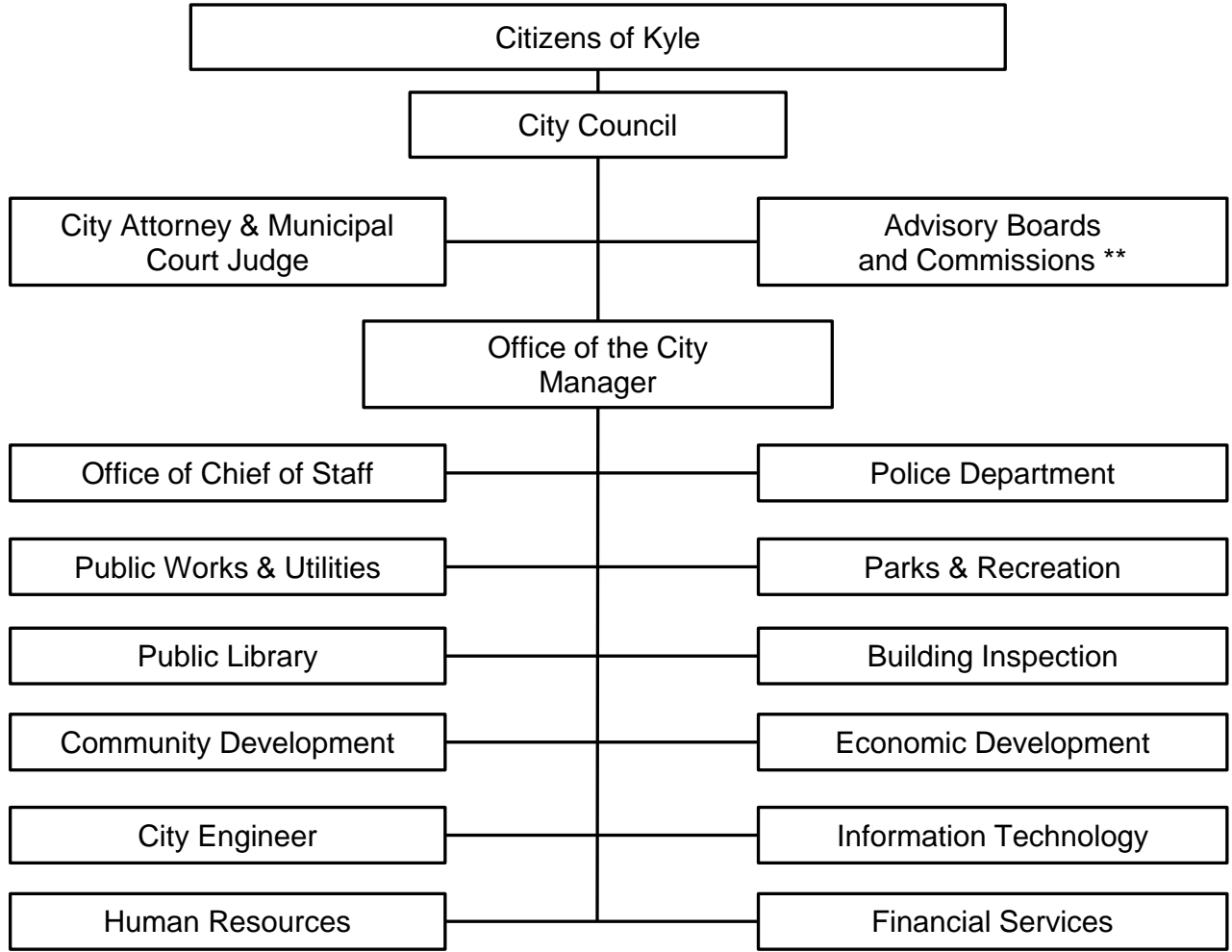
- 3.2%



Organization Chart



City of Kyle - Organization Chart



** List of Advisory Boards and Commissions

Board of Adjustments
 Charter Review Commission
 Civil Service Commission
 Economic Development & Tourism Board
 Library Board

Parks and Recreation Board
 Planning and Zoning Commission
 Train Depot Board
 Ethics Commission
 Historic Preservation Commission



All Funds Summary



City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2018-19

	General Fund 110	Water Utility Fund 310	Wastewater Utility Fund 311	Storm Drainage Utility Fund 312	General Fund CIP Projects 111	Plum Creek PH II 113
Beginning Balance	\$ 17,323,502	\$ 8,664,189	\$ 2,951,540	\$ 302,181	\$ 254,493	\$ 5,000
Revenue	\$ 25,722,746	\$ 10,583,193	\$ 7,345,058	\$ 1,474,480	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers-in	939,436	-	-	-	9,075,000	-
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ 26,662,182	\$ 10,583,193	\$ 7,345,058	\$ 1,474,480	\$ 9,075,000	\$ -
Expenditures	\$ 23,365,739	\$ 8,111,159	\$ 4,290,666	\$ 1,582,924	\$ 4,575,000	\$ 5,000
Transfers-Out	11,700,000	3,700,024	3,616,776	25,000	-	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers- Out:	\$ 35,065,739	\$ 11,811,183	\$ 7,907,442	\$ 1,607,924	\$ 4,575,000	\$ 5,000
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ (8,403,557)	\$ (1,227,990)	\$ (562,384)	\$ (133,444)	\$ 4,500,000	\$ (5,000)
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ 8,919,945	\$ 7,436,199	\$ 2,389,156	\$ 168,737	\$ 4,754,493	\$ -

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2018-19

	Street Improvement Fund 115	Transportation Fund 127	Police Forfeiture Fund 131	Police Sp. Revenue Fund 132	Hotel Occupancy Fund 135	Court Sp. Revenue Technology 140
Beginning Balance	\$ 685,986	\$ 9,398	\$ 23,564	\$ 17,058	\$ 245,403	\$ 12,360
Revenue	\$ 316,500	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 320,000	\$ 15,500
Transfers-in	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ 316,500	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 320,000	\$ 15,500
Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 62,000	\$ 5,000
Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	266,576	22,860
Total Expenditures & Transfers- Out:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ 328,576	\$ 27,860
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ 316,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (8,576)	\$ (12,360)
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ 1,002,486	\$ 9,398	\$ 23,564	\$ 17,058	\$ 236,827	\$ (0)

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2018-19

	Court Sp. Revenue Security 141	Court Sp. Revenue Judicial Training 142	Court Sp. Revenue Child Safety 143	Debt Service Fund 151	TIRZ Debt Service Fund 152	Park Development Fund 172
Beginning Balance	\$ 3,312	\$ 26,681	\$ 22,069	\$ 3,374,694	\$ 117,144	\$ 1,104,051
Revenue	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 500	\$ 8,242,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 375,000
Transfers-in	-	-	-	985,300	1,691,454	-
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 500	\$ 9,227,300	\$ 2,191,454	\$ 375,000
Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 6,572,273	\$ 2,308,598	\$ 1,350,000
Transfers-Out	-	-	-	6,191,454	-	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers- Out:	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 12,763,727	\$ 2,308,598	\$ 1,350,000
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ 10,000	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ (3,536,427)	\$ (117,144)	\$ (975,000)
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ 13,312	\$ 27,181	\$ 22,569	\$ (161,733)	\$ -	\$ 129,051

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2018-19

	2008 CO Bond Fund 184	2013 GO Bond Fund 188	2014 Tax Notes 190	2015 GO Bond Fund 192	2018 GO Bond Fund 195	Water CIP Fund 331
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,396,709	\$ 64,024	\$ 5,353	\$ 14,533,149	\$ 2,678,266	\$ 1,362,575
Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers-in	-	-	-	-	8,500,000	300,000
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 300,000
Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,700,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 300,000
Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers-Out:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,700,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 300,000
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (9,700,000)	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ -
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ 1,396,709	\$ 64,024	\$ 5,353	\$ 4,833,149	\$ 1,178,266	\$ 1,362,575

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2018-19

	Water Impact Fee Fund 332	Wastewater CIP Fund 341	Wastewater Impact Fee Fund 342	Storm Drainage CIP Fund 351	Train Depot Renovation Donation 412	Victims Coordinator Grant 414
Beginning Balance	\$ 4,127,899	\$ 697,628	\$ 12,703,252	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ 11,131
Revenue	\$ 1,300,000	\$ -	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers-in	-	750,000	3,100,000	25,000	-	-
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 4,850,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 925,000	\$ 8,220,631	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures & Transfers- Out:	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 925,000	\$ 8,220,631	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ (500,000)	\$ (175,000)	\$ (3,370,631)	\$ (225,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ 3,627,899	\$ 522,628	\$ 9,332,621	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,131

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2018-19

	Juvenile Justice Grant Fund 419	Library Grant Fund 420	Hockey Rink Donations Fund 423	Texas Capital Infrastructure Grant Fund 430	WWTP LID Grant Fund 431	Public Educational & Government 450
Beginning Balance	\$ (26,156)	\$ 9,673	\$ 2,000	\$ (5,989)	\$ (23,000)	\$ 18,969
Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 958,906	\$ 133,215	\$ 75,000
Transfers-in	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 958,906	\$ 133,215	\$ 75,000
Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,022,202	\$ 130,215	\$ 78,600
Transfers-Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Expenditures & Transfers- Out:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,022,202	\$ 130,215	\$ 78,600
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (63,296)	\$ 3,000	\$ (3,600)
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ (26,156)	\$ 9,673	\$ 2,000	\$ (69,285)	\$ (20,000)	\$ 15,369

City of Kyle, Texas
SUMMARY OF APPROVED BUDGET
For Fiscal Year 2018-19

	OPEB Liability Fund 810	Bunton Creek PID 820	Blanco River Ranch PID 821	SW Kyle PID #1 822	KAYAC Fund 830	Total Fund Balance
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ 3,991	\$ 1,450	\$ -	\$ 1,126	\$ 72,929,675
Revenue	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,236,098
Transfers-in	156,500	-	-	-	-	25,522,690
Total Revenue & Transfers-in:	\$ 156,500	\$ 55,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,758,788
Expenditures	\$ 156,500	\$ 55,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,925,007
Transfers-Out	-	-	-	-	-	25,522,690
Total Expenditures & Transfers- Out:	\$ 156,500	\$ 55,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,447,697
Revenue in Excess of Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (25,688,909)
Estimated Ending Balance:	\$ -	\$ 3,991	\$ 1,450	\$ -	\$ 1,126	\$ 47,240,766



Summary of Revenue And Expenditures





Summary of Revenue and Expenditures General Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Summary
GENERAL FUND (110)

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 9,420,737	\$ 9,919,465	\$ 13,012,661	\$ 13,012,661	\$ 13,012,661	\$ 17,323,502		
REVENUE								
General Revenue								
1 Property Taxes	\$ 4,663,667	\$ 5,684,396	\$ 6,212,188	\$ 6,888,935	\$ 6,888,935	\$ 7,570,800	\$ 1,358,612	21.87%
2 Sales Taxes	6,540,475	7,227,633	7,606,531	5,725,568	7,634,091	8,363,634	757,103	9.95%
3 Other Taxes	72,506	65,899	90,000	52,618	67,964	96,500	6,500	7.22%
4 Gross Receipts & Franchise Fees	1,173,087	1,373,279	1,881,200	1,377,803	1,837,071	2,054,319	173,119	9.20%
5 Charges for Services	2,838,656	3,178,185	3,285,550	2,285,901	3,047,867	3,523,593	238,043	7.25%
6 Fines and Forfeitures	542,028	479,902	530,000	398,748	531,663	530,000	-	0.00%
7 Licenses, Fees and Permits	5,137	8,294	4,500	7,431	9,908	8,500	4,000	88.89%
8 Library Revenue	58,100	76,260	67,800	52,053	69,405	69,500	1,700	2.51%
9 Special Events	-	588	14,100	4,964	13,245	62,100	47,000	333.33%
10 Interest and Other	342,417	361,729	201,000	1,161,017	1,385,843	837,200	636,200	316.52%
Total General Revenue:	\$ 16,236,072	\$ 18,456,165	\$ 19,892,869	\$ 17,953,038	\$ 21,485,993	\$ 23,116,146	\$ 3,222,277	16.20%
Community Development Revenue								
11 Construction Inspection	\$ 1,292,283	\$ 1,857,786	\$ 1,473,800	\$ 952,181	\$ 1,269,574	\$ 1,475,500	\$ 1,700	0.12%
12 Land Use Planning & Review	549,145	840,773	573,500	966,737	1,288,982	877,350	303,850	52.98%
Total Community Development Revenue:	\$ 1,841,429	\$ 2,698,559	\$ 2,047,300	\$ 1,918,917	\$ 2,558,557	\$ 2,352,850	\$ 305,550	14.92%
Recreation Programs Revenue								
13 Recreation Program	\$ 152,626	\$ 148,827	\$ 205,500	\$ 66,000	\$ 197,926	\$ 162,500	\$ (43,000)	-20.92%
14 Recreation Special Events	44,697	37,093	35,550	39,086	52,963	37,750	2,200	6.19%
15 Swimming Pool	60,218	53,539	54,500	15,445	54,500	53,500	(1,000)	-1.83%
Total Recreation Programs Revenue:	\$ 257,540	\$ 239,458	\$ 295,550	\$ 120,532	\$ 305,389	\$ 253,750	\$ (41,800)	-14.14%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 18,335,040	\$ 21,394,183	\$ 22,235,719	\$ 19,994,487	\$ 24,349,938	\$ 25,722,746	\$ 3,486,027	15.68%
Transfers In:								
16 Water Fund	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ -	0.00%
17 Court Security Fund	18,600	18,600	20,000	10,000	20,000	-	(20,000)	-100.00%
18 2010 CO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19 Water Reuse Feasibility	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20 Hotel Occupancy Fund	24,894	69,450	-	-	-	266,576	266,576	0.00%
21 Emergency Reserve Fund	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22 Library Bldg Donation	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23 Court Technology Fund	-	-	25,005	12,503	25,005	22,860	(2,145)	-8.58%
24 2014 Tax Notes	-	-	93,106	46,553	93,106	-	(93,106)	-100.00%
Total Transfer In:	\$ 2,593,494	\$ 1,388,050	\$ 788,111	\$ 394,056	\$ 788,111	\$ 939,436	\$ 151,325	19.20%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	\$ 20,928,534	\$ 22,782,233	\$ 23,023,830	\$ 20,388,543	\$ 25,138,049	\$ 26,662,182	\$ 3,637,352	15.80%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES								
Administration								
1 Mayor and Council	\$ 14,410	\$ 27,313	\$ 46,344	\$ 35,182	\$ 46,909	\$ 46,344	\$ -	0.00%
2 Office of the City Manager	647,927	424,217	639,845	346,671	461,753	563,612	(76,233)	-11.91%
3 Human Resources	245,102	229,480	295,385	191,138	254,110	296,665	1,280	0.43%
4 Office of Chief of Staff	298,072	247,545	295,552	209,309	271,157	322,248	26,696	9.03%
5 Special Events	-	70,394	243,747	65,868	87,407	206,576	(37,171)	-15.25%
Total Administration:	\$ 1,205,511	\$ 998,948	\$ 1,520,873	\$ 848,168	\$ 1,121,336	\$ 1,435,445	\$ (85,428)	-5.62%
6 Information Technology	\$ 698,235	\$ 1,078,544	\$ 1,058,858	\$ 759,580	\$ 1,075,811	\$ 803,609	\$ (261,749)	-24.72%
Community Development								
7 Building Inspection	\$ 510,059	\$ 721,628	\$ 759,411	\$ 473,495	\$ 629,519	\$ 942,820	\$ 183,409	24.15%
8 Planning	302,440	355,868	395,224	289,392	384,804	466,123	70,899	17.94%
9 Economic Development	330,314	274,903	300,434	213,164	292,953	293,348	(7,086)	-2.36%
Total Community Development	\$ 1,142,813	\$ 1,352,399	\$ 1,455,069	\$ 976,051	\$ 1,307,277	\$ 1,702,291	\$ 247,222	16.99%
Financial Services								
10 Budget & Accounting	\$ 635,960	\$ 697,908	\$ 988,686	\$ 749,355	\$ 943,307	\$ 1,050,100	\$ 61,414	6.21%
11 Municipal Court	631,830	217,211	358,988	220,877	274,305	390,291	31,303	8.72%
Total Financial Services:	\$ 1,267,790	\$ 915,120	\$ 1,347,674	\$ 970,233	\$ 1,217,612	\$ 1,440,391	\$ 92,717	6.88%
Parks and Recreation								
12 Administration	\$ 215,444	\$ 221,628	\$ 251,510	\$ 176,024	\$ 233,666	\$ 266,783	\$ 15,273	6.07%
13 Recreation Programs	321,280	413,321	516,410	273,764	407,741	466,184	(50,226)	-9.73%
14 Aquatic Program	120,467	114,769	109,958	36,247	108,723	109,958	-	0.00%
15 Parks Maintenance & Operations	857,416	797,760	898,627	611,473	795,683	1,032,081	133,453	14.85%
16 Facilities Maintenance & Operations	533,464	550,678	742,093	405,608	549,066	996,567	254,474	34.29%
Total Parks and Recreation:	\$ 2,048,070	\$ 2,098,156	\$ 2,518,598	\$ 1,503,116	\$ 2,094,880	\$ 2,871,573	\$ 352,975	14.01%
17 Public Library	\$ 670,370	\$ 662,029	\$ 767,362	\$ 523,024	\$ 695,990	\$ 776,716	\$ 9,354	1.22%
Police Department								
18 Police Operations	\$ 4,484,348	\$ 4,660,352	\$ 5,679,208	\$ 3,847,917	\$ 5,056,756	\$ 6,325,243	\$ 646,035	11.38%
19 Police Support Services	750,681	730,349	969,287	607,302	822,320	1,180,074	210,787	21.75%
Total Police Department:	\$ 5,235,029	\$ 5,390,701	\$ 6,648,495	\$ 4,455,220	\$ 5,879,076	\$ 7,505,317	\$ 856,822	12.89%
20 Emergency Medical Services (Contract)	\$ 497,285	\$ 760,854	\$ 253,620	\$ 253,620	\$ 63,405	\$ -	\$ (253,620)	-100.00%
Council Initiated Programs								
21 Community Health Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (20,000)	-100.00%
22 First Year on Us Program	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	(50,000)	-100.00%
Total Council Initiated Programs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (70,000)	-100.00%
23 Kyle Fire Department	\$ 103,243	\$ 116,406	\$ 27,500	\$ 21,622	\$ 25,122	\$ 27,500	\$ -	0.00%
Public Works								
24 Street Maintenance	\$ 1,102,607	\$ 1,085,996	\$ 1,893,557	\$ 1,382,542	\$ 1,705,098	\$ 2,276,279	\$ 382,722	20.21%
25 Solid Waste Services (Contract)	2,305,127	2,542,888	2,803,900	1,806,430	2,709,645	3,015,345	211,445	7.54%
Total Public Works:	\$ 3,407,734	\$ 3,628,883	\$ 4,697,457	\$ 3,188,972	\$ 4,414,743	\$ 5,291,624	\$ 594,167	12.65%
26 Engineering	\$ 309,517	\$ 223,759	\$ 241,889	\$ 152,070	\$ 205,481	\$ 255,599	\$ 13,710	5.67%
Departmental Total:	\$ 16,585,598	\$ 17,225,800	\$ 20,607,394	\$ 13,651,675	\$ 18,100,734	\$ 22,110,064	\$ 1,496,170	7.26%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Non Departmental								
27 Pay Parity (Civil Service)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
28 Pay Parity (Non-Civil Service)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29 Vacation/Sick - Accrual	59,418	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30 Longevity Pay Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31 Workers Compensation	112,180	110,057	127,675	107,886	107,886	127,675	-	0.00%
32 State Unemployment Taxes	26,747	7,271	-	24,571	24,571	-	-	0.00%
33 Health Insurance Adjustment	54,096	23,736	-	17,435	21,383	-	-	0.00%
34 Tuition Reimbursement	-	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	0.00%
35 Insurance & Bonds	118,207	135,193	144,500	143,079	143,079	150,000	5,500	3.81%
36 Seton 380 Developer Agrmnt	396,121	433,194	475,000	300,610	400,813	475,000	-	0.00%
37 DDR DB 380 Developer Agrmnt	328,535	355,812	396,000	287,621	383,494	396,000	-	0.00%
38 Nomoland 380 Developer Agrmnt	36,819	35,081	42,000	26,404	35,206	42,000	-	0.00%
39 RR HPI Developer Agrmnt	-	-	-	23,346	-	55,000	55,000	0.00%
40 RSI - Economic Dev Incentive	-	480,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Non Departmental	\$ 1,132,123	\$ 1,580,343	\$ 1,195,175	\$ 930,951	\$ 1,116,432	\$ 1,255,675	\$ 60,500	5.06%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 17,717,721	\$ 18,806,143	\$ 21,802,569	\$ 14,582,627	\$ 19,217,166	\$ 23,365,739	\$ 1,556,670	7.14%

TRANSFERS OUT:

41 Interfund Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
42 Transfer - CIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43 Transfer - OPEB Fund	125,000	125,000	125,000	62,500	125,000	125,000	-	0.00%
44 Transfer - Transportation Fund	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45 Transfer - Economic Dev. Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46 Transfer - Structural Demolition Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47 Transfer - Emergency Reserve Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48 Transfer - Grant Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49 Transfer - Victims Coordinator Grant	21,965	21,965	24,225	12,112	16,150	-	(24,225)	-100.00%
50 Transfer - Juvenile Justice Grant	-	32,900	35,092	17,546	23,395	-	(35,092)	-100.00%
51 Transfer-Train Depot Donation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52 Transfer-Computer/Equip Replace Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Transfer-Fleet Replacement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 Transfer-Facility Replacement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Transfer - 2015 GO Bond Fund	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56 Transfer - 2018 GO Bond (WWTP) Fund	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00%
57 Transfer - G/F CIP Stagecoach Road	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	0.00%
58 Transfer-General Fund CIP Projects	1,015,120	510,000	1,445,498	722,749	1,445,498	2,075,000	629,502	43.55%
59 Transfer-Out - HOT Fund	-	-	875,000	-	-	-	(875,000)	-100.00%
60 Transfer-Park Development Fund	-	73,029	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT:	\$ 2,712,085	\$ 882,894	\$ 2,504,815	\$ 814,907	\$ 1,610,043	\$ 11,700,000	\$ 9,195,185	367.10%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 20,429,806	\$ 19,689,037	\$ 24,307,384	\$ 15,397,534	\$ 20,827,208	\$ 35,065,739	\$ 10,751,855	44.23%

**TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES**

	\$ 498,729	\$ 3,093,196	\$ (1,283,554)	\$ 4,991,009	\$ 4,310,840	\$ (8,403,557)		
--	------------	--------------	----------------	--------------	--------------	----------------	--	--

DEBT MANAGEMENT FUND BALANCE ASSIGNMENT

	\$ 9,919,465	\$ 13,012,661	\$ 6,729,108	\$ 18,003,670	\$ 17,323,502	\$ 8,919,945		
--	--------------	---------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	--------------	--	--

ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE

	\$ 9,919,465	\$ 13,012,661	\$ 6,729,108	\$ 18,003,670	\$ 17,323,502	\$ 8,919,945		
--	--------------	---------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	--------------	--	--



Summary of Revenue and Expenditures

Utility Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Summary
UTILITY FUND (310 & 311)

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 9,104,348	\$ 8,520,305	\$ 9,179,733	\$ 9,179,733	\$ 9,179,733	\$ 11,615,729		
REVENUE:								
1 Water Sales	\$ 8,654,216	\$ 9,461,351	\$ 9,112,400	\$ 6,610,690	\$ 9,191,725	\$ 9,680,193	\$ 567,793	6.23%
2 Misc Water Charges	621,096	721,339	781,100	413,577	551,436	786,500	5,400	0.69%
3 Wastewater Service Charges	5,551,893	6,047,066	6,068,300	4,268,831	6,103,683	6,928,558	840,258	13.80%
4 Misc Wastewater Charges	229,155	367,206	251,500	216,561	288,748	351,500	100,000	39.76%
5 Interest and Other	2,527,686	(281,081)	159,500	124,904	166,539	181,500	22,000	13.79%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ 17,584,046	\$ 16,315,881	\$ 16,392,800	\$ 11,634,563	\$ 16,302,130	\$ 17,928,251	\$ 1,535,451	9.37%
TRANSFERS IN:								
6 Transfer In	\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 12,500	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ (25,000)	-100.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN:	\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 12,500	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ (25,000)	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	\$ 17,584,046	\$ 16,435,881	\$ 16,417,800	\$ 11,647,062	\$ 16,327,130	\$ 17,928,251	\$ 1,510,451	9.20%
EXPENDITURES:								
7 Administration	\$ 953,376	\$ 1,022,737	\$ 1,342,243	\$ 813,912	\$ 1,083,357	\$ 1,278,369	\$ (63,874)	-4.76%
8 Engineering	110,119	174,117	195,238	99,679	140,001	312,228	116,990	59.92%
9 Utility Billing	652,993	694,332	981,672	772,917	923,603	1,094,991	113,319	11.54%
10 Water Operations	1,393,333	1,653,952	1,703,156	1,136,902	1,562,953	2,023,280	320,124	18.80%
11 Water Supply	3,469,422	3,340,695	4,072,842	2,860,325	3,813,766	4,514,397	441,555	10.84%
12 Wastewater Operations	896,578	881,568	994,698	529,104	851,450	1,184,999	190,301	19.13%
13 WW Treatment Plant Operations	1,265,036	1,213,323	1,642,562	1,200,100	1,471,628	1,820,946	178,384	10.86%
14 Non-Departmental	102,993	108,127	102,340	102,188	119,292	111,223	8,883	8.68%
15 Facility Maintenance	33,258	79,333	61,393	41,539	55,385	61,393	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 8,877,097	\$ 9,168,185	\$ 11,096,143	\$ 7,556,665	\$ 10,021,435	\$ 12,401,825	\$ 1,305,682	11.77%
TRANSFERS OUT:								
16 Transfers Out - General Fund	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 325,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ -	0.00%
17 Transfers Out - CIP	4,425,000	2,560,000	1,948,799	974,400	1,948,799	1,050,000	(898,799)	-46.12%
18 Transfers Out - CIP WW Impact Fee	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	0.00%
19 Transfers Out - GF/CIP Stagecoach Rd	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	0.00%
20 Transfers Out - Debt Service	665,939	371,446	1,239,400	619,700	1,239,400	985,300	(254,100)	-20.50%
21 Transfers Out - OPEB Fund	31,500	31,500	31,500	15,750	31,500	31,500	-	0.00%
22 Transfers Out - 2015 GO Bond Fund	1,076,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT:	\$ 7,499,169	\$ 4,262,946	\$ 3,869,699	\$ 1,934,850	\$ 3,869,699	\$ 7,316,800	\$ 3,447,101	89.08%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	\$ 16,376,266	\$ 13,431,131	\$ 14,965,842	\$ 9,491,514	\$ 13,891,134	\$ 19,718,625	\$ 4,752,783	31.76%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,207,779	\$ 3,004,750	\$ 1,451,958	\$ 2,155,548	\$ 2,435,995	\$ (1,790,374)		
ADJUSTMENT PER AUDIT FOR RESTRICTED FUNDS	\$ (1,791,823)	\$ (2,345,321)						
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 8,520,305	\$ 9,179,733	\$ 10,631,692	\$ 11,335,281	\$ 11,615,729	\$ 9,825,355		



Summary of Revenue and Expenditures

Storm Drainage Fund



**City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Summary
STORM DRAINAGE FUND (312)**

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	CM Proposed Budget 2018-19	Proposed \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Proposed % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 524,557	\$ 524,557	\$ 524,557	\$ 302,181		
REVENUE:								
1 Drainage Fee - Residential	\$ -	\$ 574,410	\$ 650,000	\$ 479,985	\$ 639,980	\$ 678,379	\$ 28,379	4.37%
2 Drainage Fee - Commercial	\$ -	\$ 663,935	\$ 760,000	\$ 563,279	\$ 751,039	\$ 796,101	\$ 36,101	4.75%
3 Refunds and Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 20	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ -	\$ 1,238,345	\$ 1,410,000	\$ 1,043,280	\$ 1,391,040	\$ 1,474,480	\$ 64,480	4.57%
TRANSFERS IN:								
4 Transfer In	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL TRANSFERS IN:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:	\$ -	\$ 1,238,345	\$ 1,410,000	\$ 1,043,280	\$ 1,391,040	\$ 1,474,480	\$ 64,480	4.57%
EXPENDITURES:								
5 Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 236,031	\$ 89,604	\$ 121,907	\$ 266,301	\$ 30,270	12.82%
6 Storm Drainage Utility Operations	\$ -	\$ 713,788	\$ 1,513,878	\$ 1,129,132	\$ 1,266,509	\$ 1,316,623	\$ (197,255)	-13.03%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ -	\$ 713,788	\$ 1,749,909	\$ 1,218,735	\$ 1,388,415	\$ 1,582,924	\$ (166,985)	-9.54%
TRANSFERS OUT:								
7 Transfers Out - CIP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 112,500	\$ 225,000	\$ 25,000	\$ (200,000)	-88.89%
TOTAL TRANSFERS OUT:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 112,500	\$ 225,000	\$ 25,000	\$ (200,000)	-88.89%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT	\$ -	\$ 713,788	\$ 1,974,909	\$ 1,331,235	\$ 1,613,415	\$ 1,607,924	\$ (366,985)	-18.58%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ -	\$ 524,557	\$ (564,909)	\$ (287,956)	\$ (222,376)	\$ (133,444)		
ADJUSTMENT PER AUDIT FOR RESTRICTED FUNDS	\$ -	\$ -						
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ -	\$ 524,557	\$ (40,353)	\$ 236,601	\$ 302,181	\$ 168,737		



Fund Summary for All Other City Funds





General Fund CIP Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND CIP PROJECTS (111)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ -	\$ 557,464	\$ 719,781	\$ 719,781	\$ 719,781	\$ 254,493		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 1,015,120	\$ 510,000	\$ 1,445,498	\$ 722,749	\$ 1,445,498	\$ 2,075,000	\$ 629,502	43.55%
2	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	0.00%
4	34,000	169,502	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 1,049,120	\$ 679,502	\$ 1,445,498	\$ 722,749	\$ 1,445,498	\$ 9,075,000	\$ 7,629,502	527.81%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
City Wide Beautification								
5	\$ 8,579	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 206,502	\$ 206,502	\$ -	\$ (125,000)	-100.00%
6	-	-	100,000	29,847	100,000	100,000	-	0.00%
7	-	-	50,000	38,760	50,000	-	(50,000)	-100.00%
8	12,791	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 21,370	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,109	\$ 356,502	\$ 100,000	\$ (175,000)	-63.64%
Railroad Crossing								
9	\$ 12,644	\$ 12,035	\$ 102,231	\$ 2,231	\$ 102,231	\$ 100,000	\$ (2,231)	-2.18%
10	-	44,778	225,222	225,222	225,222	-	(225,222)	-100.00%
	\$ 12,644	\$ 56,813	\$ 327,453	\$ 227,453	\$ 327,453	\$ 100,000	\$ (227,453)	-69.46%
Veterans Memorial								
11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Relocating Utilities								
12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (125,000)	-100.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (125,000)	-100.00%
Flood Study								
13	\$ 25,120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 25,120	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Street & Sidewalk Improvements								
14	\$ 118,205	\$ 426,464	\$ 815,841	\$ 297,627	\$ 815,841	\$ 500,000	\$ (315,841)	-38.71%
15	290,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	9,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	-	0.00%
18	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	-	(150,000)	-100.00%
19	-	-	125,000	41,044	125,000	-	(125,000)	-100.00%
20	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	0.00%
21	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	0.00%
	\$ 418,210	\$ 426,464	\$ 1,140,841	\$ 338,671	\$ 1,140,841	\$ 3,850,000	\$ 2,709,159	237.47%
Total Street & Sidewalk Improvements								
Park Improvements								
22	\$ 14,312	\$ 33,908	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
23	-	-	50,000	49,895	49,895	-	(50,000)	-100.00%
24	-	-	130,000	-	-	-	(130,000)	-100.00%
	\$ 14,312	\$ 33,908	\$ 180,000	\$ 49,895	\$ 49,895	\$ -	\$ (180,000)	-100.00%
Total Park Improvements								

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Library								
25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 36,095	\$ 36,095	\$ -	\$ (35,000)	-100.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 36,095	\$ 36,095	\$ -	\$ (35,000)	-100.00%
Land Acquisition								
26	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	0.00%
Renovation-Historic City Hall								
27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	0.00%
	\$ 491,656	\$ 517,186	\$ 2,083,294	\$ 927,224	\$ 1,910,786	\$ 4,575,000	\$ 2,491,706	119.60%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ 557,464	\$ 162,316	\$ (637,796)	\$ (204,475)	\$ (465,288)	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 5,137,796	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 557,464	\$ 719,781	\$ 81,985	\$ 515,306	\$ 254,493	\$ 4,754,493		
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Plum Creek Phase II Special Fee Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
PLUM CREEK PHASE II SPECIAL FEE

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
REVENUE:								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ (5,000)	\$ (5,000)	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ (5,000)	\$ (5,000)	0.00%
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Street Improvement Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND (115)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 489,293	\$ 971,055	\$ 751,064	\$ 751,064	\$ 751,064	\$ 685,986		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	400,399	290,277	110,000	332,791	660,370	300,000	190,000	172.73%
3	29,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	4,225	10,400	9,750	4,225	5,850	5,000	(4,750)	-48.72%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	-	10,725	5,000	22,100	29,900	10,000	5,000	100.00%
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	45,825	325	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	1,413	3,410	1,500	1,901	3,803	1,500	-	0.00%
	\$ 481,762	\$ 315,137	\$ 126,250	\$ 361,017	\$ 699,923	\$ 316,500	\$ 190,250	150.69%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers Out								
20	\$ -	\$ 535,128	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ 535,128	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Transfers Out								
Road Upgrades - Dacy Ln Widening								
21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Road Upgrades - Dacy Ln Widening								
RM150 Re-alignment								
22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total RM150 Re-alignment								
Kyle Crossing from Kohlers								
23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 765,000	\$ 765,200	\$ 765,000	\$ -	\$ (765,000)	-100.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 765,000	\$ 765,200	\$ 765,000	\$ -	\$ (765,000)	-100.00%
Total Kyle Crossing from Kohlers								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ -	\$ 535,128	\$ 765,000	\$ 765,200	\$ 765,000	\$ -	\$ (765,000)	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (638,750)	\$ (404,183)	\$ (65,077)	\$ 316,500	\$ 955,250	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 971,055	\$ 751,064	\$ 112,314	\$ 346,881	\$ 685,986	\$ 1,002,486		
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Transportation Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
TRANSPORTATION FUND (127)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 68	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398.45	\$ 9,398		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 12,931	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ 712,931	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
FM2770/RM150 Sidewalk/Bike Imp								
3	\$ 690,670	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
5	\$ 12,931	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total FM2770/RM150 Sidewalk/Bike Imp	\$ 703,601	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 703,601	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN	\$ 9,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	0.00%
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	\$ 9,398	0.00%



Police Forfeiture Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
POLICE FORFEITURE FUND (131)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 9,748	\$ 13,180	\$ 23,552	\$ 23,552	\$ 23,552	\$ 23,564		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 3,431	\$ 12,823	\$ 3,500	\$ 9,953	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ -	0.00%
2	-	8	-	6	12	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 3,431	\$ 12,831	\$ 3,500	\$ 9,959	\$ 3,512	\$ 3,500	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
5	-	2,458	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	2,458	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
	-	2,458	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ 3,431	\$ 10,373	\$ -	\$ 9,959	\$ 12	\$ -	\$ -	
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 13,180	\$ 23,552	\$ 23,552	\$ 33,512	\$ 23,564	\$ 23,564	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Police Special Revenue Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
POLICE SPECIAL REVENUE (132)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 10,649	\$ 13,454	\$ 17,026	\$ 17,026	\$ 17,026	\$ 17,058		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 3,055	\$ 3,572	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,532	\$ 3,532	\$ 3,500	\$ -	0.00%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 3,055	\$ 3,572	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,532	\$ 3,532	\$ 3,500	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
8	-	-	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	-	0.00%
9	250	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	0.00%
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 250	-	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 2,805	\$ 3,572	\$ -	\$ 532	\$ 32	\$ -	\$ -	
	\$ 13,454	\$ 17,026	\$ 17,026	\$ 17,557	\$ 17,058	\$ 17,058	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
HOTEL OCCUPANCY FUND (135)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 150,209	\$ 140,389	\$ 14,844	\$ 14,844	\$ 14,844	\$ 245,403		
REVENUE:								
Taxes and Other Income								
1	\$ 199,134	\$ 216,097	\$ 437,900	\$ 241,271	\$ 315,000	\$ 320,000	\$ (117,900)	-26.92%
2	358	824	500	455	911	-	(500)	-100.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	199,492	216,921	875,000	-	-	-	(875,000)	-100.00%
	\$ 199,492	\$ 216,921	\$ 1,313,400	\$ 241,726	\$ 315,911	\$ 320,000	\$ (993,400)	-75.64%
Special Events								
5	\$ 500	\$ 5,556	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6	1,490	3,960	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	-	46,449	-	670	670	-	-	0.00%
10	1,990	56,177	-	670	670	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 201,482	\$ 273,098	\$ 1,313,400	\$ 242,396	\$ 316,581	\$ 320,000	\$ (993,400)	-75.64%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Hotel Tax Expenses								
11	\$ 24,894	\$ 69,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 206,576	\$ 206,576	0.00%
12	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	0.00%
13	36,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	34,000	169,502	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	-	0.00%
16	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	0.00%
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	82,516	79,159	61,000	61,000	61,000	37,000	(24,000)	-39.34%
	\$ 197,912	\$ 338,111	\$ 86,000	\$ 61,000	\$ 86,000	\$ 328,576	\$ 242,576	282.07%
Economic Dev-Sunset Orange								
20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 875,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (875,000)	-100.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 875,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (875,000)	-100.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Special Events								
21	\$ 2,050	\$ 8,648	\$ -	\$ 22	\$ 22	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	11,340	8,258	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	336	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	-	42,620	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	270	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 13,390	\$ 60,532	\$ -	\$ 22	\$ 22	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 211,302	\$ 398,643	\$ 961,000	\$ 61,022	\$ 86,022	\$ 328,576	\$ (632,424)	-65.81%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ (9,820)	\$ (125,545)	\$ 352,400	\$ 181,374	\$ 230,559	\$ (8,576)	\$ (360,976)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ 140,389	\$ 14,844	\$ 367,244	\$ 196,218	\$ 245,403	\$ 236,827		



Court Special Revenue Technology Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE TECHNOLOGY FUND (140)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 90,070	\$ 96,107	\$ 92,523	\$ 92,523	\$ 92,523	\$ 12,360		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 13,665	\$ 13,397	\$ 15,500	\$ 11,831	\$ 15,668	\$ 15,500	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 13,665	\$ 13,397	\$ 15,500	\$ 11,831	\$ 15,668	\$ 15,500	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Technology Expenses								
2	\$ 3,773	\$ 3,415	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,844	\$ 2,162	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	\$ 3,773	\$ 3,415	\$ 68,665	\$ 68,665	\$ 68,665	\$ -	\$ (68,665)	-100.00%
			\$ 73,665	\$ 70,509	\$ 70,827	\$ 5,000	\$ (68,665)	-93.21%
2. Contractual Services								
5	\$ 3,854	\$ 13,566	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	\$ 3,854	\$ 13,566	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3. Commodities								
10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,005	\$ 12,503	\$ 25,005	\$ 22,860	\$ 22,860	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,005	\$ 12,503	\$ 25,005	\$ 22,860	\$ 22,860	0.00%
7. Transfers								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:								
	\$ 7,627	\$ 16,982	\$ 98,670	\$ 83,011	\$ 95,832	\$ 27,860	\$ (45,805)	-46.42%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 6,038	\$ (3,585)	\$ (83,170)	\$ (71,180)	\$ (80,163)	\$ (12,360)	\$ 45,805	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ 96,107	\$ 92,523	\$ 9,353	\$ 21,342	\$ 12,360	\$ (0)		



Court Special Revenue Security Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE SECURITY FUND (141)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 76,859	\$ 68,508	\$ 45,293	\$ 45,293	\$ 45,293	\$ 3,312		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 10,249	\$ 10,048	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,873	\$ 11,831	\$ 10,000	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 10,249	\$ 10,048	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,873	\$ 11,831	\$ 10,000	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Security Expenses								
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2. Contractual Services								
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Office Security Supplies								
5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,697	\$ 33,812	\$ 33,812	\$ -	\$ (35,697)	-100.00%
General Electronic Equipment								
6	\$ -	\$ 14,663	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital Improv - Construction								
3.	\$ -	\$ 14,663	\$ 35,697	\$ 33,812	\$ 33,812	\$ -	\$ (35,697)	-100.00%
3. Commodities								
7	\$ 18,600	\$ 18,600	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ (20,000)	-100.00%
Transfer Out - GF								
7.	\$ 18,600	\$ 18,600	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ (20,000)	-100.00%
7. Transfers								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:								
	\$ 18,600	\$ 33,263	\$ 55,697	\$ 44,062	\$ 53,812	\$ -	\$ (55,697)	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ (8,351)	\$ (23,215)	\$ (45,697)	\$ (35,189)	\$ (41,981)	\$ 10,000	\$ 55,697	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ 68,508	\$ 45,293	\$ (404)	\$ 10,104	\$ 3,312	\$ 13,312		



Court Special Revenue Judicial Training Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE JUDICIAL TRAINING FUND (142)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 22,236	\$ 24,202	\$ 25,962	\$ 25,962	\$ 25,962	\$ 26,681		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 1,966	\$ 1,760	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,693	\$ 2,219	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 1,966	\$ 1,760	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,693	\$ 2,219	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
	\$ 1,966	\$ 1,760	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,693	\$ 2,219	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
Training Expenses								
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ -	0.00%
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ 1,966	\$ 1,760	\$ 500	\$ 1,693	\$ 719	\$ 500	\$ -	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 24,202	\$ 25,962	\$ 26,462	\$ 27,655	\$ 26,681	\$ 27,181	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Court Special Revenue Child Safety Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE CHILD SAFETY FUND (143)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
	\$ 19,478	\$ 21,024	\$ 21,561	\$ 21,561	\$ 21,561	\$ 22,069		
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 1,546	\$ 537	\$ 500	\$ 381	\$ 508	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
1	\$ 1,546	\$ 537	\$ 500	\$ 381	\$ 508	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
REVENUE:								
Child Safety Fee								
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Child Safety Expenses								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:								
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ 21,024	\$ 21,561	\$ 22,061	\$ 21,942	\$ 22,069	\$ 22,569		



Debt Service Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
DEBT SERVICE FUND (151)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 1,045,697	\$ 1,132,755	\$ 1,943,172	\$ 1,943,172	\$ 1,943,172	\$ 3,374,694		
REVENUE:								
Property Taxes								
1	\$ 7,084,387	\$ 7,818,148	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,682,004	\$ 7,682,004	\$ 8,192,000	\$ 692,000	9.23%
2	23,928	72,997	25,000	19,219	19,219	20,000	(5,000)	-20.00%
3	7,406	11,941	5,000	32,713	32,713	10,000	5,000	100.00%
4	24,444	27,860	20,000	22,065	22,065	20,000	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ 7,140,165</u>	<u>\$ 7,930,946</u>	<u>\$ 7,550,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,756,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,756,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,242,000</u>	<u>\$ 692,000</u>	<u>9.17%</u>
Investment Income & Other								
5	\$ 100,949	\$ 247,324	\$ -	\$ 131,654	\$ 131,654	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6	-	10,261	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ 100,949</u>	<u>\$ 257,585</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 131,654</u>	<u>\$ 131,654</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Transfer In								
8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	575,904	321,227	328,105	164,052	328,105	234,274	(93,831)	-28.60%
12	90,035	50,219	911,295	455,648	911,295	751,026	(160,269)	-17.59%
13	36,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ 702,442</u>	<u>\$ 371,446</u>	<u>\$ 1,239,400</u>	<u>\$ 619,700</u>	<u>\$ 1,239,400</u>	<u>\$ 985,300</u>	<u>\$ (254,100)</u>	<u>-20.50%</u>
	<u>\$ 7,943,556</u>	<u>\$ 8,559,977</u>	<u>\$ 8,789,400</u>	<u>\$ 8,507,354</u>	<u>\$ 9,127,054</u>	<u>\$ 9,227,300</u>	<u>\$ 437,900</u>	<u>4.98%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:								

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
18	\$ 825	\$ 7,425	\$ -	\$ 1,950	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
19	-	13,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	50,200	20,200	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	177,450	51,750	26,250	13,125	26,250	-	(26,250)	-100.00%
24	15,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	34,886	13,901	10,515	6,124	10,515	6,977	(3,538)	-33.65%
26	130,723	125,173	119,323	59,661	119,323	113,323	(6,000)	-5.03%
27	80,510	74,323	67,323	33,661	67,323	59,210	(8,113)	-12.05%
28	43,606	43,155	41,485	20,742	41,185	39,755	(1,730)	-4.17%
29	210,160	206,748	200,748	100,374	200,748	192,348	(8,400)	-4.18%
30	31,500	24,950	19,600	11,150	19,600	14,150	(5,450)	-27.81%
31	278,800	278,800	278,800	139,400	278,800	278,800	-	0.00%
32	2,004,006	1,584,250	1,563,050	781,525	1,563,050	1,499,050	(64,000)	-4.09%
33	-	100,452	104,820	52,410	104,820	104,820	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	572,750	-	-	242,900	(329,850)	-57.59%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	505,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	660,000	680,000	700,000	-	700,000	-	(700,000)	-100.00%
40	875,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	74,675	82,650	86,638	86,638	86,638	90,263	3,625	4.18%
42	185,000	195,000	200,000	-	200,000	210,000	10,000	5.00%
43	275,000	280,000	295,000	-	295,000	300,000	5,000	1.69%
44	15,045	55,667	57,673	-	57,673	59,177	1,504	2.61%
45	195,000	200,000	210,000	-	210,000	220,000	10,000	4.76%
46	260,000	265,000	270,000	270,000	270,000	275,000	5,000	1.85%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	770,000	1,060,000	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	2,395,000	795,000	49.69%
49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	-	-	287,250	-	-	471,500	184,250	64.14%
51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	6,367,698	5,867,441	6,711,225	1,576,760	5,853,425	6,572,273	(138,952)	-2.07%
2. Contractual Services								
53	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
54	1,488,800	1,882,120	1,842,106	921,053	1,842,106	1,691,454	(150,652)	-8.18%
55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	0.00%
57	1,488,800	1,882,120	1,842,106	921,053	1,842,106	1,000,000	(1,000,000)	0.00%
7. Transfers								
	\$ 7,856,498	\$ 7,749,561	\$ 8,553,331	\$ 2,497,813	\$ 7,695,531	\$ 12,763,727	\$ 4,210,396	49.23%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 87,058	\$ 810,416	\$ 236,069	\$ 6,009,542	\$ 1,431,523	\$ (3,536,427)	\$ (3,772,496)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ 1,132,755	\$ 1,943,172	\$ 2,179,241	\$ 7,952,713	\$ 3,374,694	\$ (161,733)		



TIRZ I&S Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
TIRZ LOAN I & S FUND (152)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ (1)	\$ 25,814	\$ 96,382	\$ 96,382	\$ 96,382	\$ 117,144		
REVENUE:								
Property Taxes								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	\$ 464,747	\$ 479,862	\$ 510,650	\$ 488,166	\$ 488,166	\$ 500,000	\$ (10,650)	-2.09%
	\$ 464,747	\$ 479,862	\$ 510,650	\$ 488,166	\$ 488,166	\$ 500,000	\$ (10,650)	-2.09%
Investment Income								
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfer In								
4	\$ 1,488,800	\$ 1,882,120	\$ 1,842,106	\$ 921,053	\$ 1,842,106	\$ 1,691,454	\$ (150,652)	-8.18%
	\$ 1,488,800	\$ 1,882,120	\$ 1,842,106	\$ 921,053	\$ 1,842,106	\$ 1,691,454	\$ (150,652)	-8.18%
	\$ 1,953,547	\$ 2,361,982	\$ 2,352,756	\$ 1,409,219	\$ 2,330,272	\$ 2,191,454	\$ (161,302)	-6.86%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:								
	\$ 446,301	\$ 177,831	\$ 134,516	\$ 78,342	\$ 134,516	\$ 89,254	\$ (45,262)	-33.65%
5	\$ 391,150.20	\$ 387,102	\$ 372,122	\$ 186,061	\$ 372,122	\$ 356,602	\$ (15,520)	-4.17%
6	-	\$ 169,798	\$ 177,181	\$ 88,590	\$ 177,181	\$ 177,181	\$ -	0.00%
7	\$ 955,325.00	\$ 1,057,350	\$ 1,108,363	\$ 1,108,363	\$ 1,108,363	\$ 1,154,738	\$ 46,375	4.18%
8	\$ 134,955	\$ 499,334	\$ 517,328	\$ -	\$ 517,328	\$ 530,823	\$ 13,495	2.61%
9	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
10	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
11	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
12	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
13	\$ 1,927,732	\$ 2,291,414	\$ 2,309,510	\$ 1,461,355	\$ 2,309,510	\$ 2,308,598	\$ (912)	-0.04%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ 25,815	\$ 70,568	\$ 43,246	\$ (52,137)	\$ 20,762	\$ (117,144)	\$ (160,390)	
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 25,814	\$ 96,382	\$ 139,628	\$ 44,245	\$ 117,144	\$ -	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Park Development Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
CIP PARK DEVELOPMENT FUND (172)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 272,682	\$ 530,104	\$ 683,771	\$ 683,771	\$ 683,771	\$ 1,104,051		
REVENUE:								
Park Development Fees								
1	\$ 520,300	\$ 276,174	\$ 617,000	\$ 440,900	\$ 440,900	\$ 375,000	\$ (242,000)	-39.22%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 520,300	\$ 276,174	\$ 617,000	\$ 440,900	\$ 440,900	\$ 375,000	\$ (242,000)	-39.22%
Local Grants								
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Interest/Investment Income								
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Other								
5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6	-	73,029	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ 73,029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 520,300	\$ 349,202	\$ 617,000	\$ 440,900	\$ 440,900	\$ 375,000	\$ (242,000)	-39.22%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Park Improvements								
7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
8	36,822	6,073	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	79,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	2,105	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	144,454	100,000	250,000	-	-	-	(250,000)	-100.00%
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	-	-	11,730	-	11,730	-	(11,730)	-100.00%
16	-	29,500	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	0.00%
17	-	-	9,000	8,890	8,890	100,000	91,000	1011.11%
18	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	0.00%
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	-	59,962	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 262,878	\$ 195,535	\$ 1,270,730	\$ 8,890	\$ 20,620	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 79,270	6.24%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Approved Budget 2018-19	Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Parks Swimming Pool								
25 Construction-Pool Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Parks Swimming Pool	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 262,878	\$ 195,535	\$ 1,270,730	\$ 8,890	\$ 20,620	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 79,270	6.24%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 257,422	\$ 153,667	\$ (653,730)	\$ 432,010	\$ 420,280	\$ (975,000)	\$ (321,270)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 530,104	\$ 683,771	\$ 30,041	\$ 1,115,781	\$ 1,104,051	\$ 129,051		



2008 CO Bond Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
2008 CO BOND FUND (184)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 1,713,435	\$ 1,623,990	\$ 1,412,278	\$ 1,412,278	\$ 1,412,278	\$ 1,396,709		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:							
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers Out								
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Transfers Out							
Bank Building								
5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
9	13,821	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
13	\$ -	11,835	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15,569	15,569	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
16	\$ 13,821	\$ 11,835	\$ -	\$ 15,569	\$ 15,569	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Bank Building							
Public Works Facility Develop.								
17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Public Works Facility Develop.							
Park Improvements								
24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Park Improvements							

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Road Upgrades-Dacy Ln Widening								
25	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
WW Improvements - Tenorio Addition								
30	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
IT Improvements								
32	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
Traffic Signals								
39	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
Extension of 1626								
40	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
Water Improvements								
46	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
Water Well #5								
49	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Utility Improvements								
52 Engineering Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
53 HCPUA Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 Sewer Lines-RR@Thiele&Front	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Water Rights - Carrizo Wilcox	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Utility Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Asset Valuation Study								
56 Financial Consulting Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
57 Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58 Public Works OCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Asset Valuation Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
RM 150 Realignment								
59 Capital Outlay-ROW Acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
60 Capital Improv - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 Capital Improv-Aesthetics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63 Other Prof Svcs-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64 Utility EngrSvc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65 Contribution to Rd Impr-RM150	75,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total RM 150 Realignment	\$ 75,165	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
WW Imprv-Tenorio Addition-Ph1B								
66 Advertising	\$ 460	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
67 WW Lines-Tenorio Ph 1B	-	199,877	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total WW Imprv-Tenorio Addition-Ph1B	\$ 460	\$ 199,877	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
.75 MG Elevated Storage Tank								
69 Engineering Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
70 Waterline Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71 Ground/Elevated Storage Tank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total .75 MG Elevated Storage Tank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Old Stagecoach Rd Ground Tank								
72 Engineering Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
73 Water/Sewer Mains/Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74 Ground/Elevated Storage Tank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Old Stagecoach Rd Ground Tank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Yarrington Rd Ground Tank								
75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
76	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
77	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Yarrington Rd Ground Tank								
Plum Creek 16" Waterline								
78	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
79	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 89,446	\$ 211,712	\$ -	\$ 15,569	\$ 15,569	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ (89,446)	\$ (211,712)	\$ -	\$ (15,569)	\$ (15,569)	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 1,623,990	\$ 1,412,278	\$ 1,412,278	\$ 1,396,709	\$ 1,396,709	\$ 1,396,709	\$ -	0.00%
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								



2013 GO Bond Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
2013 GO BOND FUND (188)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 980,229	\$ 321,262	\$ 75,056	\$ 75,056	\$ 75,056	\$ 64,024		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
Engineering-Project Management								
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Engineering	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Cost of Issuance								
22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Road Bonds Engineering								
26	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
28	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Road Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Bunton Creek Road Improvements								
29	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
31	43,997	34,873	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Bunton Creek Road Improvements	\$ 43,997	\$ 34,873	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
North Burleson St Improvements								
32 Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
33 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	314,044	77,210	11,032	11,032	11,032	-	(11,032)	-100.00%
Total North Burleson St Improvements	\$ 314,044	\$ 77,210	\$ 11,032	\$ 11,032	\$ 11,032	\$ -	\$ (11,032)	-100.00%
Goforth Rd Improvements								
34 Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
35 Capital Outlay-ROW Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	109,429	20,765	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Goforth Rd Improvements	\$ 109,429	\$ 20,765	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Lehman Rd Improvements								
37 Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
38 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	166,970	113,358	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Lehman Rd Improvements	\$ 166,970	\$ 113,358	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Marketplace Ave Improvements								
39 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	\$ 24,528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Marketplace Ave Improvements	\$ 24,528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 658,967	\$ 246,206	\$ 11,032	\$ 11,032	\$ 11,032	\$ -	\$ (11,032)	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ (658,967)	\$ (246,206)	\$ (11,032)	\$ (11,032)	\$ (11,032)	\$ -	\$ 11,032	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 321,262	\$ 75,056	\$ 64,024	\$ 64,024	\$ 64,024	\$ 64,024		



2014 Tax Note Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
2014 TAX NOTES (190)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 478,591	\$ 373,758	\$ 132,043	\$ 132,043	\$ 132,043	\$ 5,353		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
Cost of Issuance								
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfer Out								
7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,106	\$ 46,553	\$ 93,106	\$ -	\$ (93,106)	-100.00%
8	\$ -	\$ -	25,000	12,500	25,000	\$ -	(25,000)	-100.00%
9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,106	\$ 59,053	\$ 118,106	\$ -	\$ (118,106)	-100.00%
Total Transfer Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 118,106	\$ 59,053	\$ 118,106	\$ -	\$ (118,106)	-100.00%
Information Technology								
10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Motor Vehicles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Information Technology	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Financial Services Department								
13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Motor Vehicles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Financial Services Department	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Parks and Recreation								
14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Instruments/Apparatus	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,584	8,584	8,584	\$ -	(8,584)	-100.00%
15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Other Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,584	8,584	8,584	\$ -	(8,584)	-100.00%
16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Building & Storage Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,584	8,584	8,584	\$ -	(8,584)	-100.00%
Total Parks and Recreation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,584	8,584	8,584	\$ -	(8,584)	-100.00%
Police Department								
17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Communication Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Light Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Motor Vehicles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Police Department	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Engineering								
20	\$ 48,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Water System Model	\$ 37,328	18,627	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
21	\$ 85,658	18,627	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Wastewater System Model	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Engineering	\$ 85,658	18,627	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Public Works								
22 Computer Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
23 Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24 Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26 Heavy Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27 Ground/Elevated Storage Tank	19,175	223,088	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Public Works	<u>19,175</u>	<u>223,088</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	<u>\$ 104,833</u>	<u>\$ 241,715</u>	<u>\$ 126,690</u>	<u>\$ 67,637</u>	<u>\$ 126,690</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (126,690)</u>	<u>-100.00%</u>
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (104,833)</u>	<u>\$ (241,715)</u>	<u>\$ (126,690)</u>	<u>\$ (67,637)</u>	<u>\$ (126,690)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 126,690</u>	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 373,758</u>	<u>\$ 132,043</u>	<u>\$ 5,353</u>	<u>\$ 64,406</u>	<u>\$ 5,353</u>	<u>\$ 5,353</u>		



2015 GO Bond Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
2015 GO BOND FUND (192)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 29,959,160	\$ 25,043,462	\$ 16,772,244	\$ 16,772,244	\$ 16,772,244	\$ 14,533,149		
REVENUE:								
1								
2								
3								
4	850,000							
5		535,128						
6	282,556							
7	794,174							
	\$ 1,926,730	\$ 535,128	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
Cost of Issuance								
8								
9								
10								
11								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Bunton Creek Road Improvements								
12								
13								
14	243,690			(345)				0.00%
15	143,767	4,253,681	1,071,338	894,201	1,071,328		(1,071,338)	-100.00%
16	10,336	8,490		6,156	6,156			0.00%
17		25,368	7,092	7,092	7,092		(7,092)	-100.00%
	\$ 397,793	\$ 4,287,539	\$ 1,078,430	\$ 907,103	\$ 1,084,576	\$ -	\$ (1,078,430)	-100.00%
North Burleson St Improvements								
18	137,247	132,504		301,774	301,774			0.00%
19			104,749	151,672	104,749	4,700,000	4,595,251	4386.92%
20	44,170	36,750		35,420	34,794			0.00%
21	1,982	964	12,490	16,373	16,373		(12,490)	-100.00%
	\$ 183,398	\$ 170,218	\$ 117,239	\$ 505,239	\$ 457,690	\$ 4,700,000	\$ 4,582,761	3908.90%
Goforth Rd Improvements								
22	472							0.00%
23	240,441			(578)				0.00%
24	2,578,765	4,157,293	523,246	356,783	523,246		(523,246)	-100.00%
25	19,260	6,768		6,156	6,156			0.00%
26		32,954	9,221	8,158	8,158		(9,221)	-100.00%
	\$ 2,838,938	\$ 4,197,015	\$ 532,467	\$ 370,519	\$ 537,560	\$ -	\$ (532,467)	-100.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Lehman Rd Improvements								
27 Advertising	\$ 486	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
28 Capital Outlay-ROW Acquisition	-	40,061	-	3,550	3,550	-	-	0.00%
29 Capital Improv - Construction	-	18,479	27,142	20,575	27,142	5,000,000	4,972,858	18321.63%
30 Legal Svcs-Capital Outlay	728	3,259	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	79,105	37,345	91,989	91,989	-	(37,345)	-100.00%
Total Lehman Rd Improvements	\$ 1,214	\$ 140,904	\$ 64,487	\$ 116,114	\$ 122,681	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 4,935,513	7653.46%
Marketplace Ave Improvements								
32 Capital Outlay-ROW Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 2,076	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
33 Capital Improv - Construction	3,408,482	-	36,588	4,066	36,588	-	(36,588)	-100.00%
34 Legal Svcs-Capital Outlay	12,601	8,595	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Marketplace Ave Improvements	\$ 3,421,084	\$ 10,671	\$ 36,588	\$ 4,066	\$ 36,588	\$ -	\$ (36,588)	-100.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ 6,842,427	\$ 8,806,346	\$ 1,829,212	\$ 1,903,040	\$ 2,239,095	\$ 9,700,000	\$ 7,870,788	430.28%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ (4,915,697)	\$ (8,271,218)	\$ (1,829,212)	\$ (1,903,040)	\$ (2,239,095)	\$ (9,700,000)	\$ (7,870,788)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 25,043,462	\$ 16,772,244	\$ 14,943,032	\$ 14,869,204	\$ 14,533,149	\$ 4,833,149		



2018 GO Bond Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
2018 CO BOND FUND (195)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,678,266	\$ 2,678,266	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	0.00%
6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,678,266	\$ 2,678,266	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,678,266	\$ 2,678,266	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 8,500,000	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
Cost of Issuance								
8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
WWTP Expansion								
12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	0.00%
13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total WWTP Expansion								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,678,266	\$ 2,678,266	\$ (1,500,000)	\$ (1,500,000)	0.00%
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,678,266	\$ 2,678,266	\$ 1,178,266	\$ 1,178,266	0.00%
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Water CIP Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER CIP FUND (331)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 1,001,884	\$ 1,122,079	\$ 1,242,274	\$ 1,242,274	\$ 1,242,274	\$ 1,362,575		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 315,250	\$ 157,625	\$ 315,250	\$ 300,000	\$ (15,250)	-4.84%
	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 315,250	\$ 157,625	\$ 315,250	\$ 300,000	\$ (15,250)	-4.84%
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers & Other								
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
5	\$ 52,161	\$ 52,161	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 52,161	\$ 52,161	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Yarrington 12" Water Line								
6	\$ 74,547	\$ 74,547	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 182,985	\$ 182,985	\$ 182,985	\$ -	\$ (182,985)	-100.00%
8	\$ 475	\$ 475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 75,022	\$ 75,022	\$ 182,985	\$ 182,985	\$ 182,985	\$ -	\$ (182,985)	-100.00%
Old Hwy 81 WL Project								
9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Center St@FM 150 WL to Well #3								
11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Pumphouse Rd/Melinda Lane								
13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Water Line Improvements								
14	\$ 49,878	\$ 49,878	\$ 303,500	\$ 12,915	\$ 303,500	\$ 300,000	\$ (3,500)	-1.15%
15	\$ 2,744	\$ 2,744	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 52,622	\$ 52,622	\$ 303,500	\$ 12,915	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ (3,500)	-1.15%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
16								
Stagecoach, Scott & Opal St WL								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,964	\$ 27,562	\$ 11,964	\$ -	\$ (11,964)	-100.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,964	\$ 27,562	\$ 11,964	\$ -	\$ (11,964)	-100.00%
Total Stagecoach, Scott & Opal St WL								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (15,250)	-100.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (15,250)	-100.00%
Inter-Connect including SCADA								
	\$ 179,805	\$ 179,805	\$ 513,699	\$ 223,463	\$ 194,949	\$ 300,000	\$ (213,699)	-41.60%
	\$ 179,805	\$ 179,805	\$ 513,699	\$ 223,463	\$ 194,949	\$ 300,000	\$ (213,699)	-41.60%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ 120,195	\$ 120,195	\$ (198,449)	\$ (65,838)	\$ 120,301	\$ -	\$ 198,449	
	\$ 120,195	\$ 120,195	\$ (198,449)	\$ (65,838)	\$ 120,301	\$ -	\$ 198,449	
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ 1,122,079	\$ 1,242,274	\$ 1,043,825	\$ 1,176,437	\$ 1,362,575	\$ 1,362,575		
	\$ 1,122,079	\$ 1,242,274	\$ 1,043,825	\$ 1,176,437	\$ 1,362,575	\$ 1,362,575		
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Water Impact Fee Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER CIP IMPACT FEE FUND (332)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 1,442,828	\$ 2,255,224	\$ 3,783,855	\$ 3,783,855	\$ 3,783,855	\$ 4,127,899		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 1,125,049	\$ 1,561,670	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 898,110	\$ 731,016	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 100,000	8.33%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ 1,125,049	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 898,110	\$ 731,016	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 100,000	8.33%
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers & Other								
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Transfers & Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Ground/Elevated Storage Tank								
4	\$ -	\$ 348	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
5	\$ 308,750	\$ 18,601	\$ 326,972	\$ 235,140	\$ 326,972	\$ 300,000	\$ (26,972)	-8.25%
	Total Transfers & Other	\$ 308,750	\$ 326,972	\$ 235,140	\$ 326,972	\$ 300,000	\$ (26,972)	-8.25%
Pumphouse Rd/Melinda Lane								
6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Pumphouse Rd/Melinda Lane	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Stagecoach, Scott & Opal St WL								
7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Stagecoach, Scott & Opal St WL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Inter-Connect including SCADA								
8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (90,000)	-100.00%
9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (70,000)	-100.00%
	Total Inter-Connect including SCADA	\$ -	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (160,000)	-100.00%
Impact Fee Study								
10	\$ -	\$ 603	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
11	\$ 3,881	\$ 13,368	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
12	\$ 21	\$ 121	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Impact Fee Study	\$ 3,902	\$ 14,091	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
.75 MG Elevated Storage Tank								
14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Other Contract Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total .75 MG Elevated Storage Tank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Water Master Plan GIS								
15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Water Master Plan GIS								
FM 1626 Pump Station Imps								
16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 50,565	\$ 60,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,440,000	2400.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 50,565	\$ 60,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,440,000	2400.00%
	\$ 312,652	\$ 33,040	\$ 546,972	\$ 285,705	\$ 386,972	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,253,028	229.08%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ 812,397	\$ 1,528,630	\$ 653,028	\$ 612,406	\$ 344,044	\$ (500,000)	\$ (1,153,028)	
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 2,255,224	\$ 3,783,855	\$ 4,436,882	\$ 4,396,260	\$ 4,127,899	\$ 3,627,899		
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Wastewater CIP Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER CIP FUND (341)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 214,529	\$ 922,708	\$ 1,729,788	\$ 1,729,788	\$ 1,729,788	\$ 697,628		
REVENUE:								
1								
2								
3								
4	625,000	500,000	715,250	357,625	715,250	750,000	34,750	4.86%
5	3,500,000	1,350,000	918,299	459,150	918,299	-	(918,299)	-100.00%
	\$ 4,125,000	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 1,633,549	\$ 816,775	\$ 1,633,549	\$ 750,000	\$ (883,549)	-54.09%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers Out								
6								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Lift Stations								
7			15,250				(15,250)	-100.00%
8		30,944	3,072	3,072	3,072		(3,072)	-100.00%
9		178,958	33,257	37,699	37,699		(33,257)	-100.00%
	\$ -	\$ 209,902	\$ 51,579	\$ 40,771	\$ 40,771	\$ -	\$ (51,579)	-100.00%
Wastewater Line Improvements								
10	230							0.00%
11	94,781	45,504	503,805	170,023	503,805	500,000	(3,805)	-0.76%
12	201,154	5,072						0.00%
13			200,000		25,000	175,000	(25,000)	-12.50%
	\$ 296,165	\$ 50,576	\$ 703,805	\$ 170,023	\$ 528,805	\$ 675,000	\$ (28,805)	-4.09%
WW Treatment Plant								
14				26,600	26,600			0.00%
15	78,341	16,166	1,041,471	45,914	1,041,471		(1,041,471)	-100.00%
16	3,000,000							0.00%
17	42,315	766,276	2,416,599	1,028,062	1,028,062	250,000	(2,166,599)	-89.65%
	\$ 3,120,656	\$ 782,442	\$ 3,458,070	\$ 1,100,576	\$ 2,096,133	\$ 250,000	\$ (3,208,070)	-92.77%
	\$ 3,416,821	\$ 1,042,920	\$ 4,213,454	\$ 1,311,370	\$ 2,665,709	\$ 925,000	\$ (3,288,454)	-78.05%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 708,179	\$ 807,080	\$ (2,579,905)	\$ (494,595)	\$ (1,032,160)	\$ (175,000)	\$ 2,404,905	
	\$ 922,708	\$ 1,729,788	\$ (850,117)	\$ 1,235,193	\$ 697,628	\$ 522,628		
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Wastewater Impact Fee Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER CIP IMPACT FEE FUND (342)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 9,361,860	\$ 10,794,509	\$ 12,249,090	\$ 12,249,090	\$ 12,249,090	\$ 12,703,252		
REVENUE:								
1 Wastewater Impact Fees	\$ 1,510,038	\$ 1,842,962	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,730,620	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ -	0.00%
2 Investment Income	20,771	46,215	-	25,770	25,770	-	-	0.00%
3 Transfer-Wastewater Operating	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	0.00%
4 Transfer - Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00%
5 Developer Contribution (Crosswinds MUD)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ 1,530,810	\$ 1,889,177	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,756,389	\$ 1,775,770	\$ 4,850,000	\$ 3,100,000	177.14%
EXPENDITURES:								
Security Expenses								
6 Debt on Sewer Treatment Plant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
7 Interfund Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Security Expenses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Planning/Asset Valuation-Water								
8 Other Contract Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Water Master Plan GIS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Impact Fee Study								
9 Legal Services	\$ -	\$ 603	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
10 Other Professional Services	3,881	7,618	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11 Advertising	21	121	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12 Impact Fee Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Impact Fee Study	\$ 3,902	\$ 8,342	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Lift Stations								
13 Lift Stations-Indian Paintbrush	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ 53,929	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 345,000	0.00%
Total Lift Stations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ 53,929	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 345,000	627.27%
WW Treatment Plant								
14 Capital Improv - Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
15 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Expansion - WW Treatment Plant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Reclaimed Water								
16 Other Contract Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Reclaimed Water	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Bunton CK WW Intcptr, Ph. 3-1								
17 Advertising	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 169	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
18 WW Mains/Lines-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19 Capitol Improv - Construction	-	18,405	1,709,373	159,674	47,619	-	(1,709,373)	-100.00%
20 ROW Acquisition-Capital Outlay	367	16,846	11,774	11,774	18,106	-	(11,774)	-100.00%
21 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	40,769	56,020	43,712	96,789	100,000	43,980	78.51%
Total Bunton CK WW Intcptr, Phase 3	\$ 367	\$ 76,021	\$ 1,777,166	\$ 215,329	\$ 162,514	\$ 100,000	\$ (1,677,166)	-94.37%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Bunton CK WW Intcptr, Ph. 3.2								
22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 169	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
23	-	18,405	1,509,373	14,294	47,619	975,631	(533,742)	-35.36%
24	-	7,858	11,774	74,106	-	-	(11,774)	-100.00%
	\$ -	\$ 26,263	\$ 1,521,146	\$ 88,570	\$ 47,619	\$ 975,631	\$ (545,515)	-35.86%
Southside Sewer Project								
25	\$ 58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
26	-	-	-	275	-	3,800,000	3,800,000	0.00%
27	-	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	84,419	34,932	4,126,407	126,707	161,340	-	(4,126,407)	-100.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 84,477	\$ 41,432	\$ 4,126,407	\$ 126,982	\$ 161,340	\$ 3,800,000	\$ (326,407)	-7.91%
ACC/Plum Creek WW Project								
30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Elliott Branch WW Phase 1								
33	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,160	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	9,115	36,706	1,518,953	48,573	74,210	1,500,000	(18,953)	-1.25%
37	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	0.00%
38	300	13,206	-	73,226	1,545	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 9,415	\$ 49,912	\$ 1,518,953	\$ 135,958	\$ 75,755	\$ 1,500,000	\$ (18,953)	-1.25%
Elliott Branch WW Phase 2								
40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 675,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ (475,000)	-70.37%
41	-	268	63,975	68,975	-	-	(63,975)	-100.00%
	\$ -	\$ 268	\$ 738,975	\$ 68,975	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ (538,975)	-72.94%
North Trails WW Interceptor								
42	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
43	-	-	70,000	52,182	-	-	(70,000)	-100.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 52,182	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (70,000)	-100.00%
Blanton WW Project								
44	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Center St Village WW Project								
45	\$ -	\$ 135,390	\$ 1,368,235	\$ 102,725	\$ 520,500	\$ -	\$ (1,368,235)	-100.00%
	\$ -	\$ 135,390	\$ 1,368,235	\$ 102,725	\$ 520,500	\$ -	\$ (1,368,235)	-100.00%
Plum Creek WW Phase 1								
46	\$ -	\$ 96,969	\$ 751,129	\$ 57,879	\$ 253,881	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 448,871	59.76%
	\$ -	\$ 96,969	\$ 751,129	\$ 57,879	\$ 253,881	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 448,871	59.76%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Plum Creek WW Phase 2								
47	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Plum Creek WW Phase 3								
48	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,360,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,360,000)	-100.00%
49	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 74,614	\$ 100,000	\$ 45,000	\$ (55,000)	-55.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,460,000	\$ 74,614	\$ 100,000	\$ 45,000	\$ (1,415,000)	-96.92%
Yarrington WW Line to SM System								
50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 98,161	\$ 434,595	\$ 13,387,011	\$ 977,142	\$ 1,321,609	\$ 8,220,631	\$ (5,166,380)	-38.59%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ 1,432,648	\$ 1,454,582	\$ (11,637,011)	\$ 779,247	\$ 454,161	\$ (3,370,631)	\$ 8,266,380	
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 10,794,509	\$ 12,249,090	\$ 612,080	\$ 13,028,337	\$ 12,703,252	\$ 9,332,621		
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Storm Drainage CIP Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
STORM DRAINAGE CIP FUND (351)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	0.00%
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 112,500	\$ 225,000	\$ 25,000	\$ (200,000)	-88.89%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ 112,500	\$ 225,000	\$ 25,000	\$ (200,000)	-88.89%
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers Out								
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Transfers Out								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Storm Drainage Projects								
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (225,000)	-100.00%
5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	0.00%
Total Storm Drainage Projects								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 25,000	11.11%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 25,000	11.11%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,500	\$ 225,000	\$ (225,000)	\$ (225,000)	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,500	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ (225,000)	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 112,500	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	



Historic Train Depot Renovations Donations Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
HISTORIC TRAIN DEPOT RENOVATION DONATION FUND (412)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 47,079	\$ 1,965	\$ 1,507	\$ 1,507	\$ 1,507	\$ -		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
3	\$ -	\$ 459	\$ 1,507	\$ -	\$ 1,507	\$ -	\$ (1,507)	-100.00%
4	45,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	45,114	459	1,507	-	1,507	-	(1,507)	-100.00%
	\$ 45,114	\$ 459	\$ 1,507	\$ -	\$ 1,507	\$ -	\$ (1,507)	-100.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ (45,114)	\$ (459)	\$ (1,507)	\$ -	\$ (1,507)	\$ -	\$ 1,507	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 1,965	\$ 1,507	\$ -	\$ 1,507	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ 1,965	\$ 1,507	\$ -	\$ 1,507	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%



Victims Coordinator Grant Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
VICTIMS COORDINATOR SERVICES GRANT (414)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 16,495	\$ 11,306	\$ 3,011	\$ 3,011	\$ 3,011	\$ 11,131		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 31,966	\$ 32,381	\$ 40,904	\$ 47,946	\$ 47,946	\$ -	\$ (40,904)	-100.00%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	\$ 21,965	\$ 21,965	\$ 24,225	\$ 12,112	\$ 24,225	\$ -	\$ (24,225)	-100.00%
	\$ 53,931	\$ 54,346	\$ 65,129	\$ 60,058	\$ 72,171	\$ -	\$ (65,129)	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Victims Coordinator								
5	\$ 38,386	\$ 41,169	\$ 44,134	\$ 30,646	\$ 40,861	\$ -	\$ (44,134)	-100.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	\$ 1,403	\$ 782	\$ -	\$ 377	\$ 502	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
7	\$ 1,534	\$ 1,532	\$ -	\$ 1,665	\$ 2,220	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
8	\$ 1,857	\$ 1,830	\$ -	\$ 1,921	\$ 2,561	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	-	-	\$ 1,529	-	-	-	\$ (1,529)	-100.00%
11	-	\$ 162	\$ 165	\$ 360	\$ 480	\$ -	\$ (165)	-100.00%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	\$ 3,255	\$ 3,418	\$ 3,563	\$ 2,628	\$ 3,504	\$ -	\$ (3,563)	-100.00%
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	-	-	\$ 171	-	-	-	\$ (171)	-100.00%
18	\$ 5,305	\$ 5,785	\$ 5,646	\$ 4,417	\$ 5,889	\$ -	\$ (5,646)	-100.00%
19	\$ 5,811	\$ 6,211	\$ 6,609	\$ 4,806	\$ 6,408	\$ -	\$ (6,609)	-100.00%
20	\$ 401	\$ 444	\$ 456	\$ 329	\$ 439	\$ -	\$ (456)	-100.00%
21	\$ 44	\$ 46	\$ 46	\$ 33	\$ 44	\$ -	\$ (46)	-100.00%
22	\$ 280	\$ 287	\$ 423	\$ 221	\$ 295	\$ -	\$ (423)	-100.00%
23	\$ 104	\$ 108	\$ 119	\$ 79	\$ 105	\$ -	\$ (119)	-100.00%
24	\$ 8	\$ 8	\$ 8	\$ 6	\$ 8	\$ -	\$ (8)	-100.00%
	\$ 58,389	\$ 61,783	\$ 62,869	\$ 47,487	\$ 63,317	\$ -	\$ (62,869)	-100.00%
25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
26	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
28	\$ 731	\$ 858	\$ -	\$ 550	\$ 734	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 731	\$ 858	\$ -	\$ 550	\$ 734	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
29	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
31	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
City Match Grant Expense								
33	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
49	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
52	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	-	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
	\$ 59,120	\$ 62,642	\$ 62,869	\$ 48,038	\$ 64,051	\$	\$ (62,869)	-100.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ (5,189)	\$ (8,295)	\$ 2,260	\$ 12,020	\$ 8,120	\$	\$ (2,260)	
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 11,306	\$ 3,011	\$ 5,271	\$ 15,031	\$ 11,131	\$	\$ 11,131	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Juvenile Justice Grant Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
JUVENILE JUSTICE GRANT FUND (419)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ -	\$ (29,499)	\$ (4,457)	\$ (4,457)	\$ (4,457)	\$ (26,156)		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 41,451	\$ 69,040	\$ 47,390	\$ 4,545	\$ 20,702	\$ -	\$ (47,390)	-100.00%
2	-	32,900	35,092	17,546	35,092	-	(35,092)	-100.00%
	\$ 41,451	\$ 101,940	\$ 82,482	\$ 22,091	\$ 55,794	\$ -	\$ (82,482)	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Juvvenile Justice Grant								
3	\$ 46,123	\$ 53,041	\$ 59,837	\$ 38,229	\$ 50,972	\$ -	\$ (59,837)	-100.00%
4	1,580	1,040	-	536	715	-	-	0.00%
5	3,643	1,725	-	2,285	3,047	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	833	534	-	922	1,230	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	684	792	1,200	1,200	1,600	-	(1,200)	-100.00%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	880	903	900	640	854	-	(900)	-100.00%
13	3,990	4,291	4,795	3,230	4,307	-	(4,795)	-100.00%
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	-	-	9	-	-	-	(9)	-100.00%
16	6,611	7,382	7,767	5,535	7,380	-	(7,767)	-100.00%
17	5,590	6,211	6,873	4,806	6,408	-	(6,873)	-100.00%
18	385	444	474	329	439	-	(474)	-100.00%
19	42	46	46	33	44	-	(46)	-100.00%
20	329	373	465	288	384	-	(465)	-100.00%
21	100	108	108	79	105	-	(108)	-100.00%
22	8	8	8	6	8	-	(8)	-100.00%
	\$ 70,798	\$ 76,898	\$ 82,482	\$ 58,120	\$ 77,493	\$ -	\$ (82,482)	-100.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 151	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
24	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 70,950	\$ 76,898	\$ 82,482	\$ 58,120	\$ 77,493	\$ -	\$ (82,482)	-100.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ (29,499)	\$ 25,042	\$ -	\$ (36,029)	\$ (21,698)	\$ -	\$ -	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ (29,499)	\$ (4,457)	\$ (4,457)	\$ (40,486)	\$ (26,156)	\$ (26,156)	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Library Grants Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
LIBRARY GRANTS FUND (420)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ -	\$ 2,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,673		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	2,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	16,122	16,122	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 19,348	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,122	\$ 26,122	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
American Library Association								
7	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total American Library Association								
Texas Book Festival								
8	\$ 2,348	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 290	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	2,348	-	-	290	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Texas Book Festival								
TSLAC Grant								
9	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total TSLAC Grant								
HEB (Summer)								
10	\$ 2,550	\$ 2,448	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	2,550	2,448	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total HEB (Summer)								
Grant-Ladd & Katherine Hancher								
11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,122	\$ 16,122	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	-	-	-	16,122	16,122	-	-	0.00%
Total Grant-Ladd & Katherine Hancher								
Grant-Ladd & Katherine Hancher								
12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 329	\$ 329	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	-	-	-	329	329	-	-	0.00%
Total Grant-Ladd & Katherine Hancher								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ 16,898	\$ 2,448	\$ -	\$ 16,741	\$ 16,451	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ 2,450	\$ (2,448)	\$ -	\$ 9,381	\$ 9,671	\$ -	\$ -	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 2,450	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 9,383	\$ 9,673	\$ 9,673	\$ 9,673	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Hockey Rink Donations Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
HOCKEY RINK DONATION FUND (423)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
REVENUE:								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Transfers Out								
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000	\$ -	



Texas Capital Infrastructure Grant Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
TEXAS CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT FUND (430)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
REVENUE:								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 975,631	\$ 16,725	\$ 16,725	\$ 958,906	\$ (16,725)	-1.71%
			\$ 975,631	\$ 16,725	\$ 16,725	\$ 958,906	\$ (16,725)	-1.71%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Texas Capital Admin								
2	\$ -	\$ 761	\$ -	\$ 153	\$ 153	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3	\$ -	\$ 44,025	\$ 69,285	\$ 22,561	\$ 22,561	\$ 46,571	\$ (22,714)	-32.78%
			\$ 69,285	\$ 22,714	\$ 22,714	\$ 46,571	\$ (22,714)	-32.78%
Total Texas Capital Admin								
Texas Capital Infrastructure Grant								
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 745,631	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 745,631	\$ -	0.00%
5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,000	\$ -	0.00%
6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
			\$ 975,631	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 975,631	\$ -	0.00%
			\$ 1,044,916	\$ 22,714	\$ 22,714	\$ 1,022,202	\$ (22,714)	-2.17%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (69,285)	\$ (5,989)	\$ (5,989)	\$ (63,296)	\$ 5,989	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (69,285)	\$ (5,989)	\$ (5,989)	\$ (69,285)		



Plum Creek Watershed
Protection Plan
Implementation Low Impact
Development Grant Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
PLUM CREEK WATERSHED PROTECTION PLAN IMPLEMENTATION LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT GRANT (431)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (23,000)		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 132,215	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 133,215	\$ 1,000	0.76%
TOTAL REVENUE:	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 132,215	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 133,215	\$ 1,000	0.76%
EXPENDITURES:								
2	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 153,215	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000	\$ 130,215	\$ (23,000)	-15.01%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 153,215	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000	\$ 130,215	\$ (23,000)	-15.01%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (21,000)	\$ (23,000)	\$ (23,000)	\$ 3,000	\$ 24,000	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (21,000)	\$ (23,000)	\$ (23,000)	\$ (20,000)		
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Public Education & Government Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
PUBLIC EDUCATION & GOVERNMENT ACCESS FEE FUND (450)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 121,769	\$ 39,679	\$ 87,889	\$ 87,889	\$ 87,889	\$ 18,969		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 37,848	\$ 61,991	\$ 45,000	\$ 53,647	\$ 71,529	\$ 75,000	\$ 30,000	66.67%
	\$ 37,848	\$ 61,991	\$ 45,000	\$ 53,647	\$ 71,529	\$ 75,000	\$ 30,000	66.67%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
EXPENDITURES:								
2	\$ -	\$ 13,781	\$ 14,999	\$ 15,449	\$ 15,449	\$ -	\$ (14,999)	-100.00%
3						3,600	3,600	0.00%
4	\$ 119,938	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 8,410	\$ 125,000	\$ 75,000	\$ (50,000)	-40.00%
	\$ 119,938	\$ 13,781	\$ 139,999	\$ 23,859	\$ 140,449	\$ 78,600	\$ (61,399)	-43.86%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ 39,679	\$ 87,889	\$ (7,110)	\$ 117,676	\$ 18,969	\$ 15,369	\$ 91,399	



OPEB Trust Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT FUND (810)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ -	\$ 432	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 62,500	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ -	0.00%
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,500	\$ 15,750	\$ 31,500	\$ 31,500	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 156,500	\$ 78,250	\$ 156,500	\$ 156,500	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
3	\$ (432)	\$ 432	\$ -	\$ 4,850	\$ 5,736	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
4	\$ (432)	\$ -	\$ 156,500	\$ -	\$ 150,764	\$ 156,500	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ (432)	\$ 432	\$ 156,500	\$ 4,850	\$ 156,500	\$ 156,500	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ 432	\$ (432)	\$ -	\$ 73,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 432	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Bunton Creek PID



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
BUNTON CREEK PID (820)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 10,630	\$ 21,019	\$ 5,325	\$ 5,325	\$ 5,325	\$ 3,991		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 147,770	\$ 26,596	\$ 20,000	\$ 55,990	\$ 55,990	\$ 55,000	\$ 35,000	175.00%
2	594	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	1,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 150,019	\$ 26,596	\$ 20,000	\$ 55,990	\$ 55,990	\$ 55,000	\$ 35,000	175.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
7	\$ 60	\$ 46	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
8	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	0.00%
9	2,598	2,500	2,500	38	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
10	136,971	39,744	38,519	54,624	54,624	52,500	13,981	36.30%
	\$ 139,629	\$ 42,290	\$ 41,019	\$ 54,862	\$ 57,324	\$ 55,000	\$ 13,981	34.08%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ 10,390	\$ (15,695)	\$ (21,019)	\$ 1,128	\$ (1,334)	\$ -	\$ 21,019	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 21,019	\$ 5,325	\$ (15,694)	\$ 6,452	\$ 3,991	\$ 3,991	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Blanco River Ranch PID



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
BLANCO RIVER RANCH PID (821)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,450	\$ 1,450	\$ 1,450	\$ 1,450	\$ -	0.00%
REVENUE:								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
3	\$ -	\$ 9,859	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
5	\$ -	\$ 23,691	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0.00%
6	\$ -	\$ 33,550	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ 33,550	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ -	\$ 1,450	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ -	\$ 1,450	\$ 1,450	\$ 16,450	\$ 1,450	\$ 1,450	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



SW Kyle PID #1



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
SW KYLE PID #1 (822)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase/Decrease From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase/Decrease From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
REVENUE:								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	35,000	35,000	-	-	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
EXPENDITURES:								
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	35,000	-	-	0.00%
6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	



KAYAC Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
KAYAC FUND (830)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,126	\$ 1,126	\$ 1,126	\$ 1,126	\$ -	0.00%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
REVENUE:								
1	\$ -	\$ 1,126	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ 1,126	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Revenue & Transfers In								
EXPENDITURES:								
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES:								
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ -	\$ 1,126	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	\$ -	\$ 1,126	\$ 1,126	\$ 1,126	\$ 1,126	\$ 1,126	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								



Revenue Estimates





General Fund Revenue



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
REVENUE:								
GENERAL REVENUE								
Property Taxes								
1	\$ 4,613,993	\$ 5,587,017	\$ 6,157,188	\$ 6,827,936	\$ 6,827,936	\$ 7,510,800	\$ 1,353,612	21.98%
2	23,310	66,918	30,000	15,008	15,008	30,000	-	0.00%
3	7,320	9,531	5,000	26,597	26,597	10,000	5,000	100.00%
4	19,044	20,930	20,000	19,394	19,394	20,000	-	0.00%
	<u>\$ 4,663,667</u>	<u>\$ 5,684,396</u>	<u>\$ 6,212,188</u>	<u>\$ 6,888,935</u>	<u>\$ 6,888,935</u>	<u>\$ 7,570,800</u>	<u>\$ 1,358,612</u>	<u>21.87%</u>
Sales and Use Tax								
5	\$ 4,360,318	\$ 4,818,424	\$ 5,071,046	\$ 3,817,882	\$ 5,090,510	\$ 5,575,784	\$ 504,738	9.95%
6	2,180,156	2,409,208	2,535,485	1,907,686	2,543,582	2,787,850	252,365	9.95%
	<u>\$ 6,540,475</u>	<u>\$ 7,227,633</u>	<u>\$ 7,606,531</u>	<u>\$ 5,725,568</u>	<u>\$ 7,634,091</u>	<u>\$ 8,363,634</u>	<u>\$ 757,103</u>	<u>9.95%</u>
Other Taxes								
7	\$ 32,119	\$ 31,044	\$ 45,000	\$ 20,342	\$ 27,123	\$ 45,000	\$ -	0.00%
8	35,898	34,855	45,000	25,697	34,262	45,000	-	0.00%
9	4,490	-	-	6,579	6,579	6,500	6,500	0.00%
	<u>\$ 72,506</u>	<u>\$ 65,899</u>	<u>\$ 90,000</u>	<u>\$ 52,618</u>	<u>\$ 67,964</u>	<u>\$ 96,500</u>	<u>\$ 6,500</u>	<u>7.22%</u>
	<u>\$ 11,276,648</u>	<u>\$ 12,977,927</u>	<u>\$ 13,908,719</u>	<u>\$ 12,667,121</u>	<u>\$ 14,590,990</u>	<u>\$ 16,030,934</u>	<u>\$ 2,122,215</u>	<u>15.26%</u>
Gross Receipts & Franchise Fees								
10	\$ 505,984	\$ 531,601	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 678,141	\$ 904,188	\$ 1,125,000	\$ -	0.00%
11	94,597	87,530	100,000	90,601	120,801	100,000	-	0.00%
12	189,239	311,182	200,000	288,233	357,644	325,000	125,000	62.50%
13	1,066	2,563	1,000	1,598	2,131	3,000	2,000	200.00%
14	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	9,249	12,127	12,000	3,261	4,348	5,000	(7,000)	-58.33%
16	25,458	27,762	30,000	36,534	48,712	35,000	5,000	16.67%
17	12,617	3,952	5,000	4,358	5,811	5,000	-	0.00%
18	234,429	268,205	283,200	195,548	260,730	304,213	21,013	7.42%
19	100,294	128,357	125,000	99,530	132,706	152,106	27,106	21.68%
	<u>\$ 1,173,087</u>	<u>\$ 1,373,279</u>	<u>\$ 1,881,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,377,803</u>	<u>\$ 1,837,071</u>	<u>\$ 2,054,319</u>	<u>\$ 173,119</u>	<u>9.20%</u>
Charges for Services								
20	\$ 2,378,314	\$ 2,695,211	\$ 2,832,250	\$ 1,957,653	\$ 2,610,204	\$ 3,042,126	\$ 209,876	7.41%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	83,488	81,529	80,000	46,279	61,705	80,000	-	0.00%
23	30,776	25,719	25,000	15,461	20,614	25,000	-	0.00%
24	25,759	2,534	3,000	1,742	2,323	3,000	-	0.00%
25	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	108	67	100	12	16	-	(100)	-100.00%
27	319,866	351,447	342,200	248,286	331,049	353,467	11,267	3.29%
28	-	21,679	3,000	16,467	21,956	20,000	17,000	566.67%
	<u>\$ 2,838,656</u>	<u>\$ 3,178,185</u>	<u>\$ 3,285,550</u>	<u>\$ 2,285,901</u>	<u>\$ 3,047,867</u>	<u>\$ 3,523,593</u>	<u>\$ 238,043</u>	<u>7.25%</u>

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Fines and Forfeitures								
29	Municipal Court Fines	\$ 413,302	\$ 355,342	\$ 400,000	\$ 301,259	\$ 400,000	\$ -	0.00%
30	Court Administration Fee	123,188	118,550	125,000	92,001	125,000	-	0.00%
31	Court Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Court Collection Service Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Municipal Court Fines-Motorcyc	5,538	6,010	5,000	5,488	5,000	-	0.00%
34	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	542,028	479,902	530,000	398,748	530,000	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Fines and Forfeitures							
		\$ 2,842	\$ 4,734	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,217	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,500	100.00%
		1,048	1,334	500	857	1,000	500	100.00%
		50	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
		1,197	2,227	1,500	1,332	2,500	1,000	66.67%
		5,137	8,294	4,500	7,431	8,500	4,000	88.89%
Licenses, Fees and Permits								
35	Animal Control Revenue	\$ 2,842	\$ 4,734	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,217	\$ 5,000	\$ 2,500	100.00%
36	Solicitor Permits	1,048	1,334	500	857	1,000	500	100.00%
37	Misc. Public Safety Charges	50	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Alcohol Permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Food Vendor Permits	1,197	2,227	1,500	1,332	2,500	1,000	66.67%
40	Film & Misc Permits	-	-	-	25	-	-	0.00%
	Total Licenses, Fees and Permits							
		\$ 5,137	\$ 8,294	\$ 4,500	\$ 7,431	\$ 8,500	\$ 4,000	88.89%
Library Revenue								
41	Library Cards	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
42	Copier/Fax Fees	19,068	21,253	20,000	13,216	20,000	-	0.00%
43	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	-	915	300	897	1,000	700	233.33%
44	Library General Revenue	294	2,153	1,000	1,170	2,500	1,500	150.00%
45	Inter-Library Lending Fee	82	1,069	1,500	737	1,000	(500)	-33.33%
46	Fines & Forfeitures	16,157	13,370	15,000	9,784	15,000	-	0.00%
47	Loan Star Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48	Hays County Support	22,500	37,500	30,000	26,250	30,000	-	0.00%
49	Library Misc. Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	Cash Over/(Short)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Library Revenue							
		\$ 58,100	\$ 76,260	\$ 67,800	\$ 52,053	\$ 69,500	\$ 1,700	2.51%
Special Events								
51	Kyle Fair & Music Festival	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,000)	-100.00%
52	Kyle Field Day	-	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	0.00%
53	Kyle Hogwash	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	Hops & Jalapenos	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	Special Events	-	-	3,000	-	-	(3,000)	-100.00%
56	Ple in the Sky	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	0.00%
57	ShopKyle	-	516	-	1,650	1,000	-	0.00%
58	Electronic Pmt Processing Fee	-	73	100	34	100	-	0.00%
	Total Special Events Revenue							
		\$ -	\$ 588	\$ 14,100	\$ 4,964	\$ 62,100	\$ 47,000	333.33%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Interest and Other								
59								
60	473	158	500	158	315	500	-	0.00%
61	10,552	7,397	10,000	6,134	8,179	10,000	-	0.00%
62	396	523	200	255	340	200	-	0.00%
63	6,742	-	-	4,857	4,857	-	-	0.00%
64								0.00%
65								0.00%
66	1,500	1,500	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.00%
67	59,611	131,796	50,000	419,338	559,117	400,000	350,000	700.00%
68	2,790	3,870	3,500	3,690	4,920	3,500	-	0.00%
69	7,200	29,556	10,000	18,094	24,125	15,000	5,000	50.00%
70								0.00%
71								0.00%
72								0.00%
73	8,844	756	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
74				480,000	480,000	-	-	0.00%
75	209,810	151,274	100,000	200,693	267,590	400,000	300,000	300.00%
76								0.00%
77								0.00%
78		500	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79								0.00%
80								0.00%
81	34,400	34,400	25,800	25,800	34,400	5,000	(20,800)	-80.62%
82	342,417	361,729	201,000	1,161,017	1,385,843	837,200	636,200	316.52%
	\$ 16,236,073	\$ 18,456,165	\$ 19,892,869	\$ 17,955,038	\$ 21,485,993	\$ 23,116,146	\$ 3,222,277	16.20%
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE								

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVENUE								
Construction Inspection								
83	\$ 1,083,485	\$ 1,522,802	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 866,212	\$ 1,154,949	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	0.00%
84	3,480	5,584	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	0.00%
85	20,971	18,638	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	0.00%
86	72,646	120,802	50,000	10,109	13,478	50,000	-	0.00%
87	88,023	165,199	175,000	54,431	72,575	175,000	-	0.00%
88	331	253	300	1,918	2,558	500	200	66.67%
89	3,384	3,967	3,500	10,195	13,594	5,000	1,500	42.86%
	\$ 1,272,321	\$ 1,837,245	\$ 1,453,800	\$ 942,865	\$ 1,257,154	\$ 1,455,500	\$ 1,700	0.12%
Total Construction Inspection:								
Other Inspection								
90	\$ 15,709	\$ 16,210	\$ 15,000	\$ 7,974	\$ 10,633	\$ 15,000	\$ -	0.00%
91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	4,253	4,332	5,000	1,341	1,788	5,000	-	0.00%
	\$ 19,962	\$ 20,541	\$ 20,000	\$ 9,315	\$ 12,420	\$ 20,000	\$ -	0.00%
Total Other Inspection:								
Land Use Planning & Review								
95	\$ 217,243	\$ 239,263	\$ 165,000	\$ 376,787	\$ 502,382	\$ 250,000	\$ 85,000	51.52%
96	42,742	46,757	40,000	28,926	38,567	50,000	10,000	25.00%
97	39,028	68,370	40,000	46,776	62,367	50,000	10,000	25.00%
98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	1,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
100	6,819	12,203	10,000	3,639	4,852	10,000	-	0.00%
101	209,906	435,031	250,000	474,271	632,361	500,000	250,000	100.00%
102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
103	2,916	200	2,000	1,098	1,465	2,000	-	0.00%
104	75	15	-	-	-	100	100	0.00%
105	3,804	4,375	6,500	1,708	2,278	5,000	(1,500)	-23.08%
106	6,900	9,561	10,000	7,342	9,790	10,000	-	0.00%
107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108	3,400	-	-	850	1,133	-	-	0.00%
109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
110	15,000	25,000	50,000	25,000	33,333	-	(50,000)	-100.00%
111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
112	549,145	840,773	573,500	340	453	250	250	0.00%
	\$ 1,841,429	\$ 2,698,559	\$ 2,047,300	\$ 1,918,917	\$ 2,558,557	\$ 2,352,850	\$ 303,850	52.98%
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVENUE								

RECREATION PROGRAM REVENUE									
Recreation Program									
	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	
113	\$ 921	\$ (243)	\$ 3,500	\$ 360	\$ 3,500	\$ 500	\$ (3,000)	-85.71%	
114	101,715	93,023	140,000	30,353	140,000	100,000	(40,000)	-28.57%	
115	33,610	38,828	50,000	32,376	43,168	50,000	-	0.00%	
116	150	1,850	1,000	642	856	1,000	-	0.00%	
117	14,892	14,186	10,000	1,968	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%	
118	1,338	1,184	1,000	301	402	1,000	-	0.00%	
	<u>\$ 152,626</u>	<u>\$ 148,827</u>	<u>\$ 205,500</u>	<u>\$ 66,000</u>	<u>\$ 197,926</u>	<u>\$ 162,500</u>	<u>\$ (43,000)</u>	<u>-20.92%</u>	
Total Recreation Program:									
Recreation Special Events									
119	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0.00%	
120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
121	-	1,080	1,500	525	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%	
122	3,369	2,322	2,500	2,220	2,220	2,500	-	0.00%	
123	325	260	350	755	755	350	-	0.00%	
124	5,749	9,500	4,000	7,385	9,847	6,500	2,500	62.50%	
125	378	260	400	-	-	400	-	0.00%	
126	261	484	300	399	399	500	200	66.67%	
127	840	720	1,500	245	1,500	1,000	(500)	-33.33%	
128	28,776	17,467	20,000	27,557	36,742	20,000	-	0.00%	
	<u>\$ 44,697</u>	<u>\$ 37,093</u>	<u>\$ 35,550</u>	<u>\$ 39,086</u>	<u>\$ 52,963</u>	<u>\$ 37,750</u>	<u>\$ 2,200</u>	<u>6.19%</u>	
Total Recreation Special Events:									
Swimming Pool									
129	\$ 1,981	\$ 753	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,183	\$ 3,500	\$ 2,500	\$ (1,000)	-28.57%	
130	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
131	17,828	12,880	10,000	1,640	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%	
132	20,857	21,693	23,500	2,048	23,500	23,500	-	0.00%	
133	16,371	15,713	15,000	5,354	15,000	15,000	-	0.00%	
134	3,180	2,500	2,500	4,220	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%	
	<u>\$ 60,218</u>	<u>\$ 53,539</u>	<u>\$ 54,500</u>	<u>\$ 15,445</u>	<u>\$ 54,500</u>	<u>\$ 53,500</u>	<u>\$ (1,000)</u>	<u>-1.83%</u>	
	<u>\$ 257,540</u>	<u>\$ 239,458</u>	<u>\$ 295,550</u>	<u>\$ 120,532</u>	<u>\$ 305,389</u>	<u>\$ 253,750</u>	<u>\$ (41,800)</u>	<u>-14.14%</u>	
TOTAL RECREATION PROGRAM REVENUE									
Transfer In									
135	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%	
136	650,000	650,000	650,000	325,000	650,000	650,000	-	0.00%	
137	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
138	18,600	18,600	20,000	10,000	20,000	-	(20,000)	-100.00%	
139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
141	24,894	69,450	-	-	-	266,576	266,576	0.00%	
142	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	
143	-	-	25,005	12,503	25,005	22,860	(2,145)	-8.58%	
144	-	-	93,106	46,553	93,106	-	(93,106)	-100.00%	
145	2,593,494	1,388,050	788,111	394,056	788,111	939,436	151,325	19.20%	
	<u>\$ 20,928,534</u>	<u>\$ 22,782,233</u>	<u>\$ 23,023,830</u>	<u>\$ 20,388,543</u>	<u>\$ 25,138,049</u>	<u>\$ 26,662,182</u>	<u>\$ 3,637,352</u>	<u>15.80%</u>	
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFERS IN:									



Utility Fund Revenue



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
REVENUE:								
Water Sales								
1	\$ 4,903,661	\$ 5,366,655	\$ 5,030,100	\$ 3,715,738	\$ 5,106,514	\$ 5,452,000	\$ 421,900	8.39%
2	3,722,487	4,094,695	4,082,300	2,894,953	4,085,211	4,228,193	145,893	3.57%
3	28,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	8,654,216	9,461,351	9,112,400	6,610,690	9,191,725	9,680,193	567,793	6.23%
Total Water Sales								
Misc Water Charges								
5	\$ 466	\$ 230	\$ 100	\$ 508	\$ 677	\$ 1,000	\$ 900	900.00%
6	94,109	104,407	100,000	60,233	80,310	100,000	-	0.00%
7	29,614	31,180	30,000	14,771	19,695	30,000	-	0.00%
8	52,933	54,437	50,000	25,472	33,962	50,000	-	0.00%
9	3,565	3,778	5,000	2,016	2,689	5,000	-	0.00%
10	435	362	1,000	72	97	500	(500)	-50.00%
11	-	168,600	270,000	132,915	177,220	250,000	(20,000)	-7.41%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	138,348	169,541	150,000	59,169	78,892	150,000	-	0.00%
14	301,627	188,804	175,000	118,420	157,894	200,000	25,000	14.29%
Total Misc Water Charges								
	\$ 621,096	\$ 721,339	\$ 781,100	\$ 413,577	\$ 551,436	\$ 786,500	\$ 5,400	0.69%
Wastewater Service Charges								
15	\$ 1,750,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	3,795,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	6,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Wastewater Service Charges								
	\$ 5,551,893	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Misc Wastewater Charges								
18	\$ 126,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	31,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	69,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	969	(89)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Misc Wastewater Charges								
	\$ 229,155	(89)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Interest and Other								
23	\$ 12,514	\$ 7,153	\$ 5,000	\$ 462	\$ 616	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0.00%
24	10,835	16,133	15,000	7,291	9,721	20,000	5,000	33.33%
25	-	1,695	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	6,200	1,359	1,500	4,496	5,994	1,500	-	0.00%
27	-	(478,404)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	654,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	1,717,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	19,800	48,600	20,000	30,600	40,800	20,000	-	0.00%
31	105,971	68,266	60,000	45,376	60,501	70,000	10,000	16.67%
Total Interest and Other								
	\$ 2,527,686	\$ (335,199)	\$ 101,500	\$ 88,224	\$ 117,632	\$ 116,500	\$ 15,000	14.78%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
	\$ 17,584,046	\$ 9,847,402	\$ 9,995,000	\$ 7,112,491	\$ 9,860,793	\$ 10,583,193	\$ 588,193	5.88%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Transfer Revenue								
32 Transfer-CIP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
33 Transfer-General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34 Transfer - Water CIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35 Transfer - Wastewater CIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36 Transfer - Utility Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37 Transfer - 2014 Tax Notes	-	-	25,000	12,500	25,000	-	(25,000)	-100.00%
38 Transfer-Water Rebate Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39 Transfer In - Wastewater Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Transfer Revenue	\$ 17,584,046	\$ 9,847,402	\$ 10,020,000	\$ 7,124,991	\$ 9,885,793	\$ 10,583,193	\$ 563,193	5.62%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFER IN								

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
REVENUE:								
Wastewater Service Charges								
1	\$ -	\$ 1,915,539	\$ 1,910,400	\$ 1,354,890	\$ 1,912,020	\$ 2,170,143	\$ 259,743	13.60%
2	-	4,122,577	4,169,900	2,909,234	4,185,387	4,750,415	580,515	13.92%
3	-	8,950	8,000	4,707	6,276	8,000	-	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ 6,047,066	\$ 6,088,300	\$ 4,268,831	\$ 6,103,683	\$ 6,928,558	\$ 840,258	13.80%
Misc Wastewater Service Charges								
4	\$ -	\$ 138,453	\$ 150,000	\$ 73,107	\$ 97,476	\$ 150,000	\$ -	0.00%
5	-	27,479	30,000	17,049	22,732	30,000	-	0.00%
6	-	68,798	70,000	33,504	44,672	70,000	-	0.00%
7	-	1,263	1,500	663	884	1,500	-	0.00%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	-	131,301	-	92,237	122,983	100,000	100,000	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ 367,295	\$ 251,500	\$ 216,561	\$ 288,748	\$ 351,500	\$ 100,000	39.76%
Interest and Other								
10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0.00%
11	-	10,017	3,000	7,291	9,721	10,000	7,000	233.33%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	-	44,101	50,000	29,389	39,185	50,000	-	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ 54,118	\$ 58,000	\$ 36,680	\$ 48,906	\$ 65,000	\$ 7,000	12.07%
	\$ -	\$ 6,468,478	\$ 6,397,800	\$ 4,522,071	\$ 6,441,337	\$ 7,345,058	\$ 947,258	14.81%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
Transfer Revenue								
17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
18	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ 6,588,478	\$ 6,397,800	\$ 4,522,071	\$ 6,441,337	\$ 7,345,058	\$ 947,258	14.81%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFER IN								



Storm Drainage Fund Revenue



City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
STORM DRAINAGE & FLOOD RISK MITIGATION UTILITY FUND (312)

Line No.	Storm Drainage Utility Revenue	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE									
REVENUE:									
1	Drainage Fee - Residential	\$ -	\$ 574,410	\$ 650,000	\$ 479,985	\$ 639,980	\$ 678,379	\$ 28,379	4.37%
2	Drainage Fee - Commercial	-	663,935	760,000	563,279	751,039	796,101	36,101	4.75%
3	Refunds and Reimbursement	-	-	-	15	20	-	-	0.00%
4	Contributed Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Drainage Utility Revenue	\$ -	\$ 1,238,345	\$ 1,410,000	\$ 1,043,280	\$ 1,391,040	\$ 1,474,480	\$ 64,480	4.57%
TOTAL REVENUE:									
		\$ -	\$ 1,238,345	\$ 1,410,000	\$ 1,043,280	\$ 1,391,040	\$ 1,474,480	\$ 64,480	4.57%
Transfer Revenue									
5	Transfer-General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6	Transfer - Water Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Transfer - Wastewater Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
	Total Transfer Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE AND TRANSFER IN									
		\$ -	\$ 1,238,345	\$ 1,410,000	\$ 1,043,280	\$ 1,391,040	\$ 1,474,480	\$ 64,480	4.57%



Department Budgets





Mayor & Council



MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

The City of Kyle’s governance structure is a Council-Manager form of municipal government. The City Council is responsible for policy-making decisions and the City Manager, who is appointed by the City Council, is responsible for implementation of policies set by the Council. Section 3.01 of the City Charter states that “The governing body of the City shall be a City Council composed of six (6) Council Members and a Mayor, each elected for a term of three years. The Council places shall be designated 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, and the Mayor and Council Members for Places 1, 3 and 5 shall be elected from the City at-large. Council Members for Places 2, 4 and 6 shall be elected from single member districts established by Ordinance for the 2002 and subsequent elections.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Mayor & Council	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 4,629	\$ 6,782	\$ 10,344	\$ 6,316	\$ 10,344
2. Contractual Services	9,090	20,201	33,000	38,572	33,000
3. Commodities	691	329	3,000	2,022	3,000
TOTAL:	\$ 14,410	\$ 27,313	\$ 46,344	\$ 46,909	\$ 46,344
Full Time Equivalents	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00

Significant Changes for FY 2018-19

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Mayor & City Council			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Mayor	L	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Mayor Pro Tem	L	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Council Member	L	Sal.	5.0	5.0	0.0
L = Legislative		Total	7.0	7.0	0.0

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Mayor and City Council:

Performance Measures	FY 14-15 Actual	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
Council Meetings Held	24	24	21	22
Special Called Meetings Held	8	4	7	4
Workshop Meetings Held	4	1	0	0
Emergency Meetings Held	0	1	2	0

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line MAYOR & COUNCIL								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	4,300	6,300	9,600	4,400	5,867	9,600	-	0.00%
3	329	482	734	337	449	734	-	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	0.00%
1.	\$ 4,629	\$ 6,782	\$ 10,344	\$ 4,737	\$ 6,316	\$ 10,344	\$ -	0.00%
6	\$ 5,549	\$ 809	\$ 9,000	\$ 15,040	\$ 20,053	\$ 9,000	\$ -	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	25	2,238	-	410	547	-	-	0.00%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	5,422	2,035	2,750	2,035	2,713	2,750	-	0.00%
15	-	90	250	-	-	250	-	0.00%
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	-	10,560	10,000	7,611	10,147	10,000	-	0.00%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	1,174	-	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	2,921	4,470	7,000	3,833	5,111	7,000	-	0.00%
31	(6,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2.	\$ 9,090	\$ 20,201	\$ 33,000	\$ 28,929	\$ 38,572	\$ 33,000	\$ -	0.00%
32	\$ 176	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 452	\$ 603	\$ 1,500	\$ -	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	515	284	1,500	1,064	1,419	1,500	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3.	\$ 691	\$ 329	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,516	\$ 2,022	\$ 3,000	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 14,410	\$ 27,313	\$ 46,344	\$ 35,182	\$ 46,909	\$ 46,344	\$ -	0.00%
Total Mayor & Council								



Office of the City Manager



OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

The City Manager’s Office responsible for administration and oversight for all City business, and services and departments. The City Manager, appointed by City Council, is the chief administrative and executive officer of the City. Responsibilities of the City Manager’s Office include coordinating activities to accomplish the City Council goals and objectives, in an effective manner. The City Manager also acts as the City’s representative and liaison to local groups, service organization and businesses in the community, as well as at the County, State and Federal levels of government. The City Secretary functions and responsibilities are also carried-out from the City Manager’s Office.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Office of the City Manager	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 355,235	\$ 302,040	\$ 327,964	\$ 315,611	\$ 340,331
2. Contractual Services	258,596	85,541	278,881	113,993	188,781
3. Commodities	34,096	36,636	33,000	32,148	34,500
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 647,927	\$ 424,217	\$ 639,845	\$ 461,753	\$ 563,612
Full Time Equivalents	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Significant Changes for FY 2018-19

Continuation of allocating 50 percent of salary and fringe benefit cost for the City Manager and Asst. City Manager positions to the City’s Utility Fund.

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget.

Staffing Changes

No changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget.

Personnel Resources

Office of the City Manager			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
City Manager	F	Sal.	0.5	0.5	0.0
Assistant City Manager	F	Sal.	0.5	0.5	0.0
City Secretary	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
F = Full Time PPT = Permanent Part Time			Total	2.0	2.0
				2.0	0.0

Management Objectives

The following are the mission statements, goals and objectives that each functional area under the City Manager's Office intends to accomplish in the upcoming budget year.

Executive Administration Objectives

- Hold weekly Department Head meetings to foster open communications amongst City departments.
- Operate within the annual budgetary limits for FY 2018-19.
- Ensure high morale and performance through adherence to the City's four core values.
- Represent the City on Hays Caldwell Public Utility Agency board.
- Represent the City on San Marcos Hays County Emergency Medical Service board.

City Secretary Mission Statement

The mission of the City Secretary's Department is to support, facilitate and strengthen the City of Kyle by:

- Promoting open and responsive government and continuity through proper recording and preservation of the city's legislative history and official documents;
- Providing support services to Citizens, City Council Members and City Staff;
- Managing ethical and legal requirements for elections;
- Streamlining city processes through innovation and technology; and
- Conducting all business with integrity and in conjunction with the Vision Statement of the City of Kyle, the City Charter and State Laws.

City Secretary Objectives

- Provide administrative support for city manager and council meetings.
- Update municipal code bi-annually.
- Attend education seminars for Texas Municipal Clerks.
- Operate City Secretary's Office within the annual budget for FY 2018-19.
- Administer City-wide records management program.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 237,335	\$ 224,044	\$ 231,743	\$ 161,374	\$ 215,165	\$ 241,165	\$ 9,422	4.07%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	760	1,013	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	TMRS Contribution Benefit (CM)	-	6,006	7,984	5,928	7,904	7,984	-	0.00%
6	Vacation Leave	19,235	(3,315)	-	5,379	7,172	-	-	0.00%
7	Sick Leave - Regular	13,607	(1,560)	-	3,040	4,053	-	-	0.00%
8	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	Merit Increase	-	-	8,519	-	-	8,864	345	4.05%
10	Longevity Pay	2,808	855	1,428	1,428	1,428	2,145	717	50.21%
11	Car Allowance	5,804	7,330	6,000	5,688	7,583	6,000	-	0.00%
12	Language Incentive	917	451	1,350	320	427	450	(900)	-66.67%
13	Housing Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Cell Phone Allowance	-	388	600	438	583	600	-	0.00%
15	FICA/Social Security	18,797	15,232	19,052	12,121	16,161	19,785	733	3.85%
16	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	27	-	-	27	-	0.00%
18	Retirement - TMRS	34,361	31,064	31,230	23,408	31,211	32,613	1,383	4.43%
19	Deferred Compensation (CM)	-	1,875	2,500	1,779	2,372	2,500	-	0.00%
20	Health Insurance	19,302	16,859	14,167	13,283	17,710	14,846	679	4.79%
21	Dental Insurance	1,303	1,205	978	917	1,223	903	(75)	-7.67%
22	Life Insurance	138	161	251	150	199	251	-	0.00%
23	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,204	1,085	1,868	791	1,054	1,940	72	3.85%
24	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Vision Insurance	371	325	225	236	315	216	(9)	-4.00%
26	AD&D	37	35	42	28	37	42	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	\$ 355,235	\$ 302,040	\$ 327,964	\$ 237,065	\$ 315,611	\$ 340,331	\$ 12,367	3.77%
27	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ 3,201	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
28	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Travel-Training & Conferences	16,514	6,184	18,000	10,186	13,582	23,380	5,380	29.89%
30	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Mileage - Reimbursement	867	-	1,000	68	90	1,000	-	0.00%
32	Travel - Tolls & Parking	74	32	150	-	-	150	-	0.00%
33	Travel-Reimbursed by 3rd Party	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Memberships and Dues	11,520	7,621	12,585	10,348	13,797	12,585	-	0.00%
37	Subscription and Books	1,449	164	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
38	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Postage	2,801	1,390	4,000	46	61	4,000	-	0.00%
43	Long Term Facility Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	Annual Facility Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	Wireless Data Services	630	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48								0.00%
49								0.00%
50								0.00%
51								0.00%
52								0.00%
53								0.00%
54	9,138	6,429	14,950	5,530	7,373	14,950	-	0.00%
55	739	729	1,000	401	534	1,000	-	0.00%
56	174,431	29,212	166,000	25,088	33,450	50,000	(116,000)	-69.88%
57								0.00%
58								0.00%
59								0.00%
60								0.00%
61	735	793	1,500	288	384	1,500	-	0.00%
62								0.00%
63								0.00%
64	800	800	1,500	2,000	2,667	1,500	-	0.00%
65								0.00%
66		11	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
67	147		1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
68	5,345	2,883	3,000	1,356	1,808	3,000	-	0.00%
69								0.00%
70								0.00%
71								0.00%
72	9,986		18,396	6,822	9,096	18,396	-	0.00%
73		14,750						0.00%
74								0.00%
75								0.00%
76								0.00%
77								0.00%
78								0.00%
79	5,998		15,000	15,442	20,589	15,000	20,520	0.00%
80								0.00%
81								0.00%
82								0.00%
83								0.00%
84	9,139	11,306	20,000	6,422	8,563	20,000	-	0.00%
85	2,282							0.00%
86	6,000			1,500	2,000			0.00%
87								0.00%
	\$ 258,596	\$ 85,541	\$ 278,881	\$ 85,495	\$ 113,993	\$ 188,781	\$ (90,100)	0.00%
2. Contractual Services								
88								0.00%
89	19,170	22,490	13,500	13,420	17,894	13,500	-	0.00%
90								0.00%
91								0.00%
92								0.00%
93								0.00%
94	10,327	11,577	16,500	10,196	13,595	20,000	3,500	21.21%
95								0.00%
96								0.00%
97								0.00%
98	92							0.00%
99	1,164	1,457	1,000	495	659	1,000	-	0.00%
100								0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
101 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
102 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
103 Photographic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
104 Computer Hardware	891	901	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
105 Computer Software	905	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106 Computer Accessories	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108 General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109 Other Office Equipment	1,389	-	2,000	-	-	-	(2,000)	-100.00%
110 Fuel	157	37	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 34,096	\$ 36,636	\$ 33,000	\$ 24,111	\$ 32,148	\$ 34,500	\$ 1,500	4.55%
111 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
112 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
113 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
114 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
115 Motor Vehicles (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Office of the City Manager	\$ 647,927	\$ 424,217	\$ 639,845	\$ 346,671	\$ 461,753	\$ 563,612	\$ (76,233)	-11.91%



Office of Chief of Staff



OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF & COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT

The Chief of Staff office was established in the 2013-2014 fiscal year. This office is responsible for the oversight duties of the Kyle Public Library, Parks & Recreation, Communication, Special Events, and Information Technology

Other duties performed by this office include utility rate case coordination, public transportation initiatives, and special projects as assigned by the city manager.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Chief of Staff and Special Events

Office of Chief of Staff Summary	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 269,028	\$ 288,803	\$ 333,649	\$ 313,223	\$ 360,574
2. Contractual Services	25,255	18,823	40,950	28,188	48,550
3. Commodities	3,789	10,312	164,700	17,154	119,700
TOTAL:	\$ 298,072	\$ 317,938	\$ 539,299	\$ 358,564	\$ 528,824
Full Time Equivalents	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Office of Chief of Staff	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 269,028	\$ 228,258	\$ 265,302	\$ 248,550	\$ 288,398
2. Contractual Services	25,255	17,772	22,700	22,032	26,300
3. Commodities	3,789	1,514	7,550	575	7,550
TOTAL:	\$ 298,072	\$ 247,545	\$ 295,552	\$ 271,157	\$ 322,248
Full Time Equivalents	5.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Significant Changes for FY 2018-19

There are no significant changes in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Office of Chief of Staff			Authorized Positions			
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.	
Chief of Staff	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
Executive Assistant	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
Communications Manager	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time			Total	3.0	3.0	0.0

Staffing Changes for FY 2018-19

No staffing changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Communication Department Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for the Communications Department:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
No. of Media Requests Handled	422	440	450	460
No. of Public Information Requests Handled (In most cases sent to City Secretary)	60	65-70	0	25
No. of News Releases Sent	~50	~60	65	40*
No. of Stories/Media Coverage	245	260	0	265
No. of Media Events	3	0	0	3
Group/Student Tours Given	3	3	0	2
Social Media Statistics:				
Facebook "likes"	3,785	5,017	6,000	6,658
Twitter Followers	1,767	2,401	3,000	3,200
Instagram Followers	45	400	600	975
FB "likes/followers" Police Page				5,300

Chief of Staff

Goals for 2018-2019

Management By Objectives

- Ensure all departments and employees under the Chief of Staff are following the City of Kyle's Core Values of Knowledge, Yes Attitude, Leading Edge, and Employee Accountability.
- Continue to work with appropriate agencies regarding transportation programs for the City.
- Continue serving as staff representative for the City Council's Train Depot Board.
- Provide support as needed to the Youth Advisory Council.
- Attend weekly Library and PARD department staff meetings.
- Meet with IT staff at least once per week to check on project and customer service issues.
- Work with Library, PARD, Communications, Special Events, and IT departments to ensure the successful attainment of their departmental MBO's.

Goals for Kyle Public Library

- Attend KPL weekly staff meetings.
- Meet with KPL director no less than once per month to discuss library issues and opportunities.
- Make at least two visits per week to the library to observe operations and note good performance areas and opportunities for improvement.
- Meet with individual staff members at least once per year.
- Monitor KPL expenses and revenues to ensure compliance with approved budget.
- Report KPL issues and successes to the city manager during monthly 1 on 1 meetings.
- Work with the KPL director to develop five-year staffing and program plan.

Goals for the Recreation and Parks Department

- Attend weekly staff meetings.
- Meeting the department director at least monthly to discuss issues and opportunities.
- Meet with individual staff members at least once per year.
- Monitor annual expenditures and expenses to ensure compliance with approved city budget.
- Report issues and success to the City Manager during monthly 1 on 1 meetings.
- Work with PARD director to develop five-year staffing and program plan.

Goals for the Information Technology Department

- Work to ensure that all existing systems are maintained and operating properly.
- Keep computer and systems downtimes to a minimum.
- Identify appropriate trainings for IT staff.
- Continue to improve both internal and external customer response.
- Ensure that all new systems are purchased and installed in a timely manner.
- Continue to work towards a more mobile and paperless workforce.
- Meet with IT staff at least once per week to check project status' and other outstanding issues.

Communications

Goals for 2018-2019

Social Media

- Explore new social media platforms and implement where appropriate (e.g, Snapchat, LinkedIn).
- Post timely, relevant and useful content in each social media application regularly.
- Emphasize positive news about the city / departments within the city.
- Expand our reach to target audiences.

Media Relations

- Establish a uniform procedure for working with the media that will ensure accuracy, Citywide coordination and a timely response to meet media deadlines.
- Maintain a good working relationship with the media.

Internet

- Be accurate, consistent and timely with information that is to be published on the City's website.
- Ensure that the information published is accessible by all people regardless of their respective level of technology.
- Work with other departments to ensure departmental information is timely and accurate.
- Ensure that the City's website promotes a transparent image of city government.
- Work with IT Dept. on website upgrades, improvements and/or a new site.

Newsletters

- Provide a monthly newsletter in the City of Kyle utility bills to promote activities and disseminate important information to Kyle residents and businesses.
- Provide a weekly E-Newsletter to be distributed via E-mail to Kyle residents and businesses.

Advertising

- Provide information about upcoming events, programs, public hearings, etc. that are sponsored or offered by the City using available "free" platforms: LED boards, PSAs, social media.
- Work with Special Events Coordinator to build the advertising program for city events that are within budget and reach our target audiences most effectively.

City Council Meetings

- Ensure City response to agenda items that will get media coverage through an awareness of issues.
- Promote unnoticed "good news" issues for the City.

PEG Channel

- Work with the IT Department and Chief of Staff to fully develop the City's PEG Channel.
- Research and secure appropriate content from outside sources.
- Work with City Staff and interns to develop and produce City of Kyle specific original content.

Surveys

- Manage the city's annual customer satisfaction survey, including questionnaire development, creation in web-based software and dissemination. Provide results to city manager and finance director.
- Assist with other surveys throughout the year for KAYAC, HR and other groups/departments.

KAYAC

- Find ways to increase the leadership presence of the Kyle Area Youth Advisory Council (KAYAC) throughout the state.
- Continue promoting and raising awareness of the organization and growing membership.

Other/Miscellaneous

- Build awareness and importance of Fifth Tuesday Task Force by continuing to expand membership.
- Continue to bring timely, relevant guest speakers to group.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line OFFICE OF CHIEF OF STAFF								
1	194,613	167,976	189,155	126,294	168,392	205,180	16,025	8.47%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	177	449	500	338	451	500	-	0.00%
4	7,090	2,235	-	7,266	9,688	-	-	0.00%
5	3,938	(3,933)	-	4,648	6,197	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	6,553	-	-	6,813	260	3.97%
8	1,998	2,349	3,564	3,564	3,564	4,995	1,431	40.15%
9	84	903	900	640	854	900	-	0.00%
10	14,513	12,858	15,351	9,820	13,093	16,706	1,355	8.83%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	-	27	-	-	27	-	0.00%
13	25,550	23,651	25,164	18,031	24,041	27,539	2,375	9.44%
14	17,539	18,634	20,620	14,418	19,224	22,269	1,649	8.00%
15	1,527	1,343	1,423	988	1,317	1,355	(68)	-4.78%
16	212	184	182	133	177	182	-	0.00%
17	1,348	1,249	1,505	902	1,202	1,574	69	4.58%
18	398	328	324	236	315	324	-	0.00%
19	39	34	34	25	33	34	-	0.00%
1.	269,028	228,258	265,302	187,303	248,550	288,398	23,096	8.71%
20	-	-	2,000	994	1,325	2,000	-	0.00%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	-	200	300	400	200	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	660	-	80	107	-	-	0.00%
31	17,709	16,294	20,000	20,200	20,200	20,000	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,600	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	7,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	25,255	17,772	22,700	21,574	22,032	26,300	3,600	15.86%
2.	25,255	17,772	22,700	21,574	22,032	26,300	3,600	15.86%
38	-	530	1,000	21	-	1,000	-	0.00%
39	1,089	351	1,000	39	28	1,000	-	0.00%
40	-	-	200	300	51	200	-	0.00%
41	-	-	350	300	400	350	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
45	635	299	1,000	69	92	1,000	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
46 Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	2,065	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
48 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49 Photographic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50 Computer Hardware	-	334	1,500	3	4	1,500	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 3,789	\$ 1,514	\$ 7,550	\$ 431	\$ 575	\$ 7,550	\$ -	0.00%
Total Office of Chief of Staff	\$ 298,072	\$ 247,545	\$ 295,552	\$ 209,309	\$ 271,157	\$ 322,248	\$ 26,696	9.03%

SPECIAL EVENTS AND PROGRAMS

The Special Events and Programs position was established in the 2018-2019 fiscal year and was hired in December 2015.

The primary objective of this position is to increase tourism and hotel occupancy in the City of Kyle by creating large-scale events that will become hallmarks of the city. Secondary tasks include supporting projects that apply to the mission of this position, including projects like the branding initiative and the Kyle Style online store.

Large-scale Special Events and Festivals- The principle responsibility of the Special Events and Programs Coordinator is to create, coordinate and produce large-scale festivals and events with the ultimate goal of positioning the City of Kyle as a tourism destination in the Hill Country, Central Texas and beyond. Tasks related to this include event management, event production, marketing and promotion via ad buys and social media management, vendor and sponsorship procurement, entertainment scheduling and booking, creation and management of overall event budgets and post-event recapping.

Community Events and Programs- The Special Events and Programs Coordinator works in conjunction with various city departments such as Parks and Recreation to create new and enhance existing opportunities for community members to convene for entertainment and recreation purposes. Recent examples include a youth Quidditch clinic, an opening reception and author appearance at the Kyle Train Depot and Art the Halls, a juried showcase of artwork submitted by local artists.

Support of City Department Events and Programs- The Special Events and Programs Coordinator collaborates with various city departments and outside organizations to assist in the branding initiative and various special projects. Examples of outside partnerships include: HCISD, Hays County, Chambers of Commerce, various regional destination festivals, and civic/philanthropic organizations.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Special Events	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ -	\$ 60,545	\$ 68,347	\$ 64,673	\$ 72,176
2. Contractual Services	-	1,051	18,250	6,156	22,250
3. Commodities	-	8,798	157,150	16,579	112,150
TOTAL:	\$ -	\$ 70,394	\$ 243,747	\$ 87,407	\$ 206,576

Full Time Equivalents	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
-----------------------	------	------	------	------	------

Significant Changes for FY 2018-19

Funding for 3 Large-scale events (Kyle Field Day, Pie Festival, Kyle Pie in the Sky) and support costs have moved from the Hotel-Occupancy Tax Fund to the General Fund.

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Special Events and Programs			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19` Approved	Diff.
Special Events Coordinator	F	Hr.	1	1	0
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	1	1	0

Staffing Changes for FY 2018-19

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for the Communications Department:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
Sponsorships (in dollars)	\$ 4,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 20,000
Number of large-scale events	1	3	3	2
Number of community events/programs	3	5	5	4
Event Coordinator Internship Program	0	1	1	1

Special Events and Programs Coordinator

Goals for 2018-2019

- Produce two large-scale events and supplemental branding events with a goal of increasing tourism and hotel occupancy in the City of Kyle.
- Set measurable goals pertaining to hotel occupancy, financial impact and overall guest experience to determine viability of each event.
- Continue to explore and create additional programs and events to enhance city-sponsored entertainment and recreation options for Kyle citizens.
- Support city departments in initiative-awareness efforts by assisting in event and program creation.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
SPECIAL EVENTS								
1	\$ -	\$ 46,276	\$ 47,407	\$ 31,657	\$ 42,209	\$ 49,540	\$ 2,133	4.50%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	(2,138)	-	1,310	1,747	-	-	0.00%
4	-	(1,130)	-	1,881	2,508	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	1,642	-	-	1,716	74	4.51%
7	-	828	1,248	1,248	1,248	1,740	492	39.42%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	-	3,498	3,848	2,669	3,559	4,054	206	5.35%
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	-	-	9	-	-	9	-	0.00%
12	-	6,083	6,307	4,560	6,080	6,683	376	5.96%
13	-	6,211	6,873	4,806	6,408	7,423	550	8.00%
14	-	444	474	329	439	452	(22)	-4.64%
15	-	46	46	33	44	46	-	0.00%
16	-	309	377	238	317	397	20	5.31%
17	-	108	108	79	105	108	-	0.00%
18	-	8	8	6	8	8	-	0.00%
1.	\$ -	\$ 60,545	\$ 68,347	\$ 48,817	\$ 64,673	\$ 72,176	\$ 3,829	5.60%
19	\$ -	\$ 838	\$ 1,250	\$ 97	\$ 130	\$ 5,250	\$ 4,000	320.00%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	-	178	800	225	300	800	-	0.00%
23	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	12	16	-	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	16	-	81	108	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	1,000	275	367	1,000	-	0.00%
30	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
31	-	-	15,000	3,926	5,235	15,000	-	0.00%
2.	\$ -	\$ 1,051	\$ 18,250	\$ 4,617	\$ 6,156	\$ 22,250	\$ 4,000	21.92%
32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ -	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	5,923	-	1,942	2,590	-	-	0.00%
37	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	(45,000)	-100.00%
38	-	-	15,000	5,219	6,959	15,000	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	17,000	1,682	2,243	17,000	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	75,000	2,928	3,904	75,000	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	1,000	23	31	1,000	-	0.00%
45	-	45	250	30	40	250	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
46 Misc Supplies	-	2,830	3,500	609	812	3,500	-	0.00%
47 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
48 Photographic Equipment	-	-	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
49 Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ -	\$ 8,798	\$ 157,150	\$ 12,434	\$ 16,579	\$ 112,150	\$ (45,000)	-28.64%
Total Special Events	\$ -	\$ 70,394	\$ 243,747	\$ 65,868	\$ 87,407	\$ 206,576	\$ (37,171)	-15.25%



Financial Services



FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

The Financial Services Department is comprised of three major divisions; Budget & Accounting, Utility Billing, and Municipal Court. The Utility Billing Division is funded and accounted for in the City's Water and Wastewater Utility Fund.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Financial Services Department

Financial Services Summary	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 1,030,749	\$ 1,082,224	\$ 1,345,106	\$ 1,160,862	\$ 1,460,201
2. Contractual Services	861,297	505,647	983,255	997,716	1,023,431
3. Commodities	36,364	53,225	86,747	63,719	58,250
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	25,100	25,055	-
7. Transfers	18,600	18,600	45,005	45,005	22,860
TOTAL:	\$ 1,947,010	\$ 1,659,696	\$ 2,485,213	\$ 2,292,358	\$ 2,564,742
Full Time Equivalents	17.5	18.5	19.5	19.5	20.5

Budget & Accounting Division

The Budget & Accounting Division is primarily responsible for financial management functions of the City of Kyle including but not limited to financial planning, budget development and monitoring, rates and charges, financial analysis and reporting, cash and investment management, purchasing, debt issuance and management, accounts receivable and payable, fixed assets, payroll, and CAFR development and reporting. Other responsibilities include maintaining the City's financial accounting records, assisting the City Manager and City Council in the development of the operating and capital budgets, strategic business plans and long-range financial plans.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure - Budget & Accounting

Budget & Accounting	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 423,341	\$ 457,973	\$ 529,242	\$ 467,311	\$ 569,420
2. Contractual Services	201,593	231,899	443,294	463,401	464,530
3. Commodities	11,027	8,036	16,150	12,595	16,150
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 635,960	\$ 697,908	\$ 988,686	\$ 943,307	\$ 1,050,100
Full Time Equivalents	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5

Significant Changes for FY 2018-19

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP capital expenditures proposed in the FY 2018-19 for the Budget & Accounting Division.

Staffing Changes for FY 2017-18

No staffing changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Budget & Accounting			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Director of Finance	F	Sal.	0.5	0.5	0.0
Accounting Manager	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Staff Accountant	F	Sal.	4.0	5.0	1.0
Accounting Tech	F	Hr.	1.0	0.0	-1.0
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part Time		Total	6.5	6.5	0.0

Performance Measures

The following table provides performance measures for the Budget & Accounting Division:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
Number of Purchase Orders Processed	400	450	500	600
Avg. Market Value of Investments Monitored	\$ 27,000,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 22,500,000	\$ 29,500,000
Total Sales Tax Collected/Recorded	\$ 6,700,000	\$ 7,400,000	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 8,363,600
Total Property Tax Collected/Recorded	\$ 11,600,000	\$ 12,600,000	\$ 13,500,000	\$ 15,812,800
Avg. Daily Operating Bank Balance Monitored	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 3,800,000
Total AP Checks Processed	5,000	5,200	5,500	5,800
Payroll Checks & DD Processed	5,400	5,600	5,600	5,900

Management By Objectives

The City of Kyle has instituted a Management by Objectives program. The following are the mission statements, goals and objectives that the Budget & Accounting Division intends to use budgetary support to accomplish in the upcoming budget year.

Vision Statement

To perform professional responsibilities in providing city services, through effective and enhanced communications and to improve productivity through development and achievement of performance goals.

Mission Statement

To manage the City's funds and debt with the highest degree of security, accuracy, and prudence, strive to maintain a high level of customer service with the public, and focus on improvement through enhanced communications and understanding of departmental needs.

Goals:

- To reach and maintain consistency and regularity in compilation of data and preparation of information for all financial reporting.
- To provide assistance to all departments in preparation and administration of the annual budget.
- To have all staff and supervisors participate regularly in training designed to promote and sustain high performance levels in customer service.
- To develop and implement more comprehensive control over maintenance of data and an information database for optimal management of the City's fixed assets.
- Assist departments in acquisition and disposition of materials and fixed assets.

Objectives:

- Operate within the annual budget authorization.
- Issuance of monthly and quarterly financial status reports.
- For each employee to receive 16 hours of continuing education training.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Budget & ACCOUNTING	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
1	Regular Full Time Wages	302,799	341,780	374,076	249,000	332,001	401,888	27,812	7.43%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	1,412	2,004	2,000	2,602	3,470	2,000	-	0.00%
5	Vacation Leave	12,942	(2,870)	-	6,213	8,284	-	-	0.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	5,161	1,328	-	6,455	8,607	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	12,958	-	-	13,925	967	7.46%
9	Longevity Pay	3,614	4,208	6,594	6,594	6,594	7,778	1,184	17.96%
10	Language Incentive	1,815	1,805	1,800	1,281	1,708	1,800	-	0.00%
11	FICA/Social Security	24,452	27,627	30,327	20,045	26,726	32,696	2,369	7.81%
12	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	59	-	-	68	9	15.25%
14	Retirement - TMRS	40,262	47,609	49,712	34,383	45,843	53,894	4,182	8.41%
15	Health Insurance	26,151	28,621	44,676	21,478	28,637	48,250	3,574	8.00%
16	Dental Insurance	1,914	2,491	3,083	1,802	2,403	2,936	(147)	-4.77%
17	Life Insurance	277	325	319	222	296	319	-	0.00%
18	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,022	2,488	2,877	1,663	2,218	3,105	228	7.92%
19	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Vision Insurance	470	499	702	352	470	702	-	0.00%
21	AD&D	51	60	59	41	55	59	-	0.00%
	1. Personnel	423,341	457,973	529,242	352,132	467,311	569,420	40,178	7.59%
22	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Travel-Training & Conferences	2,452	2,811	5,000	1,579	5,000	6,500	1,500	30.00%
25	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Mileage - Reimbursement	374	456	2,000	248	331	2,000	-	0.00%
27	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Memberships and Dues	1,670	993	2,000	880	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
30	Subscription and Books	240	252	250	159	211	250	-	0.00%
31	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Postage	2,329	2,042	2,500	1,221	1,627	2,500	-	0.00%
36	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Office Equipment Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Communication Equip Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	Office Equipment Rental	3,773	3,415	6,500	1,844	2,458	6,500	-	0.00%
44	Rental - Storage	3,296	483	1,000	278	371	1,000	-	0.00%
45	Legal Services	-	5,289	5,000	15,064	20,086	15,000	10,000	200.00%
46	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
47	37,120	56,831	52,500	52,097	52,097	65,000	12,500	23.81%
48	4,060	6,235	17,800	8,860	17,800	17,800	-	0.00%
49	91,891	97,970	104,734	71,107	104,734	109,809	5,075	4.85%
50	1,992	2,097	3,500	2,204	2,938	3,500	-	0.00%
51	12,712	17,745	25,000	35,739	47,652	25,000	-	0.00%
52	-	96	-	11	14	-	-	0.00%
53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	197	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
55	2,800	2,800	3,200	1,600	3,200	3,200	-	0.00%
56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57	401	838	500	601	801	500	-	0.00%
58	36	16	-	6	8	-	-	0.00%
59	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	762	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	1,300	471	2,800	2,372	3,163	5,600	2,800	100.00%
62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	-	-	170,910	170,910	170,910	160,271	160,271	0.00%
65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%
66	28,000	28,000	38,000	21,000	28,000	38,000	-	0.00%
67	5,892	3,061	443,294	387,777	463,401	464,530	21,236	4.79%
68	201,593	231,899	443,294	387,777	463,401	464,530	21,236	4.79%
2. Contractual Services								
69	370	404	650	56	75	650	-	0.00%
70	7,482	6,190	10,000	4,962	6,616	10,000	-	0.00%
71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	-	-	2,500	501	668	2,500	-	0.00%
74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	40	134	-	348	464	-	-	0.00%
78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	2,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	37	708	3,000	2,980	3,973	3,000	-	0.00%
83	600	600	-	600	800	-	-	0.00%
84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	11,027	8,036	16,150	9,446	12,595	16,150	-	0.00%
3. Commodities								
89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay								
							\$	61,414
Total Budget & Accounting							\$	6,216

MUNICIPAL COURT

The City of Kyle Municipal Court is a division of the Financial Services Department. It provides for adjudication of all Class C Misdemeanor violations and other judicial activities as required. Primary duties of the Municipal Court program staff are to enter all citations issued, accept payments, management payment arrangements, prepare quarterly court reports and docket files, process citation dismissals and warrants, and assist the Municipal Court Judge during court session and trials.

The Municipal Court, for organizational, budgeting and reporting purposes, is a part of the Financial Services Department. Court staff consists of one Municipal Judge (appointed by City Council), a Court Administrator, three Court Clerks and a part-time Court Bailiff. All staff is responsible for presenting a fair and courteous environment for assisting customers.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Court Summary

Court Summary	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 210,855	\$ 209,481	\$ 251,788	\$ 201,423	\$ 254,586
2. Contractual Services	420,195	8,415	175,365	142,360	135,205
3. Commodities	8,408	30,960	42,697	36,660	7,000
7. Transfers	18,600	18,600	45,005	45,005	22,860
TOTAL:	\$ 658,057	\$ 267,456	\$ 514,855	\$ 425,448	\$ 419,651
Full Time Equivalents	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – General Fund

Municipal Court	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 210,855	\$ 209,481	\$ 251,788	\$ 201,423	\$ 254,586
2. Contractual Services	416,422	5,000	100,200	70,034	128,705
3. Commodities	4,554	2,730	7,000	2,848	7,000
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 631,830	\$ 217,211	\$ 358,988	\$ 274,305	\$ 390,291
Full Time Equivalents	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0

Significant Changes for FY 2018-19

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Municipal Court			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Court Administrator	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Lead Municipal Court Clerk	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Municipal Court Clerk	F	Hr.	2.0	2.0	0.0
F=Full Time PT=Part Time		Total	4.0	4.0	0.0

Staffing Changes for FY 2018-19

No changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Municipal Court:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
Violations Filed	4,126	5,496	7,035	7,105
Completed Cases	4,668	5,325	5,898	5,957
Dismissed Cases	1,887	2,638	1,747	1,764
Cases Still Open	1,129	1,484	3,051	3,082
Warrants Issued	1,988	2,842	2,898	3,018
Warrants Cleared	2,486	2,746	2,097	2,118

Objectives

- Objective – Operate within the annual budgetary limits for FY 2018-19.
- Objective – For each employee to receive 16 hours of continuing education training.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line MUNICIPAL COURT								
1	\$ 133,065	\$ 138,170	\$ 168,685	\$ 95,233	\$ 126,978	\$ 167,320	\$ (1,365)	-0.81%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	2,752	2,006	3,000	886	1,181	3,000	-	0.00%
5	6,333	(1,379)	-	4,921	6,562	-	-	0.00%
6	6,413	(924)	-	2,730	3,640	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	5,859	-	-	5,807	(52)	-0.89%
9	3,276	3,708	4,272	4,272	4,272	5,880	1,608	37.64%
10	2,723	2,708	1,800	1,298	1,731	1,800	-	0.00%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	10,883	11,669	13,922	7,891	10,521	14,061	139	1.00%
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	-	-	36	-	-	36	-	0.00%
16	18,987	20,380	22,822	13,805	18,406	23,178	356	1.56%
17	23,245	29,681	27,493	18,850	25,134	29,693	2,200	8.00%
18	1,603	1,777	1,897	1,148	1,531	1,807	(90)	-4.74%
19	176	183	183	116	155	182	(1)	-0.55%
20	948	1,036	1,354	689	918	1,356	2	0.15%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	418	433	432	275	366	432	-	0.00%
23	33	34	33	21	28	34	1	3.03%
1.	\$ 210,855	\$ 209,481	\$ 251,788	\$ 152,135	\$ 201,423	\$ 254,586	\$ 2,798	1.11%
24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	1,671	1,070	1,600	1,390	1,853	1,600	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	1,425	1,304	4,500	1,247	1,663	4,500	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	1,234	536	1,500	319	425	1,500	-	0.00%
47	34,348	30,000	47,500	30,000	30,000	47,500	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48 Other Professional Services								0.00%
49 Jury/Election Judge Serv Pay	30	78	150	30	40	150	-	0.00%
50 Uncollectible Court Fines	341,053	(66,647)	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51 Credit Card Fees	7,462	5,986	10,000	3,352	4,470	10,000	-	0.00%
52 Insurance & Bonds	400	400	400	-	-	400	-	0.00%
53 Bad Debt Collection Service	-	-	700	-	-	700	-	0.00%
54 Outside Printing	-	673	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Delivery/Counter Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56 Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57 Testing/Certification	150	-	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
58 Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59 IT Software/System Fees	-	-	-	-	-	28,505	28,505	0.00%
60 IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 IT Testing/Certification (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62 Public Works OCS (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63 Services - Translator	650	1,600	1,500	400	533	1,500	-	0.00%
64 Services - Warrant Collections	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
65 Services - Court Judge	28,000	30,000	31,050	30,000	31,050	31,050	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 416,422	\$ 5,000	\$ 100,200	\$ 66,738	\$ 70,034	\$ 128,705	\$ 28,505	28.45%
66 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 222	\$ 212	\$ 250	\$ 56	\$ 250	\$ 250	-	0.00%
67 General Office Supplies	4,077	2,518	2,250	1,654	2,205	2,250	-	0.00%
68 Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69 Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71 Medical Supplies (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73 Misc Occasions Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74 Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75 Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	170	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	0.00%
77 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78 Computer Hardware	60	-	2,500	295	393	2,500	-	0.00%
79 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80 Computer Accessories	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82 General Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 4,554	\$ 2,730	\$ 7,000	\$ 2,005	\$ 2,848	\$ 7,000	\$ -	0.00%
84 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
85 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Municipal Court	\$ 631,830	\$ 217,211	\$ 358,988	\$ 220,877	\$ 274,305	\$ 390,291	\$ 31,303	8.72%

COURT SPECIAL REVENUE

Code of Criminal Procedure Subchapter A Article 102.017. COURT COSTS; COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND; *“The governing body of a municipality by ordinance may create a municipal court building security fund and may require a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in a municipal court to pay a \$3 security fee as a cost of court..... A fund designated by this subsection may be used only to finance security personnel for a district, county, justice, or municipal court, as appropriate, or to finance items when used for the purpose of providing security services for buildings housing a district, county, justice, or municipal court, as appropriate, including.....”* On February 15, 2000 the City Council passed Ordinance 348 authorizing the collection of a \$3.00 security fee for misdemeanor offenses adjudicated in the City of Kyle.

Art. 102.0172. COURT COSTS; MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND. (a) *“The governing body of a municipality by ordinance may create a municipal court technology fund and may require a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in a municipal court or municipal court of record to pay a technology fee not to exceed \$4 as a cost of court. d) A fund designated by this article may be used only to finance the purchase of or to maintain technological enhancements for a municipal court or municipal court of record”.*

On February 15, 2000, the City Council passed Ordinances 347 and 348 authorizing the collection of a \$4.00 Technology fee for misdemeanor offenses adjudicated in the City of Kyle and authorizing the collection of a \$3.00 security fee.

In addition to the “security” and “technology” funds, the City collects fees for “Child Safety” and “Judicial Training” as authorized by the State Code. These are lesser amounts than the other two but nevertheless are restricted in their use. The table on the following page showing the summary revenue and expenses for these accounts also includes a breakdown of the fund balances expected to be available at the end of the fiscal year.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Court Special Revenue Fund

Court Special Revenue	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
2. Contractual Services	\$ 3,773	\$ 3,415	\$ 75,165	\$ 72,327	\$ 6,500
3. Commodities	3,854	28,229	35,697	33,812	-
7. Transfers	18,600	18,600	45,005	45,005	22,860
TOTAL:	\$ 26,227	\$ 50,245	\$ 155,867	\$ 151,143	\$ 29,360

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE TECHNOLOGY FUND (140)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 90,070	\$ 96,107	\$ 92,523	\$ 92,523	\$ 92,523	\$ 12,360		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 13,665	\$ 13,397	\$ 15,500	\$ 11,831	\$ 15,668	\$ 15,500	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 13,665	\$ 13,397	\$ 15,500	\$ 11,831	\$ 15,668	\$ 15,500	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Technology Expenses								
2	\$ 3,773	\$ 3,415	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,844	\$ 2,162	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	\$ 3,773	\$ 3,415	\$ 68,665	\$ 68,665	\$ 68,665	\$ -	\$ (68,665)	-100.00%
	\$ 3,773	\$ 3,415	\$ 73,665	\$ 70,509	\$ 70,827	\$ 5,000	\$ (68,665)	-93.21%
5	\$ 3,854	\$ 13,566	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	\$ 3,854	\$ 13,566	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 3,854	\$ 13,566	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,005	\$ 12,503	\$ 25,005	\$ 22,860	\$ 22,860	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,005	\$ 12,503	\$ 25,005	\$ 22,860	\$ 22,860	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:								
	\$ 7,627	\$ 16,982	\$ 98,670	\$ 83,011	\$ 95,832	\$ 27,860	\$ (45,805)	-46.42%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ 6,038	\$ (3,585)	\$ (83,170)	\$ (71,180)	\$ (80,163)	\$ (12,360)	\$ 45,805	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 96,107	\$ 92,523	\$ 9,353	\$ 21,342	\$ 12,360	\$ (0)		
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE SECURITY FUND (141)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 76,859	\$ 68,508	\$ 45,293	\$ 45,293	\$ 45,293	\$ 3,312		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 10,249	\$ 10,048	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,873	\$ 11,831	\$ 10,000	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 10,249	\$ 10,048	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,873	\$ 11,831	\$ 10,000	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Security Expenses								
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2. Contractual Services								
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Office Security Supplies								
5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,697	\$ 33,812	\$ 33,812	\$ -	\$ (35,697)	-100.00%
General Electronic Equipment								
6	\$ -	\$ 14,663	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital Improv - Construction								
3.	\$ -	\$ 14,663	\$ 35,697	\$ 33,812	\$ 33,812	\$ -	\$ (35,697)	-100.00%
3. Commodities								
7	\$ 18,600	\$ 18,600	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ (20,000)	-100.00%
Transfer Out - GF								
7.	\$ 18,600	\$ 18,600	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ (20,000)	-100.00%
7. Transfers								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:								
	\$ 18,600	\$ 33,263	\$ 55,697	\$ 44,062	\$ 53,812	\$ -	\$ (55,697)	-100.00%
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
	\$ (8,351)	\$ (23,215)	\$ (45,697)	\$ (35,189)	\$ (41,981)	\$ 10,000	\$ 55,697	
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ 68,508	\$ 45,293	\$ (404)	\$ 10,104	\$ 3,312	\$ 13,312		

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE JUDICIAL TRAINING FUND (142)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 22,236	\$ 24,202	\$ 25,962	\$ 25,962	\$ 25,962	\$ 26,681		
REVENUE:								
1	\$ 1,966	\$ 1,760	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,693	\$ 2,219	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 1,966	\$ 1,760	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,693	\$ 2,219	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Training Expenses								
2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ -	0.00%
3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ -	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:								
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
	\$ 1,966	\$ 1,760	\$ 500	\$ 1,693	\$ 719	\$ 500	\$ -	
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ 24,202	\$ 25,962	\$ 26,462	\$ 27,655	\$ 26,681	\$ 27,181		

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
COURT SPECIAL REVENUE CHILD SAFETY FUND (143)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
	\$ 19,478	\$ 21,024	\$ 21,561	\$ 21,561	\$ 21,561	\$ 22,069		
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (UNAUDITED)								
	\$ 1,546	\$ 537	\$ 500	\$ 381	\$ 508	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
1	\$ 1,546	\$ 537	\$ 500	\$ 381	\$ 508	\$ 500	\$ -	0.00%
REVENUE:								
Child Safety Fee								
TOTAL REVENUE:								
EXPENDITURES:								
Child Safety Expenses								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS OUT:								
TOTAL REVENUE & TRANSFERS-IN								
IN EXCESS (DEFICIT) OVER EXPENDITURES								
ESTIMATED ENDING FUND BALANCE								
	\$ 21,024	\$ 21,561	\$ 22,061	\$ 21,942	\$ 22,069	\$ 22,569		

UTILITY BILLING SERVICES DIVISION

The Utility Billing Services is a division of the Financial Services Department and is comprised of both office and field personnel. The Utility Billing Division is primarily responsible for the billing and collection for water, wastewater and solid waste services provided by the City of Kyle. This includes billing for services on a monthly basis, payment processing, late payment penalty assessments, service disconnections, billing adjustments, service requests, managing collection and non-payment matters, maintain City utility account records, and providing assistance to customers for new service, disconnects, service cancellation, and other inquiries. The Utility Billing Division staff consists of a Utility Billing Supervisor, three Utility Billing Clerks, two Meter Technicians, and an accountant position.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Utility Billing

Utility Billing	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 396,553	\$ 414,770	\$ 564,076	\$ 492,129	\$ 636,195
2. Contractual Services	239,509	265,332	364,596	391,955	423,696
3. Commodities	16,930	14,230	27,900	14,464	35,100
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	25,100	25,055	-
TOTAL:	\$ 652,993	\$ 694,332	\$ 981,672	\$ 923,603	\$ 1,094,991

Full Time Equivalents	7.0	8.0	9.0	9.0	10.0
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

Significant Changes

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Utility Billing			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18 Approved	Diff.
Utility Billing Supervisor	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Financial Analyst	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Utility Billing Senior Clerk	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Utility Clerk	F	Hr.	3.00	4.00	1.00
Utility Technician I	F	Hr.	2.00	2.00	0.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	8.00	9.00	1.00

Staffing Changes

One FT Meter Tech I is included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Performance Measures

The following provides performance measures for the Utility Billing Division:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
Customer Assistance Provided (Window, emails, phone, mail)	117,750	124,815	127,315	133,680
New Service Initiated	1,800	1,900	2,000	2,400
New Extended Payment Plans Initiated	50	55	60	65
Active Extended Payment Plans Monitored	260	275	300	350
Phone Reminders to Customers for Past Due Balance	25,940	27,496	28,870	21,200
Total Number of Phone Messages Received & Responded	11,000	11,600	10,500	2,200
Total Number of Utility Bills Issued	119,500	126,670	135,800	144,180
Total Amount Billed	\$16,600,000	\$17,596,000	\$18,279,700	\$20,935,640
Total Number of Electronic Payments Received	66,200	69,500	75,500	83,050
Total Dollar Value of Electronic Payments	\$7,000,000	\$7,420,000	\$8,581,700	\$0
Residential Water Accounts	7,865	8,530	9,383	10,320
Commercial Water Accounts	400	425	440	455
Residential Wastewater Accounts	9,764	10,590	11,350	12,485
Commercial Wastewater Accounts	400	420	430	435
Residential Solid Waste Accounts	9,200	9,300	9,500	10,450

Objectives

- Operate within the annual budget authorization.
- For each employee to receive 16 hours of continuing education training.
- To respond to customer contacts (by e-mail or phone) within one business day.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
UTILITY BILLING								
1	257,316	135,304	187,762	120,006	160,009	270,764	83,002	44.21%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	7,342	3,225	4,100	3,339	4,452	4,100	-	0.00%
5	11,807	6,849	-	4,925	6,567	-	-	0.00%
6	15,423	8,268	-	3,734	4,979	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	6,504	-	-	8,200	1,696	26.08%
9	4,257	2,552	5,538	4,914	4,914	7,176	1,638	29.58%
10	2,723	1,756	1,350	1,264	1,685	1,800	450	33.33%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	20,441	10,727	15,702	9,413	12,551	22,341	6,639	42.28%
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	-	-	41	-	-	59	18	43.90%
15	36,711	20,068	25,739	17,459	23,279	36,826	11,087	43.07%
16	34,867	19,709	30,930	17,899	23,865	48,250	17,320	56.00%
17	2,805	1,636	2,134	1,418	1,890	2,936	802	37.58%
18	309	169	205	140	187	297	92	44.88%
19	1,765	1,024	1,509	899	1,199	2,154	645	42.74%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	731	399	486	341	455	702	216	44.44%
22	57	31	38	26	34	54	16	42.11%
1. Personnel	396,553	211,715	282,038	185,778	246,066	405,659	123,621	43.83%
23	1,387	1,625	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	203	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	51,408	22,865	30,000	33,302	33,302	30,000	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	62	83	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	0.00%
34	2,682	2,545	2,500	784	1,046	2,500	-	0.00%
35	762	-	600	-	-	600	-	0.00%
36	3,773	2,039	3,250	922	1,229	3,250	-	0.00%
37	512	50	600	-	-	600	-	0.00%
38	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	130,919	123,183	47,500	75,149	100,199	47,500	-	0.00%
40	400	200	200	200	267	200	-	0.00%
41	327	37	2,500	1,091	1,454	2,500	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	-	-	29,911	29,911	29,911	53,461	23,550	78.73%
46	-	-	31,787	31,787	21,315	31,787	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48 Services - Utility Billing	46,956	22,888	30,000	32,284	32,284	30,000	-	0.00%
49 Services - Meter Testing	146	35	2,500	70	94	2,500	-	0.00%
50 Services - Temporary Employment								
2. Contractual Services	\$ 239,509	\$ 175,496	\$ 183,548	\$ 205,561	\$ 221,183	\$ 219,098	\$ 35,550	19.37%
51 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 1,696	\$ 765	\$ 1,575	\$ 445	\$ 593	\$ 2,775	\$ 1,200	76.19%
52 General Office Supplies	4,710	2,522	3,300	1,307	1,743	3,300	-	0.00%
53 Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56 Medical Supplies	-	-	250	-	-	250	-	0.00%
57 Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58 Minor Tools/Instruments	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59 Misc Supplies	929	190	250	170	227	250	-	0.00%
60 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	30	65	1,750	-	-	1,750	-	0.00%
61 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62 Computer Hardware	951	708	1,800	1,804	2,405	1,800	-	0.00%
63 Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65 Other Field Equipment	3,351	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	0.00%
66 Fuel	5,265	2,883	6,450	2,493	3,324	7,450	1,000	15.50%
3. Commodities	\$ 16,930	\$ 7,157	\$ 15,375	\$ 6,219	\$ 8,291	\$ 22,575	\$ 7,200	46.83%
67 Computer Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,100	\$ 25,055	\$ 25,055	\$ -	\$ (25,100)	-100.00%
68 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,100	\$ 25,055	\$ 25,055	\$ -	\$ (25,100)	-100.00%
Total Utility Billing	\$ 652,993	\$ 394,369	\$ 506,061	\$ 422,613	\$ 500,596	\$ 647,332	\$ 141,271	27.92%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
UTILITY BILLING								
1	\$ -	\$ 129,419	\$ 187,762	\$ 120,005	\$ 160,007	\$ 152,267	\$ (35,495)	-18.90%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	3,078	4,100	3,339	4,452	4,100	-	0.00%
5	-	6,849	-	4,925	6,567	-	-	0.00%
6	-	7,962	-	3,734	4,979	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	6,504	-	-	5,250	(1,254)	-19.28%
9	-	2,552	5,538	4,914	4,914	3,852	(1,686)	-30.44%
10	-	1,696	1,350	1,264	1,685	1,800	450	33.33%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	10,299	15,702	9,413	12,551	12,796	(2,906)	-18.51%
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	-	-	41	-	-	32	(9)	-21.95%
15	-	19,280	25,739	17,459	23,279	21,092	(4,647)	-18.05%
16	-	18,850	30,930	17,899	23,865	25,981	(4,949)	-16.00%
17	-	1,567	2,134	1,418	1,890	1,581	(553)	-25.91%
18	-	161	205	140	187	160	(45)	-21.95%
19	-	932	1,509	899	1,199	1,218	(291)	-19.28%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	-	381	486	341	454	378	(108)	-22.22%
22	-	30	38	26	35	29	(9)	-23.68%
1. Personnel					\$ 246,063	\$ 230,536	\$ (51,502)	-18.26%
23	\$ -	\$ 1,625	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	23,877	30,000	33,302	33,302	30,000	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	62	83	-	-	0.00%
33	-	2,166	2,500	784	1,046	2,500	-	0.00%
34	-	-	600	-	-	600	-	0.00%
35	-	1,376	3,250	922	1,229	3,250	-	0.00%
36	-	29	600	-	-	600	-	0.00%
37	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	38,374	47,500	29,487	39,315	47,500	-	0.00%
39	-	200	200	200	267	200	-	0.00%
40	-	37	2,500	1,091	1,454	2,500	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	29,911	29,911	29,911	53,461	23,550	78.73%
45	-	-	31,787	31,787	31,787	31,787	-	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	22,087	30,000	32,284	32,284	30,000	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48 Services - Meter Testing	-	35	-	70	94	-	-	0.00%
49 Services - Temporary Employment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 89,836	\$ 181,048	\$ 159,899	\$ 170,772	\$ 204,598	\$ 23,550	13.01%
50 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ -	\$ 665	\$ 1,575	\$ 445	\$ 593	\$ 1,575	\$ -	0.00%
51 General Office Supplies	-	2,533	3,400	1,307	1,743	3,400	-	0.00%
52 Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Computer Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Medical Supplies	-	-	250	-	-	250	-	0.00%
56 Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
57 Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58 Misc Supplies	-	228	250	170	227	250	-	0.00%
59 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	65	1,750	-	-	1,750	-	0.00%
60 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 Computer Hardware	-	708	1,800	215	286	1,800	-	0.00%
62 Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63 Other Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64 Other Field Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65 Fuel	-	2,883	3,500	2,493	3,324	3,500	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ -	\$ 7,072	\$ 12,525	\$ 4,630	\$ 6,173	\$ 12,525	\$ -	0.00%
66 Motor Vehicles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Utility Billing	\$ -	\$ 299,963	\$ 475,611	\$ 350,304	\$ 423,007	\$ 447,659	\$ (27,952)	-5.88%



Human Resources



HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

The Human Resources (HR) Department provides employee and organizational support to attract, retain and develop quality employees. The department works with all divisions to improve internal processes and continually develop programs to enhance employee satisfaction. In addition, the department facilitates City-wide programs and services such as compensation and benefits administration, staffing and recruiting, employee relations, retention, wellness initiatives, policy interpretation, risk management and Civil Service administration for the Kyle Police Department. It is the department's goal to provide exceptional customer service to both internal and external customers.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Human Resources	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 173,938	\$ 152,536	\$ 213,935	\$ 194,713	\$ 214,415
2. Contractual Services	60,784	64,726	70,450	49,972	71,250
3. Commodities	10,380	12,218	11,000	9,425	11,000
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 245,102	\$ 229,480	\$ 295,385	\$ 254,110	\$ 296,665

Full Time Equivalents	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
-----------------------	------	------	------	------	------

Significant Changes for FY 2018-19

Organizational Culture remains a priority, the City consciously decided what the organizational culture needs to look like and it consciously reinforces and supports that culture through all city departments.

The City defined its organizational culture with its four core values. We developed systems in the work cycle of an employee, employee job descriptions, the hiring process, on-the-job training and the day-to-day work environment to remind and reinforce these values with employees, visitors, customers, and citizens: KNOWLEDGE, YES-ATTITUDE, LEADING EDGE AND EMPLOYEE ACCOUNTABILITY.

Personnel Resources

Human Resources			Authorized Positions			
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.	
Director of Human Resources	F	Sal.	0.50	0.50	0.00	
Human Resources Specialist	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00	
Human Resources Manager	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00	
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time			Total	2.50	2.50	0.00

Staffing Changes for FY 2018-19

No changes included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Human Resources:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
Time to Fill	76	73	60	65
Turnover Rate	13%	17%	8%	14%
Workers' Compensation Cost per Employee	\$ 704.47	\$ 633.16	\$ 603.84	\$ 671.15
Workers' Compensation Incident Rate	21	11	10	14
Training Investment per Employee	\$ 43.86	\$ 20.93	\$ 30.43	\$ 28.80

Management by Objectives

In response to City Council requests for functional objectives, the City of Kyle has instituted a management by objectives program. The following are the goals and objectives that the Human Resources Department intends to fulfill with the approval of the budgetary support proposed in the upcoming fiscal year.

The City of Kyle Human Resources Department is a business partner, working with and for all the departments within the City. We are committed to recognizing that our employees are our most valuable asset. We are focused on delivering quality customer service in all personnel operations with integrity, responsiveness and sensitivity to all employees and citizens. We seek to provide support and guidance to all employees in employee relations, benefits and compensation programs, recruitment, training, development and safety. We embrace change and the opportunity it brings.

Goals

- Ensure quality and excellence in every part of the way we operate.
- Improve the efficiency and effectiveness of human resources at all levels.
- To promote a work environment that instills open communication, personal accountability, trust and mutual respect in the workplace.
- Stay abreast and compliant with all Federal, State and local regulations in labor relations, compensation, and benefits administration.

Objectives

Culture Awareness

- Images throughout showing Team Kyle's organizational culture.
- KYLE University CADET (onboarding & retention program)
- TEAM Kyle Ambassador program

Safety & Wellness

- Manage the City Wellness Program to increase participation of the Healthy Initiative program provided by TML by 25% and strive to reduce cost of claims.
- Streamline a city-wide wellness program to promote and provide a healthy lifestyle and a culture that supports wellbeing at all organizational levels. To create awareness of individual health status and organizational wellness profile.

Communication

- 100% of the monthly HR Newsletters online “I AM Kyle” and HR Bulletin Boards.
- 100% monthly employee meetings with employer announcements, employee recognition, team building, and City updates.
- Conduct exit interviews on 95% of termed employees and communicate compiled information to department heads to analyze trends.
- HR Director to send at least 2 HR News Flash emails per month to all City of Kyle employees to communicate important deadlines and reminders on upcoming training.

Training

- 100% Employee participation on required training: Government 101, Workplace Harassment Prevention, Extraordinary Service, Ethics: The Heart of Public Service, Embracing Diversity in the Workplace, New Hire Orientation, Employee Appraisal System , Policies and Procedures and Safety Orientation.
- Summer Orientation for 100% of seasonal staff for pool and summer camps.
- 100% Supervisor participation on required leadership training on Performance Management, the Role of a Supervisor, Worker’s Compensation, FMLA, FLSA and Managing Change, Organizational Culture and True Colors.
- Citywide training that is focused on the Team Kyle’s Core Values: Knowledge, Yes-Attitude, Leading Edge and Employee Accountability, True Colors, and all compliant related training.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line HUMAN RESOURCES								
1	122,483	109,024	152,818	101,692	135,589	151,030	\$ (1,788)	-1.17%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	11,268	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	267	266	546	751	1,002	546	-	0.00%
5	4,097	(2,560)	-	2,609	3,478	-	-	0.00%
6	2,161	(3,696)	-	2,505	3,340	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	5,294	-	-	5,232	(62)	-1.17%
9	1,890	1,503	2,220	2,220	2,220	3,285	1,065	47.97%
10	1,243	451	450	320	427	450	-	0.00%
11	9,680	9,403	12,342	8,269	11,025	12,282	(60)	-0.49%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	-	-	23	-	-	23	-	0.00%
14	16,018	14,571	20,231	13,905	18,540	20,244	13	0.06%
15	13,931	10,506	17,183	12,472	16,630	18,558	1,375	8.00%
16	960	751	1,186	823	1,098	1,129	(57)	-4.81%
17	128	100	137	100	133	137	-	0.00%
18	806	748	1,210	708	944	1,204	(6)	-0.50%
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	250	183	270	197	262	270	-	0.00%
21	23	18	25	18	24	25	-	0.00%
1. Personnel						\$ 213,935	\$ 480	0.22%
22	5,948	5,012	5,550	6,270	8,359	5,550	\$ -	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	655	710	2,000	1,540	2,053	2,000	-	0.00%
25	-	-	300	58	77	300	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	1,488	1,090	1,300	874	1,165	1,300	-	0.00%
29	229	80	200	69	93	200	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	27	47	-	30	40	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	36	37	-	28	37	-	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	280	1,036	2,000	160	213	2,000	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	8,054	11,136	10,000	6,891	9,187	10,000	-	0.00%
42	-	2,290	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	81	51	100	25	34	100	-	0.00%
46	8,533	11,856	10,000	2,997	3,996	10,000	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48 New Hire Screening	9,508	7,824	10,000	1,815	2,420	10,000	-	0.00%
49 Training Services	6,264	4,500	7,000	6,525	8,700	7,000	-	0.00%
50 Testing/Certification	6,629	5,765	10,000	4,689	6,251	10,000	-	0.00%
51 Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52 IT Software/System Fees	-	-	-	-	-	4,300	4,300	0.00%
53 IT Hosting Services	5,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 Services-Employee Benefit Prog	3,139	3,689	8,500	2,327	3,102	5,000	(3,500)	-41.18%
55 Services - Temporary Employment	1,400	5,546	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56 Services - Health Ins Flex Fee	3,271	4,055	3,500	3,182	4,243	3,500	-	0.00%
57 Services - City Mgr Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58 Services - Internship	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 60,784	\$ 64,726	\$ 70,450	\$ 37,479	\$ 49,972	\$ 71,250	\$ 800	1.14%
59 General Office Supplies	\$ 1,801	\$ 1,623	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,233	\$ 1,644	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
60 Computer Supplies	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 City Sponsored Event Supplies	8,247	10,036	9,000	5,007	6,676	9,000	-	0.00%
62 Misc Occasions Supplies	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63 Food/Meals	56	360	-	829	1,105	-	-	0.00%
64 Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67 Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68 Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69 Other Office Equipment	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 10,380	\$ 12,218	\$ 11,000	\$ 7,069	\$ 9,425	\$ 11,000	\$ -	0.00%
70 Computer Software	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Human Resources	\$ 245,102	\$ 229,480	\$ 295,385	\$ 191,138	\$ 254,110	\$ 296,665	\$ 1,280	0.43%



Information Technology



INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

The Information Technology Department provides services to City Departments to aid in the effective delivery of IT services that support the business needs of the City. The Information Technology Department is a vital part of the organization, providing faster and better ways for our employees to do their jobs and for our residents to access our services promoting increased citizen participation in government. Such services include providing administrative overview, guidance, and foundation in the areas of planning, recommending, installing and supporting all computing and telecommunication technology resources utilized in City of Kyle municipal functions.

Information Technology's duties include, but are not limited, to the following:

- Manage and support all data communications, including the City area network, wireless, as well as network storage technologies
- Monitor and direct the growth and performance of both hardware and software
- Coordinate with departments concerning information services and assist in compiling data for long and short-term projects as requested by departments
- Maintain a technology Help Desk to assist staff
- Comply with government guidelines governing Information Technology
- Consult with departments regarding computer purchases
- Evaluate, recommend, and implement emerging technology
- Provide technical assistance on individual software applications for each department;
- Support legacy hardware and software systems critical to City operations
- Technological Project Management
- Voice over IP (VoIP) as well as analog phone support
- Support of City smart personal devices (PDA, iPhone, and other acceptable and supported communication devices)
- Supply 24x7 support for "critical City systems"
- Develop and implement guidelines for:
 - Hardware/software standardization
 - Anti- Virus/Spam/Spyware/phishing prevention/detection
 - Compliance and IT policy
 - Network Security & Management
 - Software licensing
 - Hardware/software registration
 - Internet access
 - E-mail access
 - Firewall configuration / Maintenance
 - Backup procedures/Disaster recovery planning

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Information Technology	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 218,205	\$ 254,249	\$ 318,347	\$ 294,668	\$ 407,534
2. Contractual Services	409,188	663,876	626,700	692,629	302,264
3. Commodities	70,843	160,420	88,811	88,514	93,811
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	25,000	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 698,235	\$ 1,078,544	\$ 1,058,858	\$ 1,075,811	\$ 803,609
Full Time Equivalents	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	5.00

Significant Changes for FY 2018-19

The Information Technology Department is continuing its process of rebuilding and improving the City of Kyle's IT Infrastructure and replacing outdated systems and networks. The purpose of these upgrades is to help improve system reliability and availability, as well as agreed levels of service and the ability to measure IT service quality.

The IT Department is also continuing development of an ITIL framework to provide a practical, system for identifying, planning, delivering and supporting IT services to the City of Kyle staff and its citizens. The Information Technology Information Library (ITIL) is the most widely accepted approach to best practice IT service management in the world with the majority of the world's leading organizations using it.

The main components to the ITIL framework include:

- Develop a capability plan: Increase the capability of the IT department to meet business needs and delivery requirements
- Develop a Service Continuity and Capacity Management Plan: Establish an overall process that ensures the City of Kyle is prepared for a significant incident that impacts its major operational systems.
- Manage the IT Infrastructure Risk: Establish an affordable and realistic plan to maintain our IT infrastructure. Create a managed replacement approach to its technology infrastructure that combines the introduction of new technology as part of new projects (e.g. Video Conferencing/Evidence Recording) with general replacement of old IT Infrastructure (e.g. new PC's, printers and other equipment).

Personnel Resources

Information Technology			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Director of IT	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
System Administrator	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Systems Analyst	F	Sal.	0.0	1.0	1.0
IT Systems Tech	F	Hr.	2.0	2.0	0.0
Total			4.0	5.0	1.0

F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time

Staffing Changes

The addition of a Full-Time salary IT Systems Analyst for the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Management By Objectives

In response to City Council requests for functional objectives, the City of Kyle has instituted a Management by Objectives program. The following are the mission statements, goals and objectives that the Information Technology Department intends to use budgetary support to accomplish in the upcoming budget year.

Mission Statement

The Information Technology Department will provide the highest quality technology-based services, in the most cost-effective manner, to facilitate the City of Kyle's mission. Of utmost importance in the delivery of these services are the needs of the staff of the City of Kyle. Staff and IT together will form ways to enhance the resources and services offered to all information technology users and residents promoting increased citizen participation in government.

Goals

- Develop, enhance, and manage the City of Kyle's enterprise networks to provide high speed transparent and highly functional connectivity among all information resources that will help increase Productivity and Customer Service.
- Migrate all server operations from in-house locations to new cloud based system.
- Continue City Managers objective to become a more mobile and paperless workplace.
- Implement new Tyler Financial/HR/Billing System
- Implement new Inventory Asset Manager
- Implement new System Configuration Manager.
- Implement new content management and work order system of selected departments.
- Implement a system to monitor uptime for all critical servers, and report to staff.
- Facilitate the collection, storage, security and integrity of ALL electronic data while ensuring appropriate access.
- Create a Knowledgebase for City Staff to help eliminate simple reoccurring tickets
- Support excellent communication with internal City Staff
- Empower citizens through E-Commerce.
- Monitor and report server uptime.
- Improve server backups by implementing a backup strategy that involves a redundant backup location or subscribing to a cloud backup solution. (Dependent on funding)
- Build a clearly defined and documented long range Information Technology Master plan for the city and each department.
- Provide a clearly documented and defined Disaster Recovery Plan.
- Research and implement additional avenues for citizens to pay utilities, taxes, court fines, and various other city fees using automated online and or telephone methods.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY								
1	147,971	171,399	220,210	157,808	210,411	282,487	62,277	28.28%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	9,351	22,703	10,000	6,909	9,212	10,000	-	0.00%
5	5,037	(1,238)	-	3,431	4,575	-	-	0.00%
6	4,573	(1,908)	-	955	1,274	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	7,630	-	-	9,787	2,157	28.27%
9	999	1,152	1,116	1,116	1,116	2,175	1,059	94.89%
10	12,656	15,690	18,663	12,651	16,868	23,290	4,627	24.79%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	-	36	-	-	45	9	25.00%
13	20,621	26,500	28,711	21,496	28,662	37,130	8,419	29.32%
14	14,573	16,958	27,493	14,418	19,224	37,116	9,623	35.00%
15	1,005	1,215	1,897	988	1,317	2,259	362	19.08%
16	155	190	228	170	227	274	46	20.18%
17	975	1,257	1,889	1,074	1,432	2,381	492	26.05%
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	262	295	432	236	315	540	108	25.00%
20	29	33	42	26	35	50	8	19.05%
1. Personnel								
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	-	6,500	6,271	8,362	7,000	500	7.69%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	125	81	108	125	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	107	1,200	-	-	1,200	-	0.00%
31	1,120	1,628	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	49,468	74,329	66,000	48,389	64,519	65,000	(1,000)	-1.52%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	20,105	26,807	20,000	12,227	16,302	-	(20,000)	-100.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	-	0.00%
43	141	1,520	2,500	18	23	2,500	-	0.00%
44	437	-	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	0.00%
45	-	6,534	1,800	-	1,800	1,800	-	0.00%
46	-	632	13,000	945	1,260	13,000	-	0.00%
47	457	-	4,700	1,519	2,026	4,700	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48 Office Equipment Rental								0.00%
49 Rental - Storage	1,358	509	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50 Insurance & Bonds								0.00%
51 Delivery/Courier Service	6	408	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
52 Advertising								0.00%
53 Training Services		599	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54 Other Contract Services								0.00%
55 IT Software/System Fees	289,852	242,997	289,649	161,898	289,649	185,439	(104,210)	-35.98%
56 IT Hosting Services	41,683	32,030	60,000	11,462	60,000	-	(60,000)	-100.00%
57 IT Online Services (Tyler FSD)		275,775	146,226	245,580	245,580	-	(146,226)	-100.00%
58 IT Consulting Services	388	-	10,000	3,600	4,800	10,000	-	0.00%
59 IT Maint Services (Consultant)								0.00%
60 IT Warranties	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 Emergency-Flood/Storm	3,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 409,188	\$ 663,876	\$ 626,700	\$ 491,991	\$ 692,629	\$ 302,264	\$ (330,936)	0.00%
62 Uniforms (Buy)								0.00%
63 General Office Supplies	361	927	1,250	1,135	1,513	1,250	1,250	0.00%
64 Copier/Plotter Supplies (No Longer Used)							(1,250)	-100.00%
65 Computer Supplies	766	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66 Office Security Supplies								0.00%
67 City Sponsored Event Supplies								0.00%
68 Medical Supplies								0.00%
69 Minor Tools/Instruments		1,330	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70 Training Supplies								0.00%
71 Misc Occasions Supplies								0.00%
72 Food/Meals		225	500	253	337	500	500	0.00%
73 Office Furniture (<\$5K)						5,000	(500)	-100.00%
74 Communication Equipment		6,883	-	-	-	-	5,000	0.00%
75 Photographic Equipment								0.00%
76 Computer Hardware	58,991	138,239	71,961	38,473	71,961	71,961	-	0.00%
77 Computer Software	9,954	12,346	14,500	6,296	14,500	14,500	-	0.00%
78 Computer Accessories	570	96	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79 Instruments/Apparatus								0.00%
80 General Electronic Equipment								0.00%
81 Other Office Equipment								0.00%
82 Fuel	200	375	600	152	203	600	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 70,843	\$ 160,420	\$ 88,811	\$ 46,309	\$ 88,514	\$ 93,811	\$ 5,000	0.00%
83 Office Furniture (>\$5K)								0.00%
84 Communication Equipment								0.00%
85 Computer Equipment								0.00%
86 Instruments/Apparatus								0.00%
87 Motor Vehicles			25,000	-	-	-	(25,000)	-100.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (25,000)	-100.00%
Total Information Technology	\$ 698,235	\$ 1,078,544	\$ 1,058,858	\$ 759,580	\$ 1,075,811	\$ 803,609	\$ (261,749)	-24.72%



Economic Development



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

City of Kyle Economic Development

Vision: Kyle is dedicated to setting the stage for development success-in economic development as well as real estate development.

City Council Policy Statement

- Staff shall strive to be positive and informative to all business prospects.
- The City will develop a “one-stop shop” for future businesses which would include utilizing one point of contact for all prospects during any communication with the City.
- Economic development is everyone’s responsibility. Staff should consider the economic development implications of all projects regardless of department.
- The City shall make available any small business development programs to all residents and business prospects.
- All information produced by the City shall be provided in Spanish when requested. A Spanish speaking staff member shall be available as a resource to all potential prospects.
- The City shall dedicate focus and attention to the Economic Development Vision Statement.
- The protection of future business is the responsibility of Council members, appointed officials and staff alike.
- The City shall make a priority the promotion of historic downtown and promotion of tourism in the City of Kyle.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Economic Development	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 177,826	\$ 176,321	\$ 194,434	\$ 181,937	\$ 202,748
2. Contractual Services	150,029	96,559	104,100	108,395	88,700
3. Commodities	2,458	2,024	1,900	2,621	1,900
TOTAL:	\$ 330,314	\$ 274,903	\$ 300,434	\$ 292,953	\$ 293,348
Full Time Equivalents	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget.

Personnel Resources

Economic Development			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Director of Economic Development	F	Sal	1.0	1.0	0.0
Econ Dev Specialist	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	2.0	2.0	0.0

Staffing Changes

No changes included in the FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Economic Development:

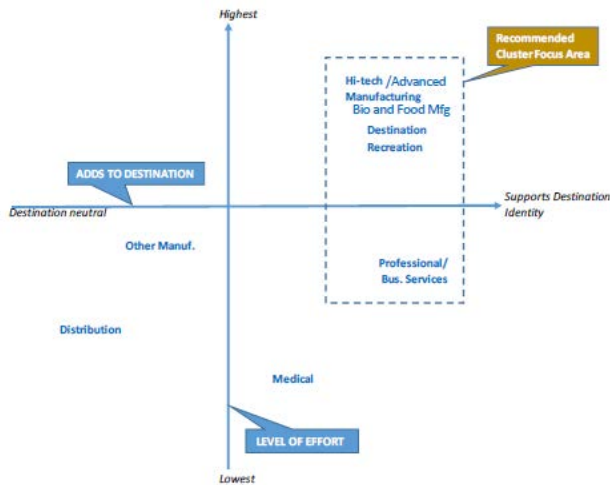
Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
# of Recruiting/Prospects Contacted (Yearly Average)	85	60	48	28
# of Active Prospective Projects (Rolling Average per Month)	70	23	43	11

Mission Statement

The mission of the Economic Development Department is to create new job opportunities, expand the local tax base, and raise the local per capita income level by marketing Kyle as the community of choice for business looking to start, expand or relocate their operations. The Department also works closely with existing employers to identify any issues/concerns that could hinder their future growth and expansion in the City.

- *The goals and objectives of the City of Kyle, Department of Economic Development are based upon the direction of City Council for the Vision of the community (because of the adoption of the 5yr Economic Development Strategic plan September 2015 and adopted by City Council in October 2015), evaluation of current projects and activity and fluidity of the local economy.*

Target Markets



Goals from Strategic Plan

Goal 1: “Brand” Kyle to meaningfully differentiate it among other I-35 communities.

Objective 1A: Find a brand message that reflects aspirations not just current image.

Objective 1B: Tie marketing to brand.

Goal 2: *Expand and diversify Kyle economy to help meet the employment patterns of Kyle working residents.*

Objective 2A: Establish target industries and expansion targets.

Objective 2B: Use collaborative economic development partners (including education and workforce development service providers) to Kyle's maximum advantage.

Goal 3: *Support the expansion of Kyle's economy through proactive development efforts.*

Objective 3A: Create an inventory of executive-level housing in Kyle, in conjunction with expanding businesses whose executives demand such housing.

Objective 3B: Create sites and buildings suitable for office and flex-space use in Kyle by encouraging efficient development patterns and other means, in conjunction with expanding businesses in Kyle that use these kinds of space.

Objective 3C: Encourage development of spec buildings of all sizes, through efforts to make locations "shovel-ready" and other means.

Objective 3D: Coordinate infrastructure investments to serve logical, efficient growth patterns in economic and other activities.

Objective 3E: Coordinate development and planning efforts to ensure a high amenity/ high quality of life environment as Kyle grows.

Goal 4: *Maintain competitive capacity for economic development in Kyle.*

Objective 4A: Keep incentive and other policies updated and competitive, in content and practice, with surrounding areas.

Objective 4B: Convert City's economic development function to an Economic Development Corporation (EDC).

Objective 4C: Continue to engage community stakeholders to build and sustain a high level of support for the City's economic development programs.

Objectives

1. ED staff to respond to phone calls and emails for basic information within 24 hours.
2. ED staff to review all prospect/business leads within 24 hours.
3. ED staff to respond to information requests and prospect leads with response packet and/or appropriate information no later than noon on the day of the deadline.
4. Update all demographic and pertinent information about the City of Kyle no less than twice a year when information is available.
5. Make all updated information pertaining to City of Kyle Economic Development and growth trends available and accessible through website or electronic means.
6. ED staff to review and update project activity reports once a month.
7. Build on the Kyle ED website to continue to create "one stop shop" for current information to accommodate businesses, prospects and other ED related issues at least once a month.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT								
1	126,321	129,093	139,626	94,286	125,715	144,286	4,660	3.34%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	2,821	(2,536)	-	2,924	3,899	-	-	0.00%
5	5,344	3,692	-	4,314	5,752	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	4,837	-	-	4,998	161	3.33%
8	1,764	1,980	2,928	2,928	2,928	4,020	1,092	37.30%
9	908	903	900	640	854	900	-	0.00%
10	10,197	10,458	11,344	7,586	10,115	11,797	453	3.99%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	0.00%
13	16,848	17,948	18,596	13,275	17,700	19,445	849	4.57%
14	11,622	12,624	13,746	9,612	12,816	14,846	1,100	8.00%
15	801	889	949	659	878	903	(46)	-4.85%
16	132	137	137	100	133	137	-	0.00%
17	835	891	1,112	685	913	1,157	45	4.05%
18	209	217	216	158	210	216	-	0.00%
19	24	25	25	18	25	25	-	0.00%
1.	177,826	176,321	194,434	137,185	181,937	202,748	8,314	4.28%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	11,254	13,417	22,200	9,944	22,200	22,200	-	0.00%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	1,813	1,479	3,200	306	3,200	3,200	-	0.00%
24	80	33	-	6	8	-	-	0.00%
25	12,005	14,020	14,225	5,420	14,225	14,225	-	0.00%
26	186	222	200	25	33	200	-	0.00%
27	22	95	200	6	9	200	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	1,100	11,267	10,000	5,063	6,751	10,000	-	0.00%
33	3,630	530	2,000	3,075	4,100	2,000	-	0.00%
34	7	8	75	-	75	75	-	0.00%
35	8,998	5,015	8,000	299	8,000	8,000	-	0.00%
36	61,273	22,333	25,000	30,869	30,869	25,000	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,600	0.00%
39	49,662	28,138	19,000	19,000	19,000	-	(19,000)	-100.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2.	150,029	96,559	104,100	74,013	108,395	88,700	(15,400)	-14.79%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
42	231	-	150	126	167	150	\$ -	0.00%
43	783	483	800	324	432	800	\$ -	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
45	-	-	100	-	-	100	\$ -	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
47	1,358	1,424	650	1,317	1,756	650	\$ -	0.00%
48	87	116	200	199	266	200	\$ -	0.00%
49	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
50	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
51	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 2,458	\$ 2,024	\$ 1,900	\$ 1,966	\$ 2,621	\$ 1,900	\$ -	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 330,314	\$ 274,903	\$ 300,434	\$ 213,164	\$ 292,953	\$ 293,348	\$ (7,086)	-2.36%
Total Economic Development								



Building Inspection



BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

The Building Inspections Department is responsible for permitting all construction and conducting inspections of the work.

Building Inspection Services issue building construction permits and perform inspections which lead to the final Certificate of Occupancy (CO). This department assists in the coordination between the City and the construction industry with plan review, permitting and on-site inspections. Inspection Services ensure that the construction phase of the development process meets the expectations of the community for the overall public health, safety and welfare through the administration and implementation of applicable City codes and ordinances. This department is also responsible for flood plain administration and review, according to the regulations established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). These regulations have been integrated into Inspection Services to create efficiency and provide better customer response for the enforcement of proposed land use and development codes. The Building Department partners with the Kyle Fire Department for fire inspection services to ensure that buildings meet all safety codes. They also test and inspect fire protection and fire extinguishing equipment to ensure it is functioning properly.

The purpose of this department is to establish the minimum requirements to safeguard the public health, safety and general welfare through structural strength, means of egress facilities, stability, sanitation, adequate light and ventilation, energy conservation, and safety to life and property from fire and other hazards attributed to the built environment.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Building Inspection	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 366,538	\$ 392,937	\$ 500,169	\$ 386,152	\$ 523,978
2. Contractual Services	114,742	319,915	214,700	235,511	399,300
3. Commodities	10,435	8,776	19,542	7,857	19,542
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	18,344	-	25,000	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 510,059	\$ 721,628	\$ 759,411	\$ 629,519	\$ 942,820
Full Time Equivalents	6.0	6.0	7.0	7.0	7.0

Significant Changes

There are no significant changes in FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

There are no significant changes in FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Building Inspection

Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	Authorized Positions		
			FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Building Official	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Building Inspector	F	Hr.	4.00	4.00	0.00
Building Permits Coordinator	F	Hr.	2.00	2.00	0.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	7.00	7.00	0.00

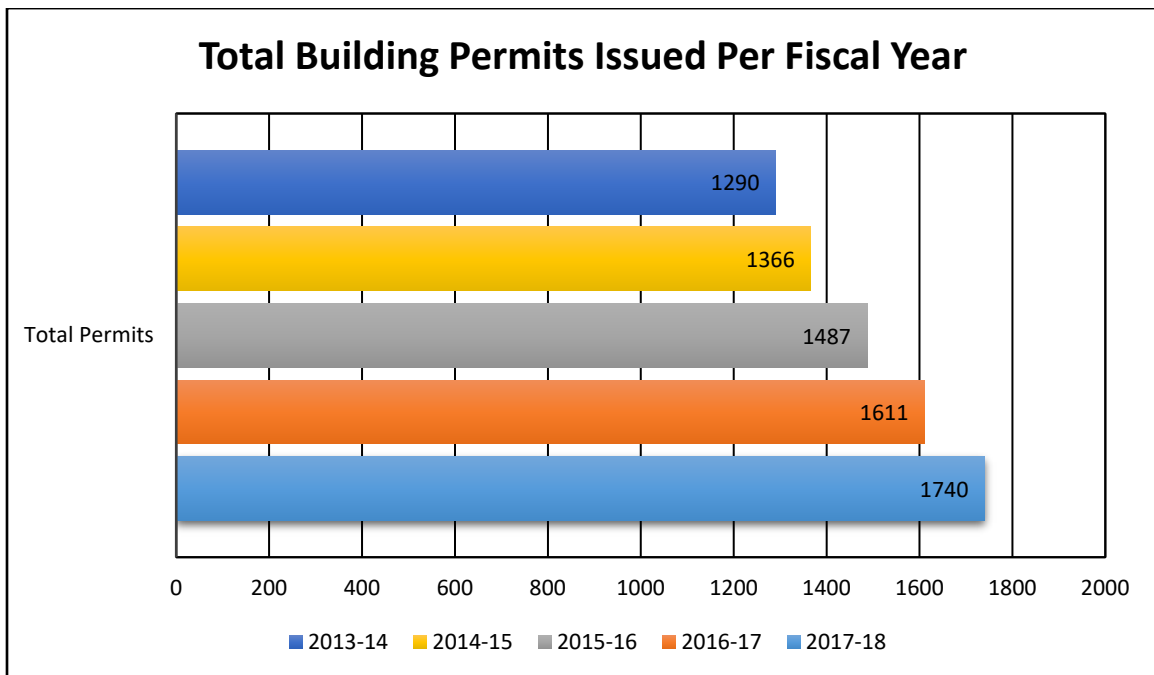
Staffing Changes for FY 2017-18

No changes are included in the FY 2017-18 Approved Budget.

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting total amount of permits issued for the Building Inspection Department in a fiscal year:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 17-18 Approved
Total Building Permits Issued	1,487	1,611	1,740	1,879
Total New Residential Permits	498	569	609	651
Total New Commercial Permits	33	18	15	15



City of Kyle Building Department Permit Stats

	2015 Res.	2015 Com.	2016 Res.	2016 Com.	2017 Res.	2017 Com.	2018 Res.	2018 Com.
Jan.	27	3	35	3	88	23	40	3
Feb.	41	4	74	5	83	14	16	9
Mar.	75	26	84	4	66	4	45	8
Apr.	95	6	92	4	56	10	71	6
May	34	3	43	3	65	2	58	3
June	54	30	49	5	31	89	46	3
July	48	3	32	3	21	4	82	5
Aug.	24	3	18	2	52	6	69	11
Sept.	29	2	24	2	32	3		
Oct.	22	4	22	0	28	5		
Nov.	27	3	39	1	39	2		
Dec.	47	2	55	1	25	2		
Total	523	89	567	33	586	164	427	48

Management By Objectives

In response to City Council requests for functional objectives, the City of Kyle has instituted a Management by Objectives program. The following are the mission statements, goals and objectives that the Building Department intends to use budgetary support to accomplish in the upcoming budget year.

Mission Statements

The mission of the Building Department is to serve the public in an atmosphere of courtesy, friendliness and respect, consistently treating everyone fairly within the policies, rules and regulations of Kyle in order to provide the highest quality municipal services in an effective, creative and fiscally responsible manner while providing support through communication and education to ensure a safe and quality environment for all citizens of Kyle now, and for future generations.

Goals-Building Inspection Division

Daily Operations

- Ensure compliance with the adopted 2015 International Codes and City Ordinances.
- Building staff continues to conduct cross-training of jobs expanding the capabilities of each staff member related to permitting, registration, cashiering, daily deposits and issuance of Certificate of Occupancy.
- Continue to provide timely and efficient permit review and inspection services and to explore the feasibility of online permitting for basic work project.
- Continue to monitor construction sites to maintain a clean and orderly appearance within the City.

Personnel

- Provide exceptional internal and external customer service.
- Continue educational program for licensed/certified staff by selecting relevant courses.
- Schedule certification examinations for inspectors that are administered through the International Code Council.
- Support employee training to maintain and improve technical and professional skills.
- Building staff continue to attend required training for completion of Continuing Educational Units.

Communication

- Provide assistance, responses and clarifications on all building, health and life safety code questions.

Department Operations

- Apply statutes, codes and procedures in a fair and consistent manner.
- Continue improvement of the development process from the early planning stages through review, permitting, construction and completion.
- Continue to work with the Kyle Fire Department.
- Provide Floodplain Management and flood information services to professional designers and the residents of Kyle.
- Promote the health, safety, and welfare of the community by ensuring compliance with building codes and city ordinances.

Objectives

- Complete 95% of all requested inspections within 24 hours from the time of request during the work week.
- Review residential plans within 2-3 weeks and commercial plans within 4-5 weeks for compliance with applicable codes.
- Pursue educational opportunities for staff to grow in their profession. As well as maintain current professional licenses and certifications.
- Continue to meet with anyone building any type of structure in the City to provide advice to ensure the construction will be safe and usable.
- Continue to develop cross training within department with all staff to broaden scope of services to the community. This will improve customer service by providing quick and reliable permitting and inspections services.
- Have weekly staff meetings. These meetings will be an opportunity for inspectors to discuss problems they faced in the field. Update each other on inspections that are ongoing and codes that have been adopted. This procedure will help reduce time in completing inspections and keeping the staff updated on projects and codes.
- Operate within the annual budgetary limits for FY 2018-20219.

According to the data below, the Building Inspectors are doing on average 190 more inspections per month in 2017 than they were in 2016. They are doing 431 more inspections per month than what they were doing in 2015.

2017 Building Plan Review & Inspection Stats

	Inspections	NCC Plan Reviews	NRC Plan Reviews	Remodel & Accessory	Signs
January	974	3	87	4	8
February	1,109	2	105	13	4
March	1,739	4	66	10	1
April	1,434	3	58	5	6
May	1,748	3	65	19	8
June	1,753	7	31	31	6
July	1,534	5	11	11	1
August	1,680	4	25	9	5
September	0	0	0	0	0
October	0	0	0	0	0
November	0	0	0	0	0
December	0	0	0	0	0
Total for Year	11,971	31	448	102	39

2018 Building Plan Review & Inspection Stats

	Inspections	NCC Plan Reviews	NRC Plan Reviews	Remodel & Accessory	Signs
January	unavailable	11	28	11	7
February	unavailable	12	43	9	4
March	unavailable	4	70	26	9
April	unavailable	10	71	11	9
May	791	3	79	3	7
June	714	15	73	8	6
July	unavailable	11	90	5	6
August	unavailable	8	39	12	15
September					
October					
November					
December					
Total for Year	1,505	74	493	85	63

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line BUILDING INSPECTION								
1	246,450	262,909	348,130	188,532	251,376	361,997	13,867	3.98%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	7,648	12,112	1,500	11,682	15,576	1,500	-	0.00%
5	9,120	3,132	-	5,520	7,361	-	-	0.00%
6	7,164	2,574	-	4,471	5,962	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	12,060	-	-	12,540	480	3.98%
9	4,149	4,689	5,616	5,424	5,424	7,680	2,064	36.75%
10	2,807	3,108	2,700	1,921	2,562	2,700	-	0.00%
11	20,925	23,232	28,306	16,027	21,369	29,561	1,255	4.43%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	-	-	63	-	-	63	-	0.00%
14	34,070	39,736	46,399	27,469	36,626	48,727	2,328	5.02%
15	29,664	35,965	48,112	26,108	34,811	51,962	3,850	8.00%
16	2,045	2,572	3,320	1,788	2,384	3,162	(158)	-4.76%
17	252	302	365	214	285	365	-	0.00%
18	1,664	1,923	2,775	1,346	1,795	2,898	123	4.43%
19	533	627	756	428	570	756	-	0.00%
20	46	56	67	39	53	67	-	0.00%
1. Personnel	366,538	392,937	500,169	290,970	386,152	523,978	23,809	4.76%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	794	-	-	360	480	-	-	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	500	1,066	1,200	724	965	1,200	-	0.00%
26	1,103	282	800	-	800	800	-	0.00%
27	546	225	800	45	59	800	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	5,668	3,100	5,000	1,293	1,725	6,000	6,000	0.00%
34	-	8	-	-	-	5,000	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	7	9	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	11,510	9,095	14,500	3,630	4,840	14,500	-	0.00%
43	2,781	3,014	3,000	2,100	2,799	3,000	-	0.00%
44	180	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48	2,976	2,780	7,700	8,749	11,665	7,700	-	0.00%
49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	1,667	2,299	2,100	1,577	2,103	2,100	-	0.00%
51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	2,027	2,807	3,600	240	320	3,600	-	0.00%
55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	-	-	-	-	-	3,600	3,600	0.00%
57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	84,990	132,542	175,000	126,438	168,584	175,000	175,000	0.00%
60	114,742	162,707	214,700	31,470	41,960	175,000	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 114,742	\$ 319,915	\$ 214,700	\$ 176,633	\$ 235,511	\$ 399,300	\$ 184,600	85.98%
61	344	110	1,842	-	-	1,842	-	0.00%
62	4,710	4,511	5,000	2,049	2,732	5,000	-	0.00%
63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	-	-	-	18	24	-	-	0.00%
70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	-	-	3,000	670	893	3,000	-	0.00%
72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	1,820	-	3,000	60	80	3,000	-	0.00%
74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	-	-	1,500	220	293	1,500	-	0.00%
76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78	3,561	4,155	5,000	2,876	3,835	5,000	-	0.00%
79	10,435	8,776	19,542	5,892	7,857	19,542	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 10,435	\$ 8,776	\$ 19,542	\$ 5,892	\$ 7,857	\$ 19,542	\$ -	0.00%
80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	18,344	-	25,000	-	-	-	(25,000)	-100.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 18,344	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (25,000)	-100.00%
Total Building Inspection	\$ 510,059	\$ 721,628	\$ 759,411	\$ 473,495	\$ 629,519	\$ 942,820	\$ 183,409	24.15%



Planning Department



PLANNING DEPARTMENT

The Planning Department is responsible for receiving all subdivision plats, infrastructure construction plans, zoning requests, and site development permit applications. The Department coordinates inter-departmental review of plans, and prepares staff reports for the Planning and Zoning Commission, City Council, and Board of Adjustment. Planning staff serve as support to these city boards and commissions at their regular monthly meetings. The Department maintains official records of zonings, subdivisions and variances issued or approved by the City. The Department is responsible for implementing and periodically updating the City's Comprehensive Plan, and providing land use and development information to other city departments as well as the public. The Department is responsible for preparation, maintenance and updates to the City's GIS system, and provides mapping support not only internally, but to other internal and external clients as required.

The Planning Department is responsible for guiding the City's long range planning efforts and the City's comprehensive plan for future growth and development. This Department also provides census and demographic information, in addition to growth and development information to the community for projecting population, building, and development trends and impacts. In accordance with growth management policies established by the comprehensive plan and the Council, the Planning Department develops annexation policies and an annexation plan for the orderly growth of the city.

The Planning Department provides guidance, reviews zoning, subdivision applications, site development applications, and shapes public policy related to growth and development. We are committed to proactive, community-based planning founded on public participation, and to the building of livable, sustainable communities.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Planning Department	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 284,051	\$ 325,354	\$ 363,154	\$ 341,310	\$ 379,106
2. Contractual Services	17,388	23,714	29,770	41,743	84,717
3. Commodities	1,001	1,403	2,300	1,752	2,300
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	5,396	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 302,440	\$ 355,868	\$ 395,224	\$ 384,804	\$ 466,123
Full Time Equivalents	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0

Significant Changes

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Staffing Changes

No changes are planned for the department's staffing for FY 2018-19.

**Personnel Resources
Planning Department**

Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	Authorized Positions		
			FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Director of Planning & Community Development	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Planning Technician	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
GIS Coordinator	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
City Planner	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time			4.0	4.0	0.0
Total			4.0	4.0	0.0

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for the Planning Department:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
Subdivision plat applications	28	43	42	46
No. of new lots platted	807	826	1,041	1,200
Site plans	22	17	21	23
Variances to Board of Adjustment	1	2	1	1
Rezoning applications	13	20	16	16
PID Applications	1	1	1	1

Management By Objectives

In response to City Council requests for functional objectives, the City of Kyle has instituted a Management by Objectives program. The following are the mission statements, goals and objectives that the Planning Department intends to use budgetary support to accomplish in the upcoming budget year.

Mission Statements

The mission of the Planning Department is to provide citizens and the business/development community with consistent, efficient and fair development requirements and processes. Promote best planning practices and quality development for the purposes of planning for the needs for tomorrow, improving economic growth, and improving the built environment.

Goals

- To provide information and assistance to meet the needs of the citizens, Council, City Departments, developers and agencies regarding the development of the City.
- To provide excellent customer service to all clients, both internal and external, and the general public for all matters relating to the development process.
- To ensure maximum adherence to the comprehensive master plan, City Code, and best planning practices to ensure development occurs in a manner consistent with stated community direction.
- To promote a working environment where learning is encouraged, new ideas are welcome, and a friendly atmosphere prevails as the most productive team approach to business.

Objectives

- Review and revise zoning, site development, sign, and subdivision ordinances to ensure full implementation of the comprehensive master plan, as well as to address the changing needs of the community.
- Review development process to guarantee effectiveness, enhanced customer service and to allow citizens to have an effective role in the development process.
- Prepare population projections and monitor development trends.
- Provide excellent customer service to internal and external customers.
- Staff to participate in 20 hours of continuing education training annually.
- Maintain up to date information on the City's website (including up to date maps, applications, notifications of planning studies and projects, and the newly added development case tracker).
- Operate within the annual budgetary limits for FY 2018-19.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Line Description	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
PLANNING DEPARTMENT									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 210,825	\$ 248,856	\$ 263,095	\$ 182,152	\$ 242,870	\$ 272,538	\$ 9,443	3.59%
2	Overtime Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Vacation Leave	2,211	(2,117)	-	4,137	5,516	-	-	0.00%
4	Sick Leave - Regular	4,887	(4,510)	-	5,808	7,744	-	-	0.00%
5	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Merit Increase	-	-	9,114	-	-	9,441	327	3.59%
7	Longevity Pay	1,521	1,899	3,156	3,156	3,156	4,665	1,509	47.81%
8	FICA/Social Security	15,911	18,967	21,065	14,449	19,265	21,928	863	4.10%
9	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	36	-	-	36	-	0.00%
11	Retirement - TMRS	26,956	33,089	34,531	24,660	32,880	36,146	1,615	4.68%
12	Health Insurance	18,542	24,864	27,493	19,283	25,710	29,693	2,200	8.00%
13	Dental Insurance	1,278	1,777	1,897	1,317	1,757	1,807	(90)	-4.74%
14	Life Insurance	168	229	228	166	222	228	-	0.00%
15	ST/LT Disability Insurance	1,388	1,825	2,065	1,298	1,730	2,150	85	4.12%
16	Vision Insurance	333	433	432	315	420	432	-	0.00%
17	AD&D	31	42	42	31	41	42	-	0.00%
1.	Personnel	\$ 284,051	\$ 325,354	\$ 363,154	\$ 256,771	\$ 341,310	\$ 379,106	\$ 15,952	4.39%
18	Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
19	Travel-Training & Conferences	4,007	6,948	9,600	8,745	11,661	9,600	-	0.00%
20	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Mileage - Reimbursement	1,052	777	1,900	588	784	1,900	-	0.00%
22	Travel - Tolls & Parking	-	8	300	53	71	300	-	0.00%
23	Memberships and Dues	630	443	1,200	960	1,280	1,200	-	0.00%
24	Subscription and Books	-	-	200	-	200	200	-	0.00%
25	Postage	1,565	1,263	750	74	99	750	-	0.00%
26	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Computer Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Rental - Storage	171	171	200	114	152	200	-	0.00%
31	Legal Services	4,568	7,683	5,000	11,495	15,326	5,000	-	0.00%
32	Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Other Professional Services	-	1,375	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	County Recording Fees	702	-	250	258	344	250	-	0.00%
35	Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	6	8	-	-	0.00%
37	Advertising	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	Public Notices	3,999	4,845	5,000	2,763	3,684	5,000	-	0.00%
39	Planning Consulting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Communication-Public Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Other Contract Services	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	IT Software/System Fees	-	-	-	-	-	54,947	54,947	0.00%
43	Services - Inspections/Reviews	200	200	5,370	6,250	8,333	5,370	-	0.00%
44	Services - Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2.	Contractual Services	\$ 17,388	\$ 23,714	\$ 29,770	\$ 31,307	\$ 41,743	\$ 84,717	\$ 54,947	184.57%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
45	310	30	190	-	-	190	\$ -	0.00%
46	630	1,292	2,000	604	805	2,000	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	680	907	-	-	0.00%
48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49	60	81	110	30	40	110	-	0.00%
50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	1,001	1,403	2,300	1,314	1,752	2,300	\$ -	0.00%
53	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
54	-	5,396	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	5,396	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
Total Planning Department	302,440	355,868	395,224	289,392	384,804	466,123	\$ 70,899	17.94%



Emergency Medical Services



EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Until Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2018, the City of Kyle contracted with the San Marcos-Hays County EMS, Inc., to provide emergency medical services including ambulatory services. Effective with FY 2018-19, the Emergency Service District #5, a newly created taxing entity, is now responsible for providing emergency medical services including ambulatory services to the residents of Kyle.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Emergency Medical Services (Contract)	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
2. Contractual Services	\$ 497,285	\$ 760,854	\$ 253,620	\$ 63,405	\$ -
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 497,285	\$ 760,854	\$ 253,620	\$ 63,405	\$ -

Significant Changes for FY 2018-19

- The voters approved the creation of an Emergency Services District with service boundaries to include all areas within the City of Kyle.
- The Emergency Services District has authority to levy and collect ad valorem tax within its service boundaries.
- All future funding for the newly created emergency service district will be provided from ad valorem tax and direct service billing revenues.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Contract)								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	497,285	760,854	253,620	253,620	63,405	-	(253,620)	-100.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	\$ 497,285	\$ 760,854	\$ 253,620	\$ 253,620	\$ 63,405	\$ -	\$ (253,620)	-100.00%
9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Emergency Medical Services (Contract)								
	\$ 497,285	\$ 760,854	\$ 253,620	\$ 253,620	\$ 63,405	\$ -	\$ (253,620)	-100.00%



Fire Protection Services



FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES

The Kyle Fire Department is part of Emergency Services District No. 5 and is not a part of the City of Kyle. The City and the Fire Department work closely to protect lives and property within the Kyle city limits. The City provides \$3,500 for generator maintenance at Fire Station No. 2 and pays approximately \$25,000 for liability insurance coverage for Fire Department's vehicles and buildings.

The City of Kyle also has an agreement with Kyle Fire Department to review development plans for compliance with code requirements for fire protection services. The City reimburses the Kyle Fire Department for these services.

In addition, the City paid for the design and construction of Fire Station No. 2 with a cost of \$1,129,257, which does not include the cost of financing. The construction cost was financed by the City issuing 20-year debt. It is estimated that the City incurred approximately \$526,000 in financing costs to build the fire station.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Fire Protection Services	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
2. Contractual Services	\$ 103,243	\$ 116,406	\$ 27,500	\$ 25,122	\$ 27,500
TOTAL:	\$ 103,243	\$ 116,406	\$ 27,500	\$ 25,122	\$ 27,500

Significant Changes for FY 2018-19

- No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
KYLE FIRE DEPARTMENT								
1	\$ 641	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ -	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500	\$ -	0.00%
2	22,602	21,406	24,000	21,622	21,622	24,000	-	0.00%
3	80,000	95,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2.	\$ 103,243	\$ 116,406	\$ 27,500	\$ 21,622	\$ 25,122	\$ 27,500	\$ -	0.00%
	\$ 103,243	\$ 116,406	\$ 27,500	\$ 21,622	\$ 25,122	\$ 27,500	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Kyle Fire Department							



Police Department



POLICE DEPARTMENT

The Kyle Police Department provides direct public safety services to the citizens of Kyle. The vision and goal of the Police Department is to continually adapt to change and enhance its service delivery to meet the public safety needs of our vibrant, growing and ever changing community.

The Police Department exists to dedicate itself to work in cooperation with our community partners to proactively address the public safety needs of the residents, enhance their quality of life and to provide them the type of service excellence so justly deserved by our city and our citizens.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Police Department

Police Department Summary	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 4,211,527	\$ 4,539,287	\$ 5,591,480	\$ 4,985,488	\$ 6,261,639
2. Contractual Services	466,986	532,183	563,742	466,280	810,576
3. Commodities	362,107	369,747	552,589	466,853	433,102
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	216,374	4,349	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 5,256,994	\$ 5,445,566	\$ 6,707,811	\$ 5,918,621	\$ 7,505,317
Full Time Equivalents	73.5	73.5	75.0	75.0	80.0

Program Description – Police Operations

The Operations Division consists of four functional work components: the Police Operations Division, the Special Services Division, the Criminal Investigations Division, and the Support Services Division.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Operations Division

Police Operations	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 3,476,025	\$ 3,823,633	\$ 4,653,943	\$ 4,188,071	\$ 5,118,515
2. Contractual Services	465,080	525,174	541,642	445,712	785,976
3. Commodities	348,835	362,061	542,939	462,517	420,752
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	216,374	4,349	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 4,506,313	\$ 4,715,217	\$ 5,738,524	\$ 5,096,300	\$ 6,325,243
Full Time Equivalents	56.0	56.0	58.0	58.0	60.0

Significant Changes

No changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Police Operations			Authorized Positions			
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.	
Police Chief	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
Police Captain	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
Police Lieutenant	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
Police Sergeant	F	Hr.	7.0	7.0	0.0	
Police Officer	F	Hr.	41.0	42.0	1.0	
Property & Evidence Technician	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
Code Enforcement Officer	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
Code Compliance Specialist	PPT	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
Animal Control Officer	F	Hr.	2.0	2.0	0.0	
Victim Services Coordinator	F	Hr.	0.0	1.0	1.0	
Administrative Assistant	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
Police Records Supervisor	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time			Total	58.0	60.0	2.0

Staffing Changes

The Victim Services Coordinator grant and the Juvenile Justice grant will no longer be funded by grant funds, and will be funded from the General Fund.

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Police Operations:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
Police Reports	2,923	3,942	4,212	4,498
Self-Initiated Activity (Traffic Stops)	5,881	7,202	9,728	9,000
Traffic Violations	3,573	3,595	6,676	7,100
Arrests	1,323	2,681	2,800	2,926

Mission Statement

The mission of the Kyle Police Department is to protect and serve the citizens of Kyle. As members of the Kyle Police Department, we dedicate ourselves to provide fair, impartial and ethical police service to all members of the community with the highest degree of integrity, professionalism and respect.

Goals

- Reduce crime and victimization through proactive programs and operations
- Reduce traffic crashes and neighborhood traffic complaints
- Improve operational effectiveness of existing resources
- Provide exceptional customer service

Objectives

- Reduce UCR Part 1 Crime (Murder, Robbery, Rape, Aggravated Assault, Burglary, Larceny (Theft), Auto Theft, and Arson) by 5% from 2017.
- Conduct three (3) community and three (3) business crime prevention programs; establishing partnership with crime watch groups.
- Each officer and each shift to increase officer self-initiated activity by 5% from 2017, i.e., Field Interview Forms, Crime Risk Assessment Reports, & Violator Contacts reflecting written warnings or written enforcement actions.
- Meet area law enforcement agency administrators on a monthly basis for the dissemination of law enforcement sensitive information, crime trends and Criminal Intelligence sharing.
- Identify/assess top five traffic safety problem areas in the city on a quarterly basis and deploy enforcement resources for mitigation.
- Conduct six (6) DWI Enforcement efforts within the year to enforce DWI statutes and reduce the frequency of DWI-related crashes.
- Establish annual training goal to have a minimum of four (4) personnel become eligible to attain their next level of TCOLE certification.
- Mandate all supervisory and management personnel successfully complete advanced supervisory and leadership development coursework.
- Develop and implement a comprehensive training program to meet requirements of implemented department policy manual of policies and written directives.
- Provide a public-private training partnership in developing Customer Service training to 911 and lobby services personnel.
- Conduct two (2) Citizen's Police Academies.
- Participate in the IH-35 Traffic Enforcement Initiative Consortium to reduce highway related fatalities and accidents.
- Enhance and expand strategic partnership with the local ministerial alliance through our internal chaplain's program and the ASK program.
- Conduct neighborhood code compliance surveys and action plans in support of the city's beautification goals to include gateways and business districts.
- Enhance information sharing and presence of police and code compliance on the city's website and social media.
- Continued implementation of an employee wellness program, including participation in various city-wide healthy initiatives, department sponsored wellness programs and individual program.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line POLICE OPERATIONS								
1	\$ 2,178,519	\$ 2,535,933	\$ 3,233,101	\$ 1,998,670	\$ 2,664,893	\$ 3,590,744	\$ 357,643	11.06%
2	22,675	30,623	76,728	22,690	30,253	40,669	(36,059)	-47.00%
3	-	9,250	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	117,375	172,378	75,000	141,536	188,715	75,000	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	142,422	36,806	-	94,378	125,837	-	-	0.00%
7	17,557	(95,708)	-	5,209	6,946	-	-	0.00%
8	100,706	86,826	4,000	43,090	57,454	4,000	-	0.00%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	-	-	12,509	-	-	15,891	3,382	27.04%
11	31,437	31,257	42,372	41,160	41,160	49,932	7,560	17.84%
12	5,357	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	(6,000)	-100.00%
13	5,696	6,125	6,000	4,375	5,833	6,000	-	0.00%
14	20,008	18,952	21,150	14,461	19,281	22,188	1,038	4.91%
15	23,306	20,500	24,000	14,078	18,770	21,600	(2,400)	-10.00%
16	10,946	11,770	10,800	11,348	15,130	17,100	6,300	58.33%
17	195,501	225,496	268,642	174,451	232,601	293,999	25,357	9.44%
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	-	-	513	-	-	549	36	7.02%
20	329,489	387,498	435,212	299,030	398,707	479,257	44,045	10.12%
21	237,058	293,580	378,028	250,195	333,593	437,966	59,938	15.86%
22	16,746	20,678	26,085	16,609	22,145	26,649	564	2.16%
23	1,924	2,199	2,553	1,727	2,303	2,735	182	7.13%
24	14,572	18,026	24,840	14,048	18,731	27,360	2,520	10.14%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	4,375	5,038	5,940	3,971	5,295	6,372	432	7.27%
27	355	405	470	318	424	504	34	7.23%
	\$ 3,476,025	\$ 3,823,633	\$ 4,653,943	\$ 3,151,344	\$ 4,188,071	\$ 5,118,515	\$ 464,572	9.98%
1. Personnel								
28	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	52,697	48,505	49,900	36,523	48,697	49,900	-	0.00%
31	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	2,522	1,717	2,950	1,661	2,215	2,950	-	0.00%
37	1,381	1,104	2,400	1,963	2,617	2,400	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	1,848	2,247	1,440	1,486	1,981	1,440	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48								0.00%
49								0.00%
50								0.00%
51	25,719	29,265	28,000	16,368	21,824	28,000		0.00%
52								0.00%
53								0.00%
54								0.00%
55								0.00%
56				117	156			0.00%
57								0.00%
58								0.00%
59								0.00%
60						139,300	139,300	0.00%
61	70,903	96,570	71,500	65,766	87,688	71,500		0.00%
62	394	1,434	1,650	1,606	2,141	1,650		0.00%
63	2,911	11,651	15,000	5,128	6,837	15,000		0.00%
64								0.00%
65								0.00%
66	22,279	19,959	25,000	9,608	12,811	25,000		0.00%
67								0.00%
68	1,260	1,867	2,000	1,365	1,820	2,000		0.00%
69								0.00%
70	108							0.00%
71	7	1,191	2,400	65	87	2,400		0.00%
72	68	1,199	2,000	1,735	2,314	2,000		0.00%
73	1,932	5,289	5,000	7,228	9,637	5,000		0.00%
74	5,841	6,614	8,600	7,174	9,566	8,600		0.00%
75	14,040	15,210	14,400	14,040	14,040	14,400		0.00%
76	2,935	4,540	2,640	2,471	3,294	2,640		0.00%
77	18,099	30,839	25,000	15,538	20,717	25,000		0.00%
78								0.00%
79			200			200		0.00%
80	3,596	4,792	3,500	816	1,088	3,500		0.00%
81	1,997	9,722	2,000	3,392	4,522	2,000		0.00%
82								0.00%
83								0.00%
84	746	413	500	208	277	500		0.00%
85		1,000						0.00%
86								0.00%
87	6,119	5,669	6,000	5,656	7,541	6,000		0.00%
88	1,172	1,444	2,000	623	830	2,000		0.00%
89								0.00%
90								0.00%
91								0.00%
92	71,468	71,468	153,862	71,468	95,291	153,862		0.00%
93								0.00%
94	10,619	11,708	16,000	9,183	12,244	16,000		0.00%
95						155,034	155,034	0.00%
96								0.00%
97								0.00%
98								0.00%
99								0.00%
100								0.00%
101								0.00%
102								0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
103 Services - Auction Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
104 Services-Demolition/Lot Clean	6,841	7,400	30,000	686	914	30,000	-	0.00%
105 Services - Investigations	1,178	653	3,000	1,192	1,589	3,000	-	0.00%
106 Services - Medical Exams	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107 Services - Temporary Employment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108 Services - Towing	1,175	1,130	1,900	2,292	3,056	1,900	-	0.00%
109 Services - Translator	-	456	800	156	208	800	-	0.00%
110 Services - SANE Medical Exams	3,941	7,118	12,000	1,000	1,333	12,000	-	0.00%
111 Emergency-Flood/Storm	10,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
112 Services - Civil Service	121,191	78,000	50,000	51,282	68,375	-	(50,000)	-100.00%
113 Services - Consulting	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 465,080	\$ 525,174	\$ 541,642	\$ 337,794	\$ 445,712	\$ 785,976	\$ 244,334	45.11%
114 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 97,644	\$ 72,519	\$ 102,000	\$ 69,325	\$ 81,009	\$ 102,000	\$ -	0.00%
115 General Office Supplies	21,692	20,514	26,700	19,608	26,144	26,700	-	0.00%
116 Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
117 Computer Supplies	757	-	900	605	807	900	-	0.00%
118 Office Security Supplies	473	-	3,040	-	-	3,040	-	0.00%
119 Safety Signs and Barricades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120 Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121 Sand and Gravel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122 Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
123 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
124 Fire Arms Supplies (No Longer Used)	2,938	4,493	4,350	1,051	1,401	4,350	-	0.00%
125 Investigative Supplies (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126 Fire Prevention Supplies	1,820	65	1,500	1,134	1,512	1,500	-	0.00%
127 Medical Supplies	582	725	2,000	1,570	2,094	2,000	-	0.00%
128 Minor Tools/Instruments	535	962	2,500	944	1,259	2,500	-	0.00%
129 PD Video&Digital Evidence Syst	-	-	-	124,077	124,077	-	-	0.00%
130 Training Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
131 Axon - Taser, Dash & Body Cam	-	-	128,271	-	-	-	(128,271)	-100.00%
132 Food/Meals	2,059	1,668	1,900	1,276	1,702	1,900	-	0.00%
133 Misc Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
134 Fire Arms Supplies	26,274	24,143	32,498	21,453	25,986	32,498	-	0.00%
135 Investigative Supplies	6,123	5,977	6,064	2,262	3,015	6,064	-	0.00%
136 Less Lethal	17,000	17,458	20,000	2,479	3,305	20,000	-	0.00%
137 Ammunition	24,285	12,750	30,000	1,323	1,764	30,000	-	0.00%
138 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
139 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
140 Photographic Equipment	1,173	876	1,400	44	59	1,400	-	0.00%
141 Computer Hardware	8,473	7,760	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
142 Computer Software	11,834	-	-	4,639	6,186	15,400	15,400	0.00%
143 Computer Accessories	2,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
144 Instruments/Apparatus	181	83	700	178	237	700	-	0.00%
145 General Electronic Equipment	840	705	900	58	77	900	-	0.00%
146 Other Office Equipment	764	2,086	900	419	559	900	-	0.00%
147 Animal Control Devices/Supply	6,822	6,095	7,000	3,743	4,990	7,000	-	0.00%
148 Facility Maintenance Tools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
149 Other Operational Equipment	1,386	7,153	7,500	2,220	2,960	7,500	-	0.00%
150 Equipment - Radio	2,334	3,492	3,500	1,183	1,578	3,500	-	0.00%
151 Equipmt-Emergency Lights, Siren	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
152 Equipment-Vehicle Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
153 Equipment-Bicycle Accessory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
154 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
155 Fuel	88,762	98,516	100,000	99,190	132,253	150,000	50,000	50.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
156								
157	21,965	21,965	24,225	12,112	16,150	-	(24,225)	-100.00%
158		19,157	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
159		32,900	35,092	17,546	23,395	-	(35,092)	-100.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 348,835	\$ 362,061	\$ 542,939	\$ 388,438	\$ 462,517	\$ 420,752	\$ (122,188)	-22.50%
160								
161								
162								
163		4,349	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
164								
165								
166	216,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
167								
168								
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 216,374	\$ 4,349	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Police Operations	\$ 4,506,313	\$ 4,715,217	\$ 5,738,524	\$ 3,877,576	\$ 5,096,300	\$ 6,325,243	\$ 586,718	10.22%

Police Support Services

Program Description – Support Services

The Support Services Division, previously the Communications Division, is comprised of the police records unit and the 9-1-1 dispatch center. This Division exists to provide essential support services to police personnel and the public.

Dispatch center personnel in this Division provide all 911, emergency and non-emergency communications for the Kyle Police Department, and provide after-hour and weekend lobby services for walk-in service requests. In addition, they maintain all police paper and computer database records, conduct national and state database queries and wanted persons entries and confirmations.

Records center personnel maintain care, custody and control of police records, prepare required state reports, provide lobby services to citizens, provide general information to the public, provide support assistance to the operations division, manage accounts payable and petty cash funds, and process department open records requests.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Support Services

Police Support Services	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 735,502	\$ 715,654	\$ 937,537	\$ 797,416	\$ 1,143,124
2. Contractual Services	1,906	7,009	22,100	20,569	24,600
3. Commodities	13,272	7,686	9,650	4,336	12,350
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 750,681	\$ 730,349	\$ 969,287	\$ 822,320	\$ 1,180,074
Full Time Equivalents	17.5	17.5	17.0	17.0	20.0

Significant Changes

No significant changes are expected for the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Police Department - Support Services			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Communications Supervisor	F	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Lead Dispatcher	F	Hr.	2.0	2.0	0.0
Dispatcher	F	Hr.	10.0	12.0	2.0
Dispatcher	PPT	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Records Specialist	F	Hr.	2.0	2.0	0.0
Records Specialist	PPT	Hr.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Records Compliance	F	Hr.	0.0	1.0	1.0
F = Full Time PPT = Permanent Part time		Total	17.0	20.0	3.0

Staffing Changes

Implementation of a Records Compliance position to address increase in legal compliance for storage, retention and access to public records.

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for the Support Services Department:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
Dispatched Calls for Service	35,008	37,962	39,300	40,675
No. of 911 Calls	18,550	16,631	16,700	17,100
Citizen Phone Calls	50,280	50,987	52,290	53,597
Open Records Requests	2,252	2,157	2,282	2,412

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line POLICE SUPPORT SERVICES								
1	\$ 442,815	\$ 473,949	\$ 537,697	\$ 358,750	\$ 478,333	\$ 705,925	\$ 168,228	31.29%
2	34,357	41,415	114,262	25,657	34,210	72,168	(42,094)	-36.84%
3	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	48,061	37,074	20,000	30,659	40,879	21,000	1,000	5.00%
5	14,377	(21,766)	-	13,264	17,685	-	-	0.00%
6	11,124	(21,833)	-	8,487	11,316	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	22,585	-	-	25,103	2,518	11.15%
9	2,574	3,609	5,928	5,628	5,628	8,400	2,472	41.70%
10	908	418	900	502	669	900	-	0.00%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	42,012	43,833	53,655	33,092	44,123	63,763	10,108	18.84%
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	-	-	189	-	-	198	9	4.76%
16	63,869	68,588	72,974	52,224	69,632	95,477	22,503	30.84%
17	66,053	78,904	96,225	62,677	83,569	133,616	37,391	38.86%
18	4,554	5,852	6,640	4,442	5,922	8,130	1,490	22.44%
19	545	601	638	448	598	821	183	28.68%
20	2,966	3,390	4,214	2,572	3,430	5,528	1,314	31.18%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	1,187	1,376	1,512	983	1,311	1,944	432	28.57%
23	100	110	118	83	110	151	33	27.97%
	\$ 735,502	\$ 715,654	\$ 937,537	\$ 599,469	\$ 797,416	\$ 1,143,124	\$ 205,587	21.93%
1. Personnel								
24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	1,906	6,153	6,000	3,670	4,894	8,500	2,500	41.67%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	-	866	1,200	956	1,275	1,200	-	0.00%
32	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	4,400	-	4,400	4,400	-	0.00%
45	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	0.00%
	\$ 1,906	\$ 7,009	\$ 22,100	\$ 4,626	\$ 20,569	\$ 24,600	\$ 2,500	11.31%
2. Contractual Services								

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
46	3,828	3,950	4,000	1,525	2,033	5,500	1,500	37.50%
47	1,974	1,582	2,000	888	1,184	2,000	-	0.00%
48	-	-	2,000	579	772	2,000	-	0.00%
49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	1,235	919	800	-	-	800	-	0.00%
51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	98	94	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	-	94	250	25	33	250	-	0.00%
57	363	321	500	150	200	500	-	0.00%
58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	974	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	1,030	725	-	(23)	30	-	-	0.00%
61	3,769	-	-	63	84	1,200	1,200	0.00%
62	13,272	7,686	9,650	3,207	4,336	12,350	2,700	27.98%
3. Commodities								
63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay								
	750,681	730,349	969,287	607,302	822,320	1,180,074	210,787	21.75%
Total Police Support Services								



Parks & Recreation



PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

Program Description

The City of Kyle Parks and Recreation Department has continued to evolve as the city grows and develops. Today the department has three divisions within the department: Administrative, Maintenance and Recreation. The Administrative Division is divided into Administration (day-to-day operations) and Parks Development. The Maintenance Division is divided into Parks & Grounds Maintenance and Facilities Maintenance. The Recreation Division is divided into Recreation Programs & Special Events and Aquatics. The Funding for these divisions comes from various sources that include General, Recreational, Grants, Developmental, User Fees and Donations. In addition to providing all administrative support to the Parks and Recreation Committee, all parks maintenance and many special events and community programs are coordinated by and through this department.

Vision

The Kyle Parks and Recreation Department strives to maintain, provide and develop an array of recreational opportunities and services aimed at improving the quality of life for our community.

Mission

We display this commitment by providing quality parks, programming and special events, while continuously seeking innovation through courage to adapt to the changing needs of our growing community.

General Statement

The Kyle Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) are responsible for the acquisition, design, development and maintenance of the parks, trail systems and the Municipal Pool in Kyle. The Kyle PARD is also responsible for organized recreational programs and activities such as aquatics, instructional classes, select special events and summer camps.

The Parks Department's Maintenance Division is responsible for maintenance and operation of all city buildings, public grounds and right of ways. This includes custodial services, landscaping, building services and utilities within the parks and all city buildings.

Additionally, the department is responsible for monitoring and recommending to the City Manager and City Council, policies, procedures and land dedication relative to parks and/or needs and programs. In addition to providing all administrative support to the City Parks Committee, all parks maintenance, special events, and community activities are coordinated by and through this department. Plans call for continued expansion and upgrade of park facilities and programs as reflected in the increase in workload as shown in the Parks Maintenance and Operation Division.

Summary of PARD's Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Summary	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 1,356,187	\$ 1,327,554	\$ 1,531,573	\$ 1,353,668	\$ 1,621,480
2. Contractual Services	504,092	637,275	762,602	509,749	820,186
3. Commodities	147,197	192,023	254,300	255,332	229,300
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	73,853	20,638	31,516	31,516	262,000
TOTAL:	\$ 2,081,329	\$ 2,177,490	\$ 2,579,991	\$ 2,150,265	\$ 2,932,965
Full Time Equivalents	24.0	22.0	22.0	22.0	25.0

PARD Administration

The City of Kyle PARD Administration operates all day-to-day functions that include scheduling of facilities, registration of program participants, depositing funds in bank and answering all questions of citizens relating to parks, recreation and special events. The PARD Administrative Staff include the Department Director and Administrative Assistant. The Staff attend all Parks and Recreation Committee meetings, Special Committee meetings that are related to Parks and Recreation and Planning Commission and City Council meetings as the agenda warrants. And finally, the PARD Administrative Staff leads the planning and funding process for future parks, trails, recreational facilities and programs.

Parks Development

The PARD is responsible for monitoring and recommending to the City Manager and City Council policies, procedures, and land dedication relative to parks and/or needs and programs. The Adopted Park Master Plans call for continued expansion and upgrade of park facilities and programs as reflected by the Master Plan. The current parks in the City's Park system are being upgraded and replaced while new park projects are being designed, engineered and developed. This PARD division oversees all CIP projects, large and small, in the department.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Parks & Recreation Administration	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 206,804	\$ 207,796	\$ 232,704	\$ 217,989	\$ 241,977
2. Contractual Services	5,662	10,604	15,156	11,169	21,156
3. Commodities	2,978	3,227	3,650	4,508	3,650
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 215,444	\$ 221,628	\$ 251,510	\$ 233,666	\$ 266,783
Full Time Equivalents	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0

Significant Changes

The Parks Administration Division has no significant changes planned for this fiscal year.

Capital Outlay

In the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget is a project to be funded from the Park Development Fund. That is:

1. Phase 1 development of Kyle Vista Park

Personnel Resources

Parks & Recreation - Admin.			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Director of Parks & Recreation	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time			Total	3.00	3.00
				3.00	0.00

Staffing Changes for FY 2018-19

No staffing changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Goals

- To provide outstanding customer service and promote the programs, events and benefits of parks and recreation.
- To provide an opportunity for staff to continue their education and training.
- To repair, replace and/or maintain parks while continuing the development of new park land.

Objectives

- Cross train all staff with each division at least once a quarter so that customers can be helped promptly and effectively
- Update and develop website pages weekly
- Update the social networking programs weekly
- Produce quarterly newsletters
- Recognize at least 1 staff per month for outstanding customer service
- Allow all staff to attend at least one workshop, conference or continuing education session of their choice pertaining to their current job duties
- Review department and staff goals monthly
- Conduct weekly staff meetings and promote an open forum for discussion on any issues or problems
- Provide a monthly Team Building program
- Establish timeline, budget, and scopes for Capital Improvement Projects for the next 5 years.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line PARKS & RECREATION ADMINISTRATION								
1	149,139	156,493	162,836	113,911	151,882	168,467	5,631	3.46%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	1,767	1,216	1,250	764	1,019	1,250	-	0.00%
5	2,323	(3,645)	-	2,065	2,753	-	-	0.00%
6	1,768	(2,489)	-	2,692	3,590	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	5,641	-	-	5,836	195	3.46%
9	1,602	1,998	3,096	3,096	3,096	3,528	432	13.95%
10	603	903	900	640	854	900	-	0.00%
11	10,688	11,401	13,290	8,392	11,189	13,769	479	3.60%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	-	-	27	-	-	27	-	0.00%
14	19,309	21,171	21,785	15,558	20,744	22,696	911	4.18%
15	16,927	17,778	20,620	14,949	19,932	22,269	1,649	8.00%
16	1,167	1,333	1,423	988	1,317	1,355	(68)	-4.78%
17	173	183	184	133	177	182	(2)	-1.09%
18	1,003	1,096	1,294	815	1,087	1,340	46	3.55%
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	304	325	324	236	315	324	-	0.00%
21	32	34	34	25	33	34	-	0.00%
1.	206,804	207,796	232,704	164,265	217,989	241,977	9,273	3.98%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	1,397	1,916	3,500	4,821	6,428	3,500	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	1,352	1,173	1,850	1,111	1,481	1,850	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	48	19	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	11	814	1,000	60	80	6,000	6,000	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48								
49	2,186	3,027	2,750	1,361	1,815	2,750	-	0.00%
50	6	6	6	4	5	6	-	0.00%
51	310	3,618	5,000	970	1,293	5,000	-	0.00%
52								0.00%
53								0.00%
54								0.00%
55								0.00%
56								0.00%
57	263		850	50	67	850	-	0.00%
58								0.00%
59	90							0.00%
60								0.00%
61								0.00%
62								0.00%
63								0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 5,662	\$ 10,604	\$ 15,156	\$ 8,377	\$ 11,169	\$ 21,156	\$ 6,000	39.59%
64								0.00%
65	2,305	2,554	2,500	2,610	3,479	2,500	-	0.00%
66								0.00%
67								0.00%
68								0.00%
69								0.00%
70								0.00%
71	283	183	150	416	555	150	-	0.00%
72								0.00%
73								0.00%
74								0.00%
75								0.00%
76								0.00%
77								0.00%
78								0.00%
79								0.00%
80								0.00%
81								0.00%
82	389	491	1,000	356	474	1,000	-	0.00%
83								0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 2,978	\$ 3,227	\$ 3,650	\$ 3,381	\$ 4,508	\$ 3,650	\$ -	0.00%
84								0.00%
85								0.00%
86								0.00%
87								0.00%
88								0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Parks & Recreation Administration	\$ 215,444	\$ 221,628	\$ 251,510	\$ 176,024	\$ 233,666	\$ 266,783	\$ 15,273	6.07%

Recreation Programs & Activities

Recreational sports leagues are very popular in Kyle. From disc golf to adult kickball to adult flag football, thousands of participants keep the fields full of energy. The addition of Youth Basketball league demonstrates our commitment to offering recreational activities for the community. The Recreation Staff operate two youth camps during the summer which include facilities, field trips, snacks and all associated activities. Lake Kyle is providing recreational opportunities from fishing clinics, derbies and tournaments to hiking and primitive camping to wildlife observation, and there are many new programs being discussed. The Recreation Staff also coordinate all programs relating to fitness and recreation such as aerobics, water aerobics, Pilates, American Red Cross training classes, fishing and many other related programs. The Staff attend all Parks Board meetings, special committee meetings that are related to Parks and Recreation and Planning Commission and City Council meetings as the agenda warrants.

Community Events

The Recreation Staff organizes community and special events that are sponsored by the City. This includes the Kyle Founders Day Parade, 4th of July Fireworks, Kyle Market Days and Christmas events. Recreation Staff also coordinates the Movies in the Park and several other events that are free for the community to attend and participate in.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Recreation Programs	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 181,676	\$ 235,126	\$ 266,624	\$ 241,911	\$ 260,714
2. Contractual Services	87,019	111,940	135,136	51,198	115,820
3. Commodities	52,585	66,255	114,650	114,632	89,650
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 321,280	\$ 413,321	\$ 516,410	\$ 407,741	\$ 466,184
Full Time Equivalents	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0

Significant Changes

No changes are in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Recreation Programming			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Recreation Programmer	F	Sal.	3.00	3.00	0.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	3.00	3.00	0.00

Staffing Changes for FY 2017-18

No significant changes are in FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Recreation Programming:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
Event Participation				
Fourth of July	26,500	27,000	28,000	28,000
Kyle Fair Parade	4,500	4,000	4,000	4,000
Santa's Arrival	3,000	3,400	4,000	4,000
Youth & Adult Sports Leagues	49,326	61,947	60,000	60,000
Movies in the Park	460	835	1,000	1,000
Summer Youth Camp	4,285	5,170	4,500	4,500
Other Rec Programs	69,604	58,731	70,000	70,000
Other Special Events	22,935	19,935	23,500	23,500
Total Recreation Participation	171,610	181,018	195,000	195,000

Goals

- To provide well-rounded, family friendly programs and special events for the community.

Objectives

- Provide one new recreation program or community event
- Increase event attendance by 5%
- Increase Rec Program participation by 5%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line RECREATION PROGRAMS								
1	84,697	123,178	136,590	80,423	107,231	130,505	\$ (6,085)	-4.45%
2	5,554	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	45,504	66,859	66,000	15,577	66,000	66,000	-	0.00%
4	1,870	7,088	1,260	6,229	8,305	1,260	-	0.00%
5	3,212	(5,511)	-	5,377	7,169	-	-	0.00%
6	4,181	(4,565)	-	1,338	1,784	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	4,732	-	-	4,521	(211)	-4.46%
9	1,593	-	480	156	156	504	24	5.00%
10	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	10,910	15,211	15,993	8,343	15,993	15,513	(480)	-3.00%
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	-	-	36	-	-	36	-	0.00%
15	11,738	16,818	17,940	11,799	15,732	17,249	(691)	-3.85%
16	10,770	13,531	20,620	12,986	17,315	22,269	1,649	8.00%
17	743	1,238	1,423	932	1,242	1,355	(68)	-4.78%
18	82	127	137	94	125	137	-	0.00%
19	579	826	1,064	404	538	1,016	(48)	-4.51%
20	194	302	324	223	297	324	-	0.00%
21	15	23	25	17	23	25	-	0.00%
1.	\$ 181,676	\$ 235,126	\$ 266,624	\$ 143,897	\$ 241,911	\$ 260,714	\$ (5,910)	-2.22%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	2,975	7,863	7,995	2,194	2,926	7,995	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	260	77	250	310	413	250	-	0.00%
28	-	-	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	944	2,400	2,400	928	1,237	2,400	-	0.00%
34	3,632	7,994	6,000	3,745	4,993	6,000	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	12,005	14,603	9,500	3,066	4,088	9,500	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	576	981	1,000	921	1,229	1,000	-	0.00%
39	887	-	1,500	109	145	1,500	-	0.00%
40	25,298	33,241	40,000	14,165	2,887	40,000	-	0.00%
41	30,078	40,079	42,500	14,043	18,724	42,500	-	0.00%
42	77	-	750	222	296	750	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	1,030	-	-	3,625	2,595	251.94%
45	-	3,816	15,786	9,536	9,536	-	(15,786)	-100.00%
46	10,287	886	6,125	4,724	4,724	-	(6,125)	-100.00%
2.	\$ 87,019	\$ 111,940	\$ 135,136	\$ 53,963	\$ 51,198	\$ 115,820	\$ (19,316)	-14.29%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
47	921	628	650	585	780	650	\$ -	0.00%
48	801	826	1,000	131	175	1,000	-	0.00%
49	1,814	6,309	9,000	4,811	6,414	9,000	-	0.00%
50	20,450	20,500	20,500	20,500	20,500	20,500	-	0.00%
51	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	6,928	8,536	8,000	7,719	10,291	8,000	-	0.00%
53	2,636	3,614	6,000	2,753	3,671	6,000	-	0.00%
54	2,723	2,727	2,000	2,283	3,043	2,000	-	0.00%
55	6,387	6,380	6,500	2,366	3,154	6,500	-	0.00%
56	2,335	3,421	3,500	7,211	9,615	3,500	-	0.00%
57	2,464	1,106	45,000	23,168	45,000	20,000	(25,000)	-55.56%
58	4,172	9,748	11,500	3,889	11,500	11,500	-	0.00%
59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	608	828	1,000	489	489	1,000	-	0.00%
61	20	22	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	228	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	-	1,611	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 52,585	\$ 66,255	\$ 114,650	\$ 75,904	\$ 114,632	\$ 89,650	\$ (25,000)	-21.81%
67	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Recreation Programs	\$ 321,280	\$ 413,321	\$ 516,410	\$ 273,764	\$ 407,741	\$ 466,184	\$ (50,226)	-9.73%

Aquatics Program

The Kyle Pool is maintained by the Kyle Parks and Recreation Department and provides open recreational swim, swim lessons, fitness classes, private parties, special events and a competitive swim team. Beginning the last weekend of May and running through Labor Day, the pool is staffed and maintained by seasonal, part-time personnel. The rest of the year, the facility is maintained by part-time pool staff and certified staff from the Grounds & Facilities Maintenance Crew. Special events like Movie in the Pool and family night bring families together in the evening for recreational opportunities. Swim lessons for all ages utilize the early morning hours and early evening hours during the week. Private swim lessons and water aerobics are scheduled around the other activities. The facility is also used throughout the non-summer months with private rentals, city-sponsored special events and staff training. The American Red Cross standards of care are used for staff training and swim lessons.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Aquatic Program	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 95,847	\$ 85,972	\$ 72,383	\$ 72,383	\$ 72,383
2. Contractual Services	4,508	6,029	8,575	8,203	8,575
3. Commodities	20,111	22,767	29,000	28,137	29,000
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 120,467	\$ 114,769	\$ 109,958	\$ 108,723	\$ 109,958
Full Time Equivalents	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Significant Changes

No changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

No changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Staffing Changes

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for the Aquatics Program Department:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
Total Pool Patrons	31,952	31,736	35,000	35,000
Swim Lessons	8,101	6,859	8,200	8,200
Special Events/Parties	4	4	4	4
Pool Rentals (Guests)	47 (3,410)	41 (3,510)	50 (5,000)	50 (5,000)

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:

AQUATIC PROGRAM

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
1 Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 1,710	\$ 684	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2 Regular Part Time Wages	15,380	49	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3 Temporary/Seasonal Wages	69,907	79,068	67,239	14,608	67,239	67,239	-	0.00%
4 Overtime Wages	2,062	62	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5 Merit Increase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6 FICA/Social Security	6,787	6,110	5,144	1,117	5,144	5,144	-	0.00%
7 Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8 State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9 Retirement - TMRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10 Health Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11 Dental Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12 Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
1. Personnel	\$ 95,847	\$ 85,972	\$ 72,383	\$ 15,726	\$ 72,383	\$ 72,383	\$ -	0.00%
13 Travel - City Business	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
14 Travel-Training & Conferences	72	200	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15 Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16 Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17 Memberships and Dues	-	92	250	325	433	250	-	0.00%
18 Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19 Postage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20 Light & Power	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21 Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22 Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23 Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24 Electrical Repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25 Pump Maint Repair	714	1,171	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	0.00%
26 Other Equip Maint/Repair	946	749	1,800	375	1,800	1,800	-	0.00%
27 Office Equipment Rental	644	900	900	-	900	900	-	0.00%
28 Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29 Insurance & Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30 Swim Lessons	504	824	1,820	300	1,820	1,820	-	0.00%
31 Red Cross Classes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32 Swim Team	1,263	1,168	2,000	558	2,000	2,000	-	0.00%
33 Advertising	364	-	805	232	250	805	-	0.00%
34 Other Contract Services	-	925	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35 IT Hosting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 4,508	\$ 6,029	\$ 8,575	\$ 1,790	\$ 8,203	\$ 8,575	\$ -	0.00%
36 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 992	\$ 2,055	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,916	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
37 General Office Supplies	1,088	943	1,500	850	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
38 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
39 Chemicals	15,466	14,487	18,000	10,969	18,000	18,000	-	0.00%
40 Food/Meals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41 Misc Supplies	119	622	500	83	85	500	-	0.00%
42 Other Operational Equipment	2,446	4,661	7,000	4,914	6,552	7,000	-	0.00%
43 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 20,111	\$ 22,767	\$ 29,000	\$ 18,732	\$ 28,137	\$ 29,000	\$ -	0.00%
44 Other Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Aquatic Programs	\$ 120,467	\$ 114,769	\$ 109,958	\$ 36,247	\$ 108,723	\$ 109,958	\$ -	0.00%

Parks Maintenance Division

The Maintenance Division is responsible for maintaining public grounds that include parks, trails, some of the public drainage and utility areas, public right of ways and all public buildings.

Parks & Grounds

Parks & Grounds is focused on the city parks and trails and a few areas of the public drainage, utility and right of ways. This includes general cutting, trimming and litter control. The Parks & Grounds crews also constructs trails, maintains play grounds, public restrooms and general electrical and plumbing repairs to the parks facilities. The PARD Maintenance Staff set up, take down and provide maintenance duties during all city sponsored programs and events.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Parks Maintenance & Operations	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 656,719	\$ 610,124	\$ 694,586	\$ 606,041	\$ 753,006
2. Contractual Services	81,897	106,687	112,075	90,672	163,625
3. Commodities	44,947	60,311	60,450	67,454	60,450
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	73,853	20,638	31,516	31,516	55,000
TOTAL:	\$ 857,416	\$ 797,760	\$ 898,627	\$ 795,683	\$ 1,032,081
Full Time Equivalents	14.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	14.0

Significant Changes

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

The only project that is included in the FY 2018-19 Budget is a trailer, parks equipment and an all inclusive playground.

Personnel Resources

Parks Maintenance & Operations

Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	Authorized Positions		
			FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Parks Maintenance Foreman	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Parks Crew Leader	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Equipment Operator	F	Hr.	2.00	2.00	0.00
Parks Technician II	F	Hr.	3.00	3.00	0.00
Parks Technician I	F	Hr.	5.00	7.00	2.00
Total			12.00	14.00	2.00

F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time

Staffing Changes for FY 2018-19

In the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget is an additional Parks Maintenance Crew (2 FTE) to build trails along the Plum Creek and maintain new park land acquisitions.

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for the Parks Maintenance & Operations Department:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
Park Board Meetings Held	12	8	9	8
Park Guests & Usage				
City Square Park Guests	33,705	38,222	40,000	40,000
Gregg-Clarke Park Guests	271,000	224,529	225,000	250,000
Steeplechase Park Guests	37,449	43,350	45,000	45,000
Waterleaf Park Guests	4,490	3,650	4,000	4,000
Lake Kyle & Plum Creek Park	43,102	68,015	70,000	70,000
Total Park Guests	390,415	378,033	384,000	409,000
Daily Park Users	1,070	1,036	1,052	1,120

Goals

- To provide a safe environment for staff and community.
- To maximize usage of our parks, grounds and facilities by keeping them clean and well-maintained.

Objectives

- Provide quarterly presentations and training to all staff.
- Send at least 2 staff to “off-site” risk management training.
- Provide incentives to staff for each 45-day period without accident or incident.
- Conduct monthly playground inspections to identify concerns and plan for replacement of outdated and/or unsafe playscape and park equipment/features.
- Conduct monthly maintenance of all public grounds to ensure safe environment for all.
- Conduct quarterly audits and inspections of all public facilities to identify safety concerns and do preventative maintenance.
- Daily, weekly, monthly and quarterly job orders are completed as posted on task-assignment board.
- Work-orders to be assigned to a tech within 4 hours of receipt.
- Work-orders completed within 4 days of being assigned.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

EXPENDITURES:												
PARKS MAINTENANCE & OPERATIONS												
	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget				
1	\$ 397,718	\$ 393,918	\$ 430,939	\$ 280,570	\$ 374,094	\$ 467,201	\$ 36,262	8.41%				
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
3	17,704	14,864	21,838	6,070	8,094	21,838	-	0.00%				
4	27,499	29,637	20,000	10,317	13,756	20,500	500	2.50%				
5	12,334	(10,490)	-	10,448	13,931	-	-	0.00%				
6	14,751	(6,128)	-	12,103	16,138	-	-	0.00%				
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
8	-	-	14,928	-	-	16,185	1,257	8.42%				
9	5,868	7,146	10,572	8,376	8,376	9,636	(936)	-8.85%				
10	3,588	3,299	4,000	2,135	2,846	3,000	(1,000)	-25.00%				
11	36,239	35,556	38,424	24,019	32,026	41,185	2,761	7.18%				
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
13	-	-	117	-	-	126	9	7.69%				
14	56,418	59,045	60,248	40,909	54,545	65,134	4,886	8.11%				
15	74,741	73,062	82,479	54,774	73,032	96,501	14,022	17.00%				
16	5,153	5,222	5,691	3,529	4,705	5,872	181	3.17%				
17	576	578	547	397	529	593	46	8.32%				
18	2,679	3,006	3,406	2,060	2,747	3,724	318	9.32%				
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
20	1,344	1,302	1,296	844	1,125	1,404	108	8.33%				
21	106	107	101	73	98	110	9	8.42%				
	\$ 656,719	\$ 610,124	\$ 694,586	\$ 456,625	\$ 606,041	\$ 753,006	\$ 58,420	8.41%				
1.	Personnel											
22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%				
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
25	2,148	1,249	2,100	1,272	1,696	2,100	-	0.00%				
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
30	207	212	275	255	340	275	-	0.00%				
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
36	14,252	12,999	17,000	9,768	13,025	17,000	-	0.00%				
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
40	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
41	5,713	7,803	11,500	4,655	6,206	11,500	-	0.00%				
42	636	15,760	15,000	1,548	2,064	15,000	-	0.00%				
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				
44	175	225	1,000	654	872	1,000	-	0.00%				
45	7,825	11,684	11,500	10,890	14,521	11,500	-	0.00%				
46	1,704	3,030	2,000	1,311	1,748	2,000	-	0.00%				
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%				

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48								0.00%
49								0.00%
50	2,462	6,412	6,000	3,995	5,326	6,000	-	0.00%
51						12,000	12,000	0.00%
52	9,693	10,564	9,000	7,214	9,619	9,000	-	0.00%
53	5,479	5,020	5,000	2,540	3,386	5,000	-	0.00%
54	16,656	10,689	6,000	5,200	6,933	6,000	-	0.00%
55								0.00%
56								0.00%
57								0.00%
58	1,170	924	750	282	376	750	-	0.00%
59	6,116	4,815	6,000	4,208	5,611	6,000	-	0.00%
60								0.00%
61								0.00%
62		15,300	18,950	18,950	18,950	58,500	39,550	208.71%
63								0.00%
64	7,372							0.00%
65								0.00%
	\$ 81,897	\$ 106,687	\$ 112,075	\$ 72,742	\$ 90,672	\$ 163,625	\$ 51,550	46.00%
2. Contractual Services								
66								0.00%
67	2,866	5,775	3,750	4,062	5,416	3,750	\$	0.00%
68	1,123	2,087	2,000	3,537	4,716	2,000	-	0.00%
69								0.00%
70	746	1,837	750	992	1,322	750	-	0.00%
71	804	341	125	423	564	125	-	0.00%
72	222	127	150	33	44	150	-	0.00%
73	272	1,453	4,250	1,900	2,533	4,250	-	0.00%
74	1,133	1,848	2,000	2,265	3,020	2,000	-	0.00%
75								0.00%
76	297	770	325	266	355	325	-	0.00%
77								0.00%
78								0.00%
79								0.00%
80	1,866	6,253	7,500	7,439	9,918	7,500	-	0.00%
81	308	1,937	1,000	723	964	1,000	-	0.00%
82								0.00%
83								0.00%
84	231	270	150	23	31	150	-	0.00%
85								0.00%
86	8,068	11,561	8,000	10,624	14,165	8,000	-	0.00%
87								0.00%
88								0.00%
89								0.00%
90	2,648	2,957	2,500	2,292	3,056	2,500	-	0.00%
91	527	338	250	236	314	250	-	0.00%
92	907	1,048	1,500	1,002	1,336	1,500	-	0.00%
93	701	1,145	1,200	1,068	1,425	1,200	-	0.00%
94	22,228	20,566	25,000	13,706	18,275	25,000	-	0.00%
95								0.00%
	\$ 44,947	\$ 60,311	\$ 60,450	\$ 50,590	\$ 67,454	\$ 60,450	\$	0.00%
3. Commodities								

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
96 Office Furniture & Equip(>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
97 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99 Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
100 Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	0.00%
101 Motor Vehicles	52,899	19,412	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
102 Heavy Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
103 Other Equipment	8,000	1,226	21,516	21,516	35,000	13,484	62.67%	
104 Building & Storage Facilities	6,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	(10,000)	-100.00%	
105 Park Improvements - Waterleaf	2,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106 Park Improvements - Steeplechase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107 Park Improvements - Gregg-Clarke	4,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108 Park Improvements - Lake Kyle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109 Park Improvements - City Square	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 73,853	\$ 20,638	\$ 31,516	\$ 31,516	\$ 31,516	\$ 23,484	\$ 74,511	74.51%
Total Parks Maintenance & Operations	\$ 857,416	\$ 797,760	\$ 898,627	\$ 611,473	\$ 795,683	\$ 1,032,081	\$ 133,453	14.85%

Building & Facilities

The Building and Facility Maintenance Staff are responsible for the city owned buildings. This includes the buildings in all the parks, City Hall, Train Depot, Historic City Hall, Library, Public Works, Police Headquarters and Dispatch, VFW Building, IT Building, Parks Headquarters and other buildings around town. The maintenance duties include the custodial services, the electrical, plumbing and water utilities and all contract services such as pest control, elevator maintenance and back-up generators.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Building & Facilities Maintenance	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 215,140	\$ 188,535	\$ 265,276	\$ 215,344	\$ 293,400
2. Contractual Services	325,005	402,014	491,660	348,507	511,010
3. Commodities	26,577	39,462	46,550	40,600	46,550
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	207,000
TOTAL:	\$ 566,722	\$ 630,012	\$ 803,486	\$ 604,451	\$ 1,057,960
Full Time Equivalents	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.0

Significant Changes

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

Included in the No non-CIP operating capital expenditures for FY 2018-19 Approved Budget is security system improvements for City Hall, Police, and the Library.

Personnel Resources

Building & Facilities Maintenance			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Maintenance Manager	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Building Maint. Tech II	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Building Maint. Tech I	F	Hr.	2.00	3.00	1.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time			4.00	5.00	1.00
Total					

Staffing Changes

One Additional Building Maintenance Tech (Facility Custodian) is in FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Goals

- To maximize usage of our parks, grounds and facilities by keeping them clean and well-maintained.

Objectives

- Conduct quarterly audits and inspections of all public facilities to identify safety concerns and do preventative maintenance.
- Daily, weekly, monthly and quarterly job orders are completed as posted on task-assignment board
- Request of Service work-orders to be assigned to a tech within 4 hours of receipt
- Request of Service work-orders completed within 4 days of being assigned

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line BUILDING & FACILITIES MAINTENANCE								
1	138,244	126,066	159,276	106,687	142,249	194,897	35,621	22.36%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	15,054	6,584	24,480	628	838	-	-	0.00%
4	5,756	3,524	4,000	1,427	1,903	4,000	(24,480)	-100.00%
5	2,888	(605)	-	3,979	5,305	-	-	0.00%
6	2,726	1,902	-	5,579	7,438	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	5,518	-	-	-	198	3.59%
9	1,971	2,502	3,912	3,912	3,912	4,488	576	14.72%
10	11,486	10,946	15,085	8,326	11,102	15,996	911	6.04%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	-	45	-	-	45	-	0.00%
13	18,482	18,749	21,657	15,359	20,479	26,535	4,878	22.52%
14	16,182	16,290	27,493	14,418	19,224	37,116	9,623	35.00%
15	1,116	1,164	1,897	988	1,317	2,259	362	19.08%
16	167	166	182	133	177	228	46	25.27%
17	746	933	1,265	789	1,053	1,538	273	21.58%
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	291	284	432	236	315	540	108	25.00%
20	31	31	34	25	33	42	8	23.53%
1. Personnel								
	\$ 215,140	\$ 188,535	\$ 265,276	\$ 162,486	\$ 215,344	\$ 293,400	\$ 28,124	10.60%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	153	35	1,600	325	433	1,600	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	25	100	14	19	100	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
45	1,479	3,261	3,500	2,638	3,518	3,500	-	0.00%
46	1,240	7,524	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	0.00%
47	692	302	800	698	931	800	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48	986	1,030	2,000	145	194	2,000	-	0.00%
49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
51	475	1,886	650	462	616	20,000	19,350	2976.92%
52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	1,622	6,769	4,500	385	513	4,500	-	0.00%
57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	639	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	0.00%
71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 7,284	\$ 20,831	\$ 36,850	\$ 4,667	\$ 6,223	\$ 56,000	\$ 19,350	52.80%
74	\$ 630	\$ 1,025	\$ 1,000	\$ 361	\$ 481	\$ 1,000	\$ -	0.00%
75	544	957	1,000	731	975	1,000	-	0.00%
76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
77	129	101	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
78	567	156	1,000	393	524	1,000	-	0.00%
79	990	4,052	3,200	3,305	4,407	3,200	-	0.00%
80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	102	367	160	93	123	160	-	0.00%
82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84	15	401	400	-	-	400	-	0.00%
85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	571	1,555	1,200	910	1,213	1,200	-	0.00%
87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	-	62	40	-	-	40	-	0.00%
90	913	1,475	900	1,305	1,741	900	-	0.00%
91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96	827	516	500	737	982	500	-	0.00%
97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	2,301	3,782	4,000	3,617	4,823	4,000	-	0.00%
100	365	135	500	884	1,179	500	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
101	456	-	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
102	1,757	1,163	3,000	1,388	1,850	3,000	-	0.00%
103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3.	10,168	15,746	17,600	13,725	18,300	17,600	\$	0.00%
104	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
111	-	-	-	-	-	85,000	85,000	0.00%
112	-	-	-	-	-	85,000	85,000	0.00%
6.	232,592	225,112	319,526	180,878	239,867	452,000	\$ 132,474	41.46%
Total Building & Facilities Maintenance								

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line CITY HALL								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	26,189	21,218	30,000	11,378	15,171	30,000	-	0.00%
3	849	771	1,750	1,063	1,417	1,750	-	0.00%
4	18,712	30,823	16,500	16,009	21,346	16,500	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	23,394	36,507	50,000	28,585	38,114	50,000	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	505	1,118	500	615	820	500	-	0.00%
10	130	3,522	16,692	10,932	14,576	16,692	-	0.00%
11	50	-	350	-	-	350	-	0.00%
12	3,675	1,642	1,000	2,990	3,987	1,000	-	0.00%
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	10,065	2,036	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	0.00%
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	3,482	3,237	4,000	3,330	4,440	4,000	-	0.00%
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	3,432	3,721	4,800	2,605	3,473	4,800	-	0.00%
2	\$ 90,678	\$ 104,593	\$ 127,592	\$ 77,508	\$ 103,344	\$ 127,592	\$ -	0.00%
24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ 18	\$ 24	\$ 50	\$ -	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	868	1,128	1,000	971	1,295	1,000	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	556	1,658	500	975	1,300	500	-	0.00%
29	19	261	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	985	1,091	1,200	657	876	1,200	-	0.00%
34	1,041	1,575	1,750	1,168	1,557	1,750	-	0.00%
3	\$ 3,470	\$ 5,712	\$ 4,600	\$ 3,788	\$ 5,051	\$ 4,600	\$ -	0.00%
35	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,000	\$ 83,000	0.00%
6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,000	\$ 83,000	0.00%
Total City Hall	\$ 94,148	\$ 110,305	\$ 132,192	\$ 81,296	\$ 108,395	\$ 215,192	\$ 83,000	62.79%

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line HISTORIC CITY HALL								
1								
2	3,727	3,049	4,050	1,851	2,468	4,050		0.00%
3	518	617	800	619	825	800		0.00%
4								0.00%
5								0.00%
6								0.00%
7								0.00%
8			200			200		0.00%
9			800			800		0.00%
10	634	376	1,690	77	102	1,690		0.00%
11	227		200	28	37	200		0.00%
12			250			250		0.00%
13								0.00%
14								0.00%
15		2,000	4,000	2,370	3,160	4,000		0.00%
16								0.00%
17								0.00%
18								0.00%
19								0.00%
20	113							0.00%
2.	5,218	6,042	11,990	4,944	6,592	11,990		0.00%
21								0.00%
22			50			50		0.00%
23	270	139	150			150		0.00%
24								0.00%
25		194	100			100		0.00%
26		89						0.00%
27								0.00%
28								0.00%
29	216	400	450	41	54	450		0.00%
30	537	454	900			900		0.00%
3.	1,023	1,276	1,650	41	54	1,650		0.00%
Total Historic City Hall								
	6,242	7,319	13,640	4,985	6,646	13,640		0.00%

Line No.	Line VFW	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ 4,542	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 8,667	\$ 6,500	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	1,627	1,394	1,300	856	1,142	1,300	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	591	567	850	516	688	850	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	40	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	107	1,794	1,040	31	41	1,040	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	445	320	425	-	425	425	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2.	Contractual Services	\$ 7,472	\$ 10,575	\$ 10,615	\$ 7,903	\$ 10,537	\$ 10,615	\$ -	0.00%
21	Safety Signs and Barricades	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Misc Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Cleaning - Paper Products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3.	Commodities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
	Total VFW	\$ 7,472	\$ 10,575	\$ 10,615	\$ 7,903	\$ 10,537	\$ 10,615	\$ -	0.00%

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	LIBRARY - 550 SCOTT ST.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	23,203	22,537	24,000	14,061	18,749	24,000	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	740	3,177	2,400	3,088	4,117	2,400	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	1,613	3,341	-	2,090	2,786	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	10,497	9,371	13,500	5,537	7,383	13,500	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	1,315	150	800	1,693	2,257	800	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	7,915	6,619	4,850	391	521	4,850	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	168	-	200	54	72	200	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Alarm System Maint/Repairs	-	358	2,000	801	1,068	2,000	-	0.00%
15	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	1,249	8	500	750	1,001	500	-	0.00%
17	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Other Contract Services	-	-	850	833	1,111	850	-	0.00%
19	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Services - Pest Control	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	Services - Security	1,507	1,521	1,450	869	1,158	1,450	-	0.00%
	2. Contractual Services	\$ 48,372	\$ 47,081	\$ 50,850	\$ 30,167	\$ 40,223	\$ 50,850	\$ -	0.00%
23	Safety Signs and Barricades	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ -	0.00%
24	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	819	503	750	742	989	750	-	0.00%
26	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Misc Hardware	135	-	500	434	579	500	-	0.00%
28	Medical Supplies	10	131	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
29	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Cleaning Supplies	601	918	1,250	1,069	1,425	1,250	-	0.00%
32	Cleaning - Paper Products	825	919	1,400	848	1,130	1,400	-	0.00%
	3. Commodities	\$ 2,389	\$ 2,471	\$ 4,050	\$ 3,093	\$ 4,123	\$ 4,050	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Library - 550 Scott St.	\$ 50,761	\$ 49,552	\$ 54,900	\$ 33,259	\$ 44,346	\$ 54,900	\$ -	0.00%

Line No.	Line INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
1	Annual Facility Lease	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	Light & Power	1,132	909	1,800	917	1,223	1,800	-	0.00%
3	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	Internet Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	Water/Sewer/Trash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Roofing Repairs	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
9	Electrical Repairs	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
10	Heating/Cooling Repairs	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
11	Plumbing Repairs	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
12	Carpentry/Painting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	Concrete Masonry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	Grounds Maintenance/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	Janitorial Service - Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	Other Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	Trash Collection Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	Landscaping/Groundskeeping	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	Services - Pest Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2.	Contractual Services	\$ 1,132	\$ 909	\$ 2,900	\$ 917	\$ 1,223	\$ 2,900	\$ -	0.00%
21	Safety Signs and Barricades	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	Building Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	Machine Fabricated Parts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Misc Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Medical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Minor Tools/Instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Cleaning Supplies	120	226	250	176	235	250	-	0.00%
30	Cleaning - Paper Products	240	400	400	-	-	400	-	0.00%
3.	Commodities	\$ 360	\$ 626	\$ 650	\$ 176	\$ 235	\$ 650	\$ -	0.00%
	Total Information Technology	\$ 1,492	\$ 1,535	\$ 3,550	\$ 1,093	\$ 1,458	\$ 3,550	\$ -	0.00%

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line TRAIN DEPOT								
1	\$ 4,010	\$ 4,700	\$ 16,125	\$ 4,924	\$ 16,124	\$ 16,125	\$ -	0.00%
2	1,810	1,650	1,500	1,260	1,680	1,500	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
9	-	-	4,200	4,026	5,368	4,200	-	0.00%
10	118	22	1,040	-	1,040	1,040	-	0.00%
11	166	-	100	43	57	100	-	0.00%
12	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
13	-	-	4,100	-	-	4,100	-	0.00%
14	-	35	3,250	-	-	3,250	-	0.00%
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2.	\$ 6,216	\$ 6,407	\$ 30,615	\$ 10,253	\$ 23,230	\$ 30,615	\$ -	0.00%
21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ -	0.00%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	721	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3.	\$ 852	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50	\$ -	0.00%
Total Train Depot								
	\$ 7,068	\$ 6,407	\$ 30,665	\$ 10,253	\$ 23,230	\$ 30,665	\$ -	0.00%

EXPENDITURES:

Line No. POLICE DEPT - 300 W CENTER ST.

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
1								
2	8,984	8,353	11,000	5,883	7,843	11,000		0.00%
3								0.00%
4	15,448	15,671	6,500	4,731	6,308	6,500		0.00%
5								0.00%
6	10,141	9,149	8,500	5,626	7,501	8,500		0.00%
7								0.00%
8	31		2,500			2,500		0.00%
9	420	168	1,000	2,240	2,987	1,000		0.00%
10	761	198	1,240	46	61	1,240		0.00%
11	77		300			300		0.00%
12	3,639		933			933		0.00%
13								0.00%
14								0.00%
15								0.00%
16								0.00%
17	6,071		6,215			6,215		0.00%
18								0.00%
19								0.00%
20								0.00%
21	45,684	33,539	38,188	18,526	24,701	38,188		0.00%
22								0.00%
23								0.00%
24	22	283	700	141	188	700		0.00%
25								0.00%
26	498	199	300			300		0.00%
27	10	131	50			50		0.00%
28								0.00%
29								0.00%
30	192	368	400	387	516	400		0.00%
31	418	489	700	632	843	700		0.00%
32	1,139	1,470	2,150	1,160	1,547	2,150		0.00%
33								0.00%
34								0.00%
35								0.00%
36								0.00%
37								0.00%
38								0.00%
39								0.00%
40								0.00%
41								0.00%
42								0.00%
43								0.00%
44								0.00%
45								0.00%
46								0.00%
47								0.00%
48								0.00%
49								0.00%
50								0.00%
51								0.00%
52								0.00%
53								0.00%
54								0.00%
55								0.00%
56								0.00%
57								0.00%
58								0.00%
59								0.00%
60								0.00%
61								0.00%
62								0.00%
63								0.00%
64								0.00%
65								0.00%
66								0.00%
67								0.00%
68								0.00%
69								0.00%
70								0.00%
71								0.00%
72								0.00%
73								0.00%
74								0.00%
75								0.00%
76								0.00%
77								0.00%
78								0.00%
79								0.00%
80								0.00%
81								0.00%
82								0.00%
83								0.00%
84								0.00%
85								0.00%
86								0.00%
87								0.00%
88								0.00%
89								0.00%
90								0.00%
91								0.00%
92								0.00%
93								0.00%
94								0.00%
95								0.00%
96								0.00%
97								0.00%
98								0.00%
99								0.00%
100								0.00%
101								0.00%
102								0.00%
103								0.00%
104								0.00%
105								0.00%
106								0.00%
107								0.00%
108								0.00%
109								0.00%
110								0.00%
111								0.00%
112								0.00%
113								0.00%
114								0.00%
115								0.00%
116								0.00%
117								0.00%
118								0.00%
119								0.00%
120								0.00%
121								0.00%
122								0.00%
123								0.00%
124								0.00%
125								0.00%
126								0.00%
127								0.00%
128								0.00%
129								0.00%
130								0.00%
131								0.00%
132								0.00%
133								0.00%
134								0.00%
135								0.00%
136								0.00%
137								0.00%
138								0.00%
139								0.00%
140								0.00%
141								0.00%
142								0.00%
143								0.00%
144								0.00%
145								0.00%
146								0.00%
147								0.00%
148								0.00%
149								0.00%
150								0.00%
151								0.00%
152								0.00%
153								0.00%
154								0.00%
155								0.00%
156								0.00%
157								0.00%
158								0.00%
159								0.00%
160								0.00%
161								0.00%
162								0.00%
163								0.00%
164								0.00%
165								0.00%
166								0.00%
167								0.00%
168								0.00%
169								0.00%
170								0.00%
171								0.00%
172								0.00%
173								0.00%
174								0.00%
175								0.00%
176								0.00%
177								0.00%
178								0.00%
179								0.00%
180								0.00%
181								0.00%
182								0.00%
183								0.00%
184								0.00%
185								0.00%
186								0.00%
187								0.00%
188								0.00%
189								0.00%
190								0.00%
191								0.00%
192								0.00%</

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line POLICE DEPT - 111 N FRONT ST.								
1								
2	22,537	19,804	30,000	12,146	16,195	30,000		0.00%
3								0.00%
4	9,469	12,495	19,000	2,973	3,964	19,000		0.00%
5								0.00%
6	4,310	7,731	7,000	4,898	6,530	7,000		0.00%
7								0.00%
8			1,000			1,000		0.00%
9	500	2,235	1,000	1,000	1,333	1,000		0.00%
10	11,925	7,378	5,960	6,325	8,433	5,960		0.00%
11	77		1,500	28	37	1,500		0.00%
12	3,700		4,367	4,367	5,823	4,367		0.00%
13								0.00%
14		66	1,200			1,200		0.00%
15								0.00%
16		3,341	5,000	4,695	6,260	5,000		0.00%
17								0.00%
18			450	230	306	450		0.00%
19								0.00%
20								0.00%
21	178							0.00%
22	52,694	53,405	80,077	36,661	48,881	80,077		0.00%
2. Contractual Services								
23								0.00%
24			50			50		0.00%
25	36	440	1,000	954	1,272	1,000		0.00%
26								0.00%
27	691	2,414	1,000			1,000		0.00%
28	10	155	100			100		0.00%
29								0.00%
30								0.00%
31	1,923	3,330	4,000	3,080	4,107	4,000		0.00%
32	1,744	1,913	3,000	509	679	3,000		0.00%
3. Commodities								
	4,403	8,252	9,150	4,543	6,057	9,150		0.00%
6. Building Improvements								
								0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay								
								0.00%
Total Police Dept - 111 N Front St.								
	57,097	61,657	89,227	41,204	54,938	121,227		35.86%

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
Line PARKS SHOP - 225 REBEL DR								
1								
2	2,346	2,122	3,200	1,331	1,775	3,200		0.00%
3	1,040	1,027	2,500	1,058	1,410	2,500		0.00%
4	1,741	5,538	1,000	899	1,199	1,000		0.00%
5								0.00%
6	3,708	4,108	5,500	3,489	4,652	5,500		0.00%
7								0.00%
8			200			200		0.00%
9	324	838	1,000	1,296	1,728	1,000		0.00%
10	536	1,346	740	31	41	740		0.00%
11	542	149	750			750		0.00%
12								0.00%
13								0.00%
14								0.00%
15								0.00%
16								0.00%
17								0.00%
18								0.00%
19								0.00%
20	113							0.00%
2.	10,350	15,128	14,890	8,103	10,805	14,890		0.00%
21								0.00%
22								0.00%
23	236		500	70	93	500		0.00%
24								0.00%
25	183		100			100		0.00%
26	5	50	50			50		0.00%
27								0.00%
28								0.00%
29	120	250	250	62	83	250		0.00%
30	240	293	400			400		0.00%
3.	784	593	1,300	132	176	1,300		0.00%
Total Parks Shop - 225 Rebel Dr								
	11,133	15,720	16,190	8,236	10,981	16,190		0.00%

EXPENDITURES:

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line PARKS ADMIN - LAKE KYLE								
1								
2	2,100	1,896	3,600	1,698	2,264	3,600		0.00%
3								0.00%
4								0.00%
5								0.00%
6	3,296	6,118	5,500	3,448	4,597	5,500		0.00%
7								0.00%
8								0.00%
9								0.00%
10	102	671	1,000			1,000		0.00%
11	195		100			100		0.00%
12	62		100			100		0.00%
13								0.00%
14								0.00%
15								0.00%
16								0.00%
17			850	230	306	850		0.00%
18								0.00%
19								0.00%
20	75	8,684	11,150	5,375	7,167	11,150		0.00%
2	5,830	8,684	11,150	5,375	7,167	11,150		0.00%
21								0.00%
22								0.00%
23	98	281	450	75	100	450		0.00%
24								0.00%
25	72		50			50		0.00%
26	10	131	50	1	2	50		0.00%
27								0.00%
28								0.00%
29	146	114	300	41	55	300		0.00%
30	299	474	500			500		0.00%
3	624	1,000	1,350	118	157	1,350		0.00%
	6,455	9,684	12,500	5,493	7,324	12,500		0.00%
Total Parks Admin - Lake Kyle								

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
POOL - GREGG CLARKE PARK								
1								
2	7,737	7,267	12,000	4,849	6,465	12,000		0.00%
3								0.00%
4	1,457	5,361	1,000	1,126	1,502	1,000		0.00%
5								0.00%
6	2,618	4,395	4,100	3,017	4,022	4,100		0.00%
7								0.00%
8								0.00%
9								0.00%
10								0.00%
11	135		450	233	311	450		0.00%
12								0.00%
13								0.00%
14								0.00%
15								0.00%
16								0.00%
17								0.00%
18								0.00%
19								0.00%
20	11,947	17,023	17,550	9,225	12,300	17,550		0.00%
2. Contractual Services								
21								0.00%
22								0.00%
23	72	692	850	2,055	2,740	850		0.00%
24								0.00%
25								0.00%
26		89	50			50		0.00%
27								0.00%
28								0.00%
29	84		175	42	55	175		0.00%
30	77		125			125		0.00%
3. Commodities	233	781	1,200	2,097	2,796	1,200		0.00%
31								0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay								0.00%
	12,181	17,804	18,750	11,322	15,096	18,750		0.00%
Total Pool - Gregg Clarke Park								

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
3. Commodities								
Total Public Works Building								

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING								
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	-	4,158	6,500	2,578	3,437	6,500	-	0.00%
3	-	1,168	2,750	1,543	2,057	2,750	-	0.00%
4	-	26,452	10,000	11,356	15,141	10,000	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	-	9,214	10,500	7,363	9,817	10,500	-	0.00%
7	-	784	600	354	472	600	-	0.00%
8	-	-	50	-	-	50	-	0.00%
9	-	790	100	63	83	100	-	0.00%
10	-	186	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-	0.00%
11	-	924	125	-	125	125	-	0.00%
12	-	-	25	-	-	25	-	0.00%
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	-	625	625	160	213	625	-	0.00%
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	-	-	425	-	-	425	-	0.00%
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	-	-	375	-	-	375	-	0.00%
20	-	-	193	-	-	193	-	0.00%
21	-	1,515	1,675	1,010	1,347	1,675	-	0.00%
2.	\$ -	\$ 45,816	\$ 35,443	\$ 24,425	\$ 32,567	\$ 35,443	\$ -	0.00%
22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25	\$ -	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	158	300	285	380	300	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	400	-	-	400	-	0.00%
27	-	21	25	-	-	25	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	143	250	331	442	250	-	0.00%
31	-	318	400	173	231	400	-	0.00%
3.	\$ -	\$ 639	\$ 1,400	\$ 789	\$ 1,052	\$ 1,400	\$ -	0.00%
Total Public Works Building							\$ -	0.00%
							\$ 36,843	
							\$ 33,619	
							\$ 36,843	



Public Library



PUBLIC LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

The Kyle Public Library provides a wide range of library services and educational opportunities for the community. Professional librarians and library assistants comprise the library staff. In general, the staff performs patron assistance, library programming, outreach, collection development, cataloging, inventory, volunteer management, budgeting and purchasing, recordkeeping and reporting, scheduling and supervising library facilities, and public relations.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Public Library	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 518,711	\$ 496,615	\$ 599,377	\$ 551,316	\$ 622,494
2. Contractual Services	31,329	35,928	41,700	33,059	52,937
3. Commodities	120,330	129,485	126,285	111,615	101,285
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 670,370	\$ 662,029	\$ 767,362	\$ 695,990	\$ 776,716

Full Time Equivalents	10.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0
-----------------------	------	------	------	------	------

Significant Changes for FY 2018-19

- Upgrade computer systems for children
- Complete the Butterfly Reading Garden
- Expand digital collections

Personnel Resources

Kyle Public Library

Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	Authorized Positions		
			FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Library Director	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Assistant Library Director	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Librarian	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0
Library Assistants	F	Hr.	6.0	6.0	0.0
Library Assistants (4)	PPT	Hr.	2.0	2.0	0.0
Total			11.0	11.0	0.0

F = Full Time PPT = Permanent Part time

Performance Measures

Following is a table reflecting performance measures for Kyle Public Library:

Performance Measures	FY 15-16 Actual	FY 16-17 Actual	FY 17-18 Estimated	FY 18-19 Approved
Patron Count	139,501	153,998	142,000	154,000
Circulation Count	188,260	190,710	192,000	193,000
E-Book Circulation	9,196	11,421	10,000	11,500
Registered Borrowers	15,054	14,811	15,200	15,000
New Library Cards Issued	2,837	2,952	2,900	3,000
Total Items in Collection	51,290	54,912	54,000	57,000
Uses of Public Internet Computers	56,186	54,623	56,200	55,000
Outreach Services	2,687	6,764	7,000	7,500
Library Program Attendance	16,743	16,562	17,000	18,000

* In FY 16-17, the library was recognized with the TMLDA Achievement of Excellence in Libraries Award.

* In FY 16-17, the library continued to expand adult programming and outreach services.

* In FY 16-17, the library continued to expand the E-Book Collection.

Mission

The mission of the Kyle Public Library is to create a community of readers and lifelong learners through free and open access to resources and the universe of ideas.

Goals

- Provide users with access to library services and information resources
- Foster early reading awareness and a general love of the library in young children
- Develop and implement innovative programs for all citizens within the community
- Provide information to the community about library services and materials
- Identify, acquire, and maintain a balanced collection of print and media materials that meet the needs and interests of the community
- Provide training for library staff in reference services, both print and electronic
- Utilize new technologies to enhance customer experience
- Develop and maintain a well-trained professional and volunteer staff to assist users in all aspects of library services and programs
- Support library staff training as a key component in providing outstanding library service
- Seek partnerships with state, city, county, school district, and private organizations to promote awareness of library services and to explore opportunities for cooperative initiatives

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line PUBLIC LIBRARY								
1	311,191	324,330	364,652	252,480	336,641	379,401	14,749	4.04%
2	47,942	46,392	56,712	29,879	39,839	56,886	174	0.31%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	960	834	1,680	817	1,089	1,680	-	0.00%
5	13,331	(5,613)	-	8,383	11,178	-	-	0.00%
6	10,612	(9,564)	-	8,989	11,985	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	14,632	-	-	15,160	528	3.61%
9	2,844	2,502	4,128	4,128	4,128	5,304	1,176	28.49%
10	3,783	2,831	4,500	1,921	2,562	2,700	(1,800)	-40.00%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	29,564	30,777	34,142	23,236	30,981	35,276	1,134	3.32%
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	-	-	117	-	-	117	-	0.00%
15	41,900	45,199	48,342	34,335	45,780	50,589	2,247	4.65%
16	49,601	51,489	61,859	44,379	59,173	66,808	4,949	8.00%
17	3,420	3,681	4,268	3,039	4,053	4,065	(203)	-4.76%
18	391	414	410	340	453	456	46	11.22%
19	2,208	2,358	2,879	1,802	2,402	2,996	117	4.06%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	892	898	972	727	969	972	-	0.00%
22	72	76	84	63	84	84	-	0.00%
1. Personnel	518,711	496,615	599,377	414,519	551,316	622,494	23,117	3.86%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	3,804	4,129	7,000	2,269	3,025	7,000	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	350	246	800	67	90	800	-	0.00%
28	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	1,203	1,587	2,000	1,405	1,873	2,000	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	1,520	1,327	1,500	872	1,163	1,500	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	211	1,068	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48								0.00%
49								0.00%
50								0.00%
51								0.00%
52								0.00%
53	7,030	7,197	7,200	4,898	6,531	7,200		0.00%
54	1,824	1,362	2,000	52	69	2,000		0.00%
55								0.00%
56		25		150	200			0.00%
57								0.00%
58	10,667	11,292	12,000	7,477	9,970	17,000	5,000	41.67%
59								0.00%
60								0.00%
61								0.00%
62								0.00%
63								0.00%
64								0.00%
65	90							0.00%
66	4,608	7,705	7,700	7,604	10,139	13,937	6,237	81.00%
67								0.00%
68								0.00%
69								0.00%
70								0.00%
71								0.00%
72								0.00%
73								0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 31,329	\$ 35,928	\$ 41,700	\$ 24,794	\$ 33,059	\$ 52,937	\$ 11,237	26.95%
74	\$ 299	\$	\$ 350	\$	\$	\$ 350	\$	0.00%
75	11,440	12,819	13,000	6,989	9,318	13,000		0.00%
76								0.00%
77								0.00%
78								0.00%
79								0.00%
80								0.00%
81								0.00%
82								0.00%
83	661	340	625	77	103	625		0.00%
84								0.00%
85	4,738	4,727	5,150	4,209	5,612	5,150		0.00%
86	22,404	21,315	77,160	53,043	70,725	52,160	(25,000)	-32.40%
87	6,958	6,308	6,000	6,309	8,412	6,000		0.00%
88	7,594	8,347	8,000	7,996	10,661	8,000		0.00%
89	53,842	56,044						0.00%
90								0.00%
91								0.00%
92								0.00%
93	10,213	14,497	15,500	4,947	6,596	15,500		0.00%
94								0.00%
95								0.00%
96	2,181	2,619	500	140	187	500		0.00%
97		2,469						0.00%
98								0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 120,330	\$ 129,485	\$ 126,285	\$ 83,711	\$ 111,615	\$ 101,285	\$ (25,000)	-19.80%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
99 Office Furniture (~\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
100 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
101 Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
102 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
103 Library Books (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
104 Other Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Public Library	\$ 670,370	\$ 662,029	\$ 767,362	\$ 523,024	\$ 695,990	\$ 776,716	\$ 9,354	1.22%



Engineering Services



ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineering Department provides site and subdivision plan review; project management support, review and construction inspection oversight of the various CIP (roads, drainage, water and wastewater infrastructure) projects; conducts site and subdivision inspections; warranty inspections; prepares cost estimates and engineering designs for City projects; prepares and evaluates miscellaneous construction contracts or proposals (RFQs) for engineering services; provides technical support to the development community and other City departments as needed; and maintains a Civil Engineering Rotation List, as well as a materials testing rotation list for City projects.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Engineering	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 356,069	\$ 334,721	\$ 384,602	\$ 311,871	\$ 399,540
2. Contractual Services	36,106	26,979	41,925	22,682	157,687
3. Commodities	2,774	2,761	10,600	10,930	10,600
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	24,687	33,415	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 419,636	\$ 397,876	\$ 437,127	\$ 345,483	\$ 567,827
Full Time Equivalents	4.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Significant Changes

- \$255,599 of Approved Budget for FY 2018-19 is funded in the General Fund.
- \$312,228 of Approved Budget for FY 2018-19 is funded in the Utility Fund.

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP capital expenditures are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Engineering Services			Authorized Positions			
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.	
City Engineer	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
Engineer I	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
Engineer I	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
Engineer in Training	F	Sal.	1.0	1.0	0.0	
F=Full Time PPT= Permanent Part Time			Total	4.0	4.0	0.0

Staffing Changes

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Management by Objectives

The Engineering Department's goal is to provide responsible, high quality, cost effective engineering services to divisions and departments within the City as well as striving to improve the health, safety and overall quality of life for the citizens of the City.

Goals

- Work closely with the Planning Department to review site development plans for proposed businesses and subdivisions located within the City and extraterritorial jurisdiction
- Administer local ordinances, policies and procedures
- Review plans for public water and sanitary sewer extensions and provide City construction observations
- Work closely with various departments preparing engineering designs for city projects
- Deal with stormwater drainage issues
- Provide project management for local, state and federally funded capital improvement projects
- Work collaboratively with Public Works to manage annual resurfacing/rehabilitation program
- Obtain utility easements for expansions of the City utilities systems
- Provide engineering support to the City's Floodplain Administrator
- Management of city CIP projects
- Coordinate CIP projects with other provider utilities

Projects

- Hockey Rink
- Gateway Signage
- Lehman Road Reconstruction
- North Burleson Street Reconstruction
- Burleson/Marketplace/IH-35 Extension
- Quiet Zone Design/Construction
- Windy Hill Road Drainage Improvements
- Kyle Crossing Road Improvements
- Bunton Creek Interceptor Ph. 3.1
- Bunton Creek Interceptor Ph. 3.2
- Elliott Branch Interceptor Ph. 1
- Elliott Branch Interceptor Ph. 2
- Center Street Village Wastewater Improvement
- Plum Creek Interceptor Ph. 1
- Plum Creek Interceptor Ph. 3
- Southside Wastewater Line
- North Trails Interceptor Improvements
- Indian Paintbrush Lift Station Improvements
- Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion 3 to 4.5 MGD Engineering
- Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion 3 to 4.5 MGD Construction
- Water Tank Rehabilitation
- Kyle Vista Park
- Drainage Master Plan
- FM 1626 Pump Station Improvements

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
ENGINEERING								
1	188,728	155,942	145,885	102,336	136,448	151,483	5,598	3.84%
2	3,385	1,633	-	2,702	3,603	-	-	0.00%
3	2,472	(266)	-	1,537	2,049	-	-	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	5,054	-	-	5,248	194	3.84%
6	252	414	834	834	834	1,358	524	62.83%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	14,684	12,259	11,611	7,977	10,636	12,094	483	4.16%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	-	-	16	-	-	16	-	0.00%
11	23,975	20,891	19,032	13,563	18,084	19,935	903	4.74%
12	11,882	9,477	12,028	6,086	8,115	12,991	963	8.01%
13	819	670	830	412	549	790	(40)	-4.82%
14	134	115	103	75	100	103	-	0.00%
15	1,323	1,181	1,138	726	968	1,186	48	4.22%
16	214	165	189	98	131	189	-	0.00%
17	25	21	19	14	18	19	-	0.00%
1.	247,894	202,503	196,739	136,361	181,536	205,412	8,673	4.41%
18	1,526	1,300	2,000	811	1,081	2,000	-	0.00%
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	120	140	100	50	67	100	-	0.00%
22	-	-	125	-	-	125	-	0.00%
23	5	70	75	79	105	75	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	22	42	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	1,571	2,532	5,000	3,225	4,299	5,000	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	-	400	-	-	400	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	1,162	609	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
33	-	3,531	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	40	280	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	100	-	100	-	-	5,037	5,037	0.00%
37	30,769	10,023	30,500	9,610	12,813	30,500	-	0.00%
2.	35,351	18,528	39,900	13,774	18,365	44,937	5,037	12.62%
38	-	384	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	655	646	1,000	169	225	1,000	-	0.00%
40	750	1,406	750	1,406	1,875	750	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	100	62	83	100	-	0.00%
43	76	33	3,000	-	3,000	3,000	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
46 Fuel	104	259	400	298	398	400	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 1,586	\$ 2,729	\$ 5,250	\$ 1,935	\$ 5,580	\$ 5,250	\$ -	0.00%
47 Computer Equipment	\$ 6,192	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
48 Motor Vehicles	18,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
49 Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
50 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 24,687	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Total Engineering	\$ 309,517	\$ 223,769	\$ 241,889	\$ 152,070	\$ 205,481	\$ 255,599	\$ 13,710	5.67%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
ENGINEERING								
1	84,236	51,131	69,564	37,008	49,344	71,571	2,007	2.89%
2	1,519	1,153	-	1,188	1,584	-	-	0.00%
3	967	1,540	-	607	810	-	-	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	2,410	-	-	2,479	69	2.86%
6	108	81	243	243	243	333	90	37.04%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	6,214	3,733	5,525	2,706	3,608	5,690	165	2.99%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	-	-	8	-	-	8	-	0.00%
11	10,680	6,853	9,056	4,930	6,574	9,380	324	3.58%
12	3,460	2,383	6,014	1,802	2,403	6,495	481	8.00%
13	239	170	415	124	165	395	(20)	-4.82%
14	70	41	51	29	39	51	-	0.00%
15	608	388	542	264	351	558	16	2.95%
16	62	42	95	30	39	95	-	0.00%
17	13	8	9	5	7	9	-	0.00%
1.	108,175	67,521	93,932	48,936	65,167	97,064	3,132	3.33%
18	-	-	250	3	250	250	-	0.00%
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	-	-	125	-	125	125	-	0.00%
21	-	4,037	63	-	63	63	-	0.00%
22	-	-	38	-	38	38	-	0.00%
23	-	-	-	1,800	2,400	100,000	100,000	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	-	-	38	-	38	38	-	0.00%
26	755	378	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2.	755	4,415	1,013	1,803	3,413	106,375	5,363	10406.17%
28	249	33	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	940	-	500	-	500	500	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	-	-	50	-	50	50	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	1,250	-	1,250	1,250	-	0.00%
34	1,188	33	750	-	750	750	-	0.00%
3.	1,188	33	2,550	-	2,550	2,550	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	16,707	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6.	-	16,707	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Engineering	110,119	88,676	97,495	50,740	71,130	205,989	108,495	111.28%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
ENGINEERING								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
Total Engineering								



Public Works



PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

The Public Works Department is responsible for the construction and maintenance of city streets, sidewalks, public alleys and drainage systems. This department is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the City’s water and wastewater utility system including potable drinking water supply treatment and distribution, wastewater collection and treatment, infrastructure operations and maintenance, and reclaimed water supply and maintenance.

The Public Works Department is funded by the General Fund (Street Maintenance and Construction) and from the Water and Wastewater Utility Fund for all other functions. The department is comprised of the following divisions:

1. Utility Administration (Utility Fund)
2. Street Maintenance and Construction (General Fund)
3. Water Operating (Utility Fund)
4. Water Supply (Utility Fund)
5. Wastewater Operating (Utility Fund)
6. Wastewater Treatment (Utility Fund)
7. Stormwater Drainage and Flood Risk Mitigation Utility (Drainage Fund)

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Public Works Department

Public Works Department Summary	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 2,645,256	\$ 3,067,617	\$ 4,385,565	\$ 3,785,628	\$ 4,985,714
2. Contractual Services	5,426,408	4,921,335	6,573,691	5,882,032	7,249,756
3. Commodities	685,384	768,685	1,125,779	944,876	1,451,223
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	323,303	1,154,422	1,313,931	1,264,131	994,500
7. Transfers	7,499,169	4,262,946	4,094,699	4,094,699	7,341,800
TOTAL:	\$16,579,520	\$ 14,175,005	\$ 17,493,665	\$ 15,971,367	\$ 22,022,993
Full Time Equivalent	42.00	60.00	62.00	62.00	70.00

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
STREET MAINTENANCE DIVISION**

The Streets Maintenance Division of the City’s Public Works Department is composed of two subgroups with distinct responsibilities:

- Street Maintenance is responsible for the repair and maintenance of approximately 148 linear miles (310 lane miles) of City accepted streets and roads and 300 miles of public sidewalks. Activities of this group include pothole repair, striping, and sidewalk leveling/replacement. Additionally, Street Maintenance maintains all public traffic control signage such as stop, yield, speed limit and street name signs as well as publicly owned street lights.
- Street Construction is a recently formed subgroup that is acquiring equipment and personnel necessary to complete more in-depth and complex roadway projects and repairs and that go beyond routine surface maintenance. This group currently assists Street Maintenance as needed.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Street Maintenance Division

Street Maintenance	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 524,732	\$ 585,373	\$ 914,734	\$ 780,955	\$ 1,085,962
2. Contractual Services	321,122	212,802	310,200	277,097	324,675
3. Commodities	117,332	143,500	191,531	170,054	461,642
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	139,421	144,320	477,091	476,992	404,000
TOTAL:	\$ 1,102,607	\$ 1,085,996	\$ 1,893,557	\$ 1,705,098	\$ 2,276,279

Full Time Equivalents	12.50	15.38	15.38	15.38	18.04
-----------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Capital Outlay

Included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget is the conversion to LCRA Radios split 4-ways between Streets, Water Operating, Wastewater Operating and Storm Drainage. A broom roller split 3-ways between Water Operating, Wastewater Operating and Streets. Also included is a dump truck, an asphalt zipper and two concrete mixers.

Personnel Resources

Public Works- Street Maintenance Division

			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Division Manager of Streets	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Street Foreman	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Crew Leader	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Street Technician II	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Street Technician I	F	Hr.	7.00	7.00	0.00
Street Foreman (Construction)	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Public Works Clerk	F	Hr.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Street Technician I (Construction)	F	Hr.	2.00	4.00	2.00
Public Works Inspector	F	Hr.	0.34	0.25	-0.09
Public Works Inspector	F	Hr.	0.00	0.25	0.25
Public Works Inspector	F	Hr.	0.00	0.25	0.25
Public Works Inspector	F	Hr.	0.00	0.25	0.25
Pump & Motor Technician	F	Hr.	0.20	0.20	0.00
Asst. Director of Public Work	F	Sal.	0.34	0.34	0.00
		Total	15.38	18.04	2.66

F = Full Time PPT = Permanent Part time

Staffing Changes

Included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget is two new Street Technician I (Construction) positions.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Line Description	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:									
Line STREET MAINTENANCE									
1	Regular Full Time Wages	\$ 330,595	\$ 420,810	\$ 607,415	\$ 374,437	\$ 499,250	\$ 719,195	\$ 111,780	18.40%
2	Regular Part Time Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	Temporary/Seasonal Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	Overtime Wages	12,573	15,986	25,000	10,240	13,654	25,500	500	2.00%
5	Vacation Leave	10,788	(19,071)	500	15,695	20,926	-	(500)	-100.00%
6	Sick Leave - Regular	21,851	(14,357)	-	17,673	23,563	-	-	0.00%
7	Cost of Living Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	Merit Increase	-	-	21,042	-	-	24,936	3,894	18.51%
9	Longevity Pay	3,960	5,031	6,576	5,352	5,352	7,673	1,097	16.68%
10	Language Incentive	198	79	450	-	-	-	(450)	-100.00%
11	Certification Incentive	-	-	-	331	441	325	325	0.00%
12	FICA/Social Security	27,472	33,258	50,527	30,253	40,337	59,489	8,962	17.74%
13	Workers Compensation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	State Unemployment Taxes	-	-	138	-	-	162	24	17.39%
15	Retirement - TMRS	46,708	59,862	82,825	53,536	71,382	98,054	15,229	18.39%
16	Health Insurance	62,441	73,347	105,710	70,146	93,528	133,913	28,203	26.68%
17	Dental Insurance	4,276	5,219	7,294	4,831	6,442	8,148	854	11.71%
18	Life Insurance	432	520	701	488	650	822	121	17.26%
19	ST/LT Disability Insurance	2,244	3,315	4,766	2,827	3,770	5,645	879	18.44%
20	Long-Term Disabilities (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	Vision Insurance	1,108	1,277	1,661	1,156	1,541	1,948	287	17.28%
22	AD&D	86	97	129	90	120	152	23	17.83%
1. Personnel		\$ 524,732	\$ 585,373	\$ 914,734	\$ 587,054	\$ 780,955	\$ 1,085,962	\$ 171,228	18.72%
23	Uniform Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
24	Travel - City Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	Travel - Employee Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	Travel-Training & Conferences	-	-	1,000	180	240	3,950	2,950	295.00%
27	Training & Conf (Non-Travel)	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	Mileage - Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	Training/Registration (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	Professional Conferences (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	Memberships and Dues	124	379	-	135	180	-	-	0.00%
32	Subscription and Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	Tuition (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	Training - Transportation (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	Training - Lodging (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	Training - Meals (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
37	Light & Power	155,273	152,607	185,000	122,557	163,409	185,000	-	0.00%
38	Natural Gas/Propane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	Telephone System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	Cell Phones/Pagers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	Wireless Data Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	Water/Sewer/Trash	5,582	5,060	6,000	5,390	7,187	6,000	-	0.00%
43	Electrical Repairs	6,119	2,749	15,000	14,592	19,455	15,000	-	0.00%
44	Misc Facility Repairs/Maint	-	-	-	256	342	-	-	0.00%
45	Office Equipment Rental (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	Light Equipment Rental	-	102	-	65	87	-	-	0.00%
47	Motor Vehicle Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48 Trucks/Heavy Equip Rental	798	3,291	5,000	352	469	5,000	-	0.00%
49 Lease Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	0.00%
50 Motor Vehicle Repair/Maint	6,801	10,904	8,000	4,344	5,791	8,000	-	0.00%
51 Repair/Maintenance - Minor	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52 Trailers/Light Vehicles M & R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Truck/Heavy Equipment Repair	18,955	24,461	18,000	23,191	30,922	25,000	7,000	38.89%
54 Extended Warranty	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Inspection/Registration/Etc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56 Body Shop Repairs	-	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	-	0.00%
57 Machine Tools Maint/Repair	381	1,980	2,000	469	625	2,000	-	0.00%
58 Other Equip Maint/Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59 Oil & Lube Svc/Seasonal Maint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60 Car Washes (& Tokens)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61 Office Equipment Rental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62 Legal Services	-	120	-	123	163	-	-	0.00%
63 Engineering Services	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
64 Medical Services/Drug Testing	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
65 Other Professional Services	2,700	-	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	0.00%
66 Credit Card Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67 Penalties & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68 Insurance & Bonds	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69 Delivery/Courier Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70 Other Contract Services	-	725	15,000	2,496	3,328	-	(15,000)	-100.00%
71 IT Software/System Fees	-	-	-	-	-	7,525	7,525	0.00%
72 Trash Collection Service (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73 Public Works OCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74 Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Materials	1,158	9,424	7,000	3,674	4,899	7,000	-	0.00%
75 Services - Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76 Services - Street Repairs & Maintenance	68,450	-	40,000	20,008	40,000	40,000	-	0.00%
77 Emergency-Flood/Storm	54,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78 City-Wide Beautification Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 321,122	\$ 212,802	\$ 310,200	\$ 197,831	\$ 277,097	\$ 324,675	\$ 14,475	4.67%
79 Uniforms (Buy)	\$ 5,414	\$ 7,663	\$ 16,000	\$ 8,478	\$ 9,473	\$ 17,000	\$ 1,000	6.25%
80 General Office Supplies	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81 Copier/Printer/Plotter Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82 Computer Supplies	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	0.00%
83 Office Security Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84 Street Repair Materials	33,971	42,194	50,000	26,686	35,582	300,000	250,000	500.00%
85 Safety Signs and Barricades	17,111	13,270	18,000	13,286	17,715	18,000	-	0.00%
86 Striping/Street Signs/LT Poles	14,688	14,005	25,000	45,066	60,088	40,000	15,000	60.00%
87 Building Materials	4,493	7,660	5,000	60	80	5,000	-	0.00%
88 Clamps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89 Sand and Gravel	13,715	19,705	35,000	5,380	7,174	35,000	-	0.00%
90 Electrical/Plumbing Supplies	-	61	600	-	-	600	-	0.00%
91 Machine Fabricated Parts	86	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
92 Misc Hardware	33	13	100	12	16	100	-	0.00%
93 City Sponsored Event Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94 Fire Prevention Supplies	5	196	350	66	88	350	-	0.00%
95 Laboratory Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96 Medical Supplies	242	443	400	332	442	400	-	0.00%
97 Chemicals	6,414	8,550	12,000	752	12,000	12,000	-	0.00%
98 Pesticides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99 Botanical/Landscape	-	98	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
100 Minor Tools/Instruments	2,099	1,541	2,056	1,539	2,053	3,000	944	45.90%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
101								
102	113	458	175	237	316	175	-	0.00%
103	45	118	150	-	-	150	-	0.00%
104	992	520	600	383	511	600	-	0.00%
105	47	-	200	321	428	200	-	0.00%
106	-	341	-	-	-	667	667	0.00%
107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
110	513	3,389	2,000	596	795	2,000	-	0.00%
111	889	1,244	1,500	306	408	1,500	-	0.00%
112	878	1,707	1,000	1,458	1,944	1,000	-	0.00%
113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
114	29	365	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
115	-	-	300	98	130	300	-	0.00%
116	15,556	19,907	20,000	15,607	20,809	22,500	2,500	12.50%
117								
3.	\$ 117,332	\$ 143,500	\$ 191,531	\$ 120,666	\$ 170,054	\$ 461,642	\$ 270,110	141.03%
118								
119								
120								
121		2,468	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122	4,943	4,803	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	(50,000)	-100.00%
123	89,691	58,364	103,748	103,748	103,748	-	(103,748)	-100.00%
124	-	44,204	323,344	323,244	323,244	376,500	53,156	16.44%
125	44,767	34,481	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
128								
6.	\$ 139,421	\$ 144,320	\$ 477,091	\$ 476,991	\$ 476,992	\$ 404,000	\$ (73,091)	-15.32%
Total Street Maintenance	\$ 1,102,607	\$ 1,085,996	\$ 1,893,557	\$ 1,382,542	\$ 1,705,098	\$ 2,276,279	\$ 382,722	20.21%

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

Expenditures appropriated in the Utility Administrative Division include personnel assigned overall responsibility for the Utility operations including 100% of the Department Head's costs, departmental secretary, etc. Focus of Water Operations and Supply are to provide quality and safe drinking water, which includes maintenance and development of water mains, water testing, and service connections. The Wastewater Operating Division carries responsibility for maintenance and operation of the City's wastewater collection system; it also protects the public from pollution and environmental contamination. Operations of the wastewater treatment plant were assumed by City staff on October 1, 2015.

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Utility Administration

Utility Administration	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 919,151	\$ 944,370	\$ 1,424,528	\$ 1,145,722	\$ 1,418,348
2. Contractual Services	16,128	23,584	44,377	25,804	65,620
3. Commodities	18,097	20,200	59,369	33,738	60,702
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	34,582	50,000	-	-
7. Transfers	31,500	31,500	31,500	31,500	31,500
TOTAL:	\$ 984,876	\$ 1,054,237	\$ 1,609,774	\$ 1,236,764	\$ 1,576,170
Full Time Equivalent	8.50	10.82	12.82	12.82	12.16

Significant Changes

No changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Utility Administration

Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	Authorized Positions		
			FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
City Manager	F	Sal.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Assistant City Manager	F	Sal.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Director of Finance	F	Sal.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Director of Human Resources	F	Sal.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Director of Public Works	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Div. Mgr. of Water Dist. and WW Collection	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Div. Mgr. of Treatment and Operations	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
SWMP Administrator	F	Sal.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Public Works Secretary	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Public Works Clerk	F	Hr.	1.50	1.50	0.00
Public Works Inspector	F	Sal.	1.00	0.75	-0.25
Public Works Inspector	F	Sal.	1.00	0.75	-0.25
Public Works Inspector	F	Sal.	0.66	0.75	0.09
Public Works Inspector	F	Sal.	1.00	0.75	-0.25
Asst Director of Public Works	F	Sal.	0.66	0.66	0.00
Total			12.82	12.16	-0.66

F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time

Staffing Changes

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Mission Statements

The mission of the Public Works Department is to enact a customer service-oriented culture in order to manage the creation, distribution and maintenance of our public infrastructure that supports a desirable way of life for our citizens. We accomplish this through training and development of our staff so that we deliver effective, timely service that is focused on the customer.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line ADMINISTRATION								
1	\$ 657,896	\$ 340,652	\$ 439,050	\$ 263,481	\$ 351,308	\$ 418,521	\$ (20,529)	-4.68%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	2,926	900	1,440	735	980	1,440	-	0.00%
5	-	3,003	3,992	2,964	3,952	3,992	-	0.00%
6	23,907	11,518	-	6,679	8,905	-	-	0.00%
7	8,829	6,233	-	14,692	19,589	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	-	-	14,254	-	-	14,753	499	3.50%
10	8,933	4,273	5,685	5,559	5,559	5,640	(45)	-0.79%
11	5,804	3,737	3,000	2,844	3,792	3,000	-	0.00%
12	2,711	967	900	641	854	900	-	0.00%
13	5,432	2,664	2,600	2,172	2,896	3,900	1,300	50.00%
14	-	194	300	219	292	300	-	0.00%
15	50,505	25,594	35,720	20,992	27,989	34,284	(1,436)	-4.02%
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	-	-	50	-	-	46	(4)	-8.00%
18	88,013	47,671	58,553	37,998	50,664	56,512	(2,041)	-3.49%
19	-	938	1,250	889	1,186	1,250	-	0.00%
20	54,972	28,690	38,494	24,348	32,465	37,710	(784)	-2.04%
21	3,762	2,050	2,656	1,672	2,229	2,295	(361)	-13.59%
22	490	276	345	231	308	323	(22)	-6.38%
23	3,858	2,231	3,491	1,737	2,317	3,350	(141)	-4.04%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	1,012	517	606	408	544	549	(57)	-9.41%
26	102	53	70	42	56	62	(8)	-11.43%
1. Personnel	\$ 919,151	\$ 482,159	\$ 612,456	\$ 388,303	\$ 515,884	\$ 588,827	\$ (23,629)	-3.86%
27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	1,562	1,407	2,660	522	695	2,660	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	530	319	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
37	30	-	25	-	-	25	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	22	3	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	-	-	273	-	56	273	-	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48								0.00%
49	433	-	1,000	104	138	1,000	-	0.00%
50	488	57	250	44	58	250	-	0.00%
51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52	942	1,068	1,000	1,279	1,705	1,000	-	0.00%
53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56	2,247	1,849	3,000	2,115	2,820	3,000	-	0.00%
57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60	-	418	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66	6,129	1,240	7,200	1,684	2,245	7,200	-	0.00%
67	180	182	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72	-	-	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75	3,082	902	3,000	1,030	1,373	3,000	-	0.00%
76	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
77	162	1,079	500	59	79	500	-	0.00%
78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
82	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,525	0.00%
83	-	-	-	-	-	7,525	-	0.00%
84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2. Contractual Services	\$ 16,128	\$ 8,524	\$ 19,708	\$ 6,835	\$ 9,114	\$ 27,233	\$ 7,525	38.18%
94	\$ 2,098	\$ 1,010	\$ 3,330	\$ 2,036	\$ 2,563	\$ 3,330	\$ -	0.00%
95	5,009	3,499	6,000	3,128	4,171	6,000	-	0.00%
96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97	72	256	250	51	68	250	-	0.00%
98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
101	231	48	500	1,243	1,657	500	-	0.00%
102	446	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
103	152	-	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
104	14	196	-	33	44	-	-	0.00%
105	564	389	400	136	181	400	-	0.00%
106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107	1,612	1,002	2,000	859	1,145	2,000	-	0.00%
108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	457	369	500	253	337	500	-	0.00%
110	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
111	992	242	1,198	522	695	1,198	-	0.00%
112	2,181	1,378	990	687	916	990	-	0.00%
113	175	39	200	130	174	200	-	0.00%
114	164	-	1,980	3,495	4,660	2,647	667	33.67%
115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
116	134	4	300	18	24	300	-	0.00%
117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122	758	147	1,000	314	419	1,000	-	0.00%
123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126	2,960	2,211	4,325	2,037	2,716	4,325	-	0.00%
127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 18,097	\$ 10,917	\$ 23,273	\$ 14,942	\$ 19,770	\$ 23,940	\$ 667	2.86%
128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
135	-	17,291	16,500	-	-	-	(16,500)	-100.00%
136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 17,291	\$ 16,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (16,500)	-100.00%
139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7. Transfers	\$ 31,500	\$ 15,750	\$ 15,750	\$ 7,875	\$ 15,750	\$ 15,750	\$ -	0.00%
Total Administration	\$ 984,876	\$ 534,641	\$ 687,687	\$ 417,955	\$ 560,519	\$ 655,750	\$ (31,937)	-4.64%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line ADMINISTRATION								
1	\$ -	\$ 325,853	\$ 439,050	\$ 263,480	\$ 351,306	\$ 418,521	\$ (20,529)	-4.68%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	742	1,440	735	979	1,440	-	0.00%
5	-	3,003	3,992	2,964	3,952	3,992	-	0.00%
6	-	11,454	-	6,678	8,905	-	-	0.00%
7	-	6,161	-	14,692	19,589	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	-	-	14,254	-	-	14,753	499	3.50%
10	-	4,273	5,685	5,559	5,559	5,640	(45)	-0.79%
11	-	3,594	3,000	2,844	3,792	3,000	-	0.00%
12	-	917	900	640	854	900	-	0.00%
13	-	2,550	2,600	2,172	2,896	3,900	1,300	50.00%
14	-	194	300	219	292	300	-	0.00%
15	-	24,594	35,720	20,991	27,988	34,284	(1,436)	-4.02%
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
17	-	-	50	-	-	46	(4)	-8.00%
18	-	45,773	58,553	37,998	50,664	56,512	(2,041)	-3.49%
19	-	937	1,250	889	1,186	1,250	-	0.00%
20	-	27,364	38,494	24,348	32,465	37,710	(784)	-2.04%
21	-	1,959	2,656	1,672	2,229	2,295	(361)	-13.59%
22	-	265	345	231	307	323	(22)	-6.38%
23	-	2,037	3,491	1,738	2,317	3,350	(141)	-4.04%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	-	492	606	408	544	549	(57)	-9.41%
26	-	51	70	43	57	62	(8)	-11.43%
1.	\$ -	\$ 462,212	\$ 612,456	\$ 388,300	\$ 515,880	\$ 588,827	\$ (23,629)	-3.86%
27	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	886	2,660	382	2,660	2,660	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	258	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
37	-	-	25	-	-	25	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	177	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	-	-	273	-	-	273	-	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48								0.00%
49								0.00%
50								0.00%
51		107	250	44	58	250		0.00%
52		335		830	1,107			0.00%
53								0.00%
54								0.00%
55								0.00%
56		1,788	3,000	2,071	2,761	3,000		0.00%
57								0.00%
58								0.00%
59								0.00%
60								0.00%
61								0.00%
62								0.00%
63								0.00%
64								0.00%
65								0.00%
66		1,239	7,200	1,684	2,245	7,200		0.00%
67								0.00%
68		10,000						0.00%
69								0.00%
70								0.00%
71								0.00%
72			100			100		0.00%
73								0.00%
74								0.00%
75		182	3,000	522	695	3,000		0.00%
76			200			200		0.00%
77		88	500			500		0.00%
78								0.00%
79								0.00%
80								0.00%
81								0.00%
82							7,525	0.00%
83						7,525		0.00%
84								0.00%
85								0.00%
86								0.00%
87								0.00%
88								0.00%
89								0.00%
90								0.00%
91								0.00%
92								0.00%
93								0.00%
93		15,060	17,708	5,532	9,527	25,233	7,525	42.50%
94								0.00%
95		1,010	3,330	2,036	2,563	3,330		0.00%
96		3,338	6,000	3,130	4,174	6,000		0.00%
97		147	250	51	68	250		0.00%
98								0.00%
99			700			700		0.00%
100								0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
101			500	424	566	500	-	0.00%
102			500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
103			369	99	131	369	-	0.00%
104		196	-	33	44	-	-	0.00%
105		373	400	136	181	400	-	0.00%
106			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107		706	2,000	193	258	2,000	-	0.00%
108			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109		237	500	253	337	500	-	0.00%
110		28	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
111		245	1,198	504	673	1,198	-	0.00%
112		774	990	687	916	990	-	0.00%
113		39	200	130	174	200	-	0.00%
114			1,980	123	164	2,647	667	33.67%
115			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
116		4	300	18	24	300	-	0.00%
117			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
119			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122		147	1,000	144	192	1,000	-	0.00%
123			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
124			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
125			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126		1,991	3,325	2,037	2,716	3,325	-	0.00%
127			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ -	\$ 9,283	\$ 23,642	\$ 10,000	\$ 13,181	\$ 24,309	\$ 667	2.82%
128			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
129			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
130			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
131			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
132			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
133			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
134			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
135		17,291	16,500	-	-	-	(16,500)	-100.00%
136			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
137			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
138		17,291	16,500	-	-	-	(16,500)	-100.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 17,291	\$ 16,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (16,500)	-100.00%
139			-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
140		15,750	15,750	7,875	15,750	15,750	-	0.00%
7. Transfers	\$ -	\$ 15,750	\$ 15,750	\$ 7,875	\$ 15,750	\$ 15,750	\$ -	0.00%
Total Administration	\$ -	\$ 519,596	\$ 686,056	\$ 411,706	\$ 554,338	\$ 654,119	\$ (31,937)	-4.66%

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
STORM DRAINAGE & FLOOD RISK MITIGATION UTILITY FUND (312)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY ADMINISTRATION								
1	\$	\$	\$ 147,357	\$ 57,132	\$ 76,177	\$ 174,263	\$ 26,906	18.26%
2				246	329			0.00%
3				2,971	3,961			0.00%
4				4,868	6,491			0.00%
5								0.00%
6			3,868			6,037	2,169	56.08%
7			276	276	276	1,656	1,380	500.00%
8								0.00%
9				50	67	325	325	0.00%
10			11,590	4,956	6,608	13,945	2,355	20.32%
11								0.00%
12			20	10	13	23	3	15.00%
13			18,998	8,265	11,020	22,986	3,988	20.99%
14			14,983	5,749	7,666	18,558	3,575	23.86%
15			1,034	389	519	1,129	95	9.19%
16			100	39	52	114	14	14.00%
17			1,137	484	645	1,367	230	20.23%
18			235	93	124	270	35	14.89%
19			18	7	10	21	3	16.67%
1.	\$	\$	\$ 199,616	\$ 85,537	\$ 113,957	\$ 240,694	\$ 41,078	20.58%
20	\$	\$	\$ 2,680	\$	\$ 2,680	\$ 2,680	\$	0.00%
21			150		150			0.00%
22								0.00%
23								0.00%
24								0.00%
25			281			281		0.00%
26			350			350		0.00%
27				1,733	1,733			0.00%
28								0.00%
29								0.00%
30								0.00%
31								0.00%
32			1,500			1,500		0.00%
33								0.00%
34				300	600	6,192	6,192	0.00%
35								0.00%
36								0.00%
37			2,000	1,445	2,000	2,000		0.00%
2.	\$	\$	\$ 6,961	\$ 3,477	\$ 7,163	\$ 13,153	\$ 6,192	88.95%
38	\$	\$	\$ 340	\$	\$	\$ 340	\$	0.00%
39			250			250		0.00%
40								0.00%
41								0.00%
42								0.00%
43								0.00%
44								0.00%
45			954	50	67	954		0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
46 Office Furniture (<\$5K)	-	-	3,520	-	-	3,520	-	0.00%
47 Computer Hardware	-	-	3,540	365	487	3,540	-	0.00%
48 Computer Software	-	-	-	175	233	-	-	0.00%
49 Sampling Equipment	-	-	3,000	-	-	3,000	-	0.00%
50 Fuel	-	-	850	-	-	850	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,454	\$ 590	\$ 786	\$ 12,454	\$ -	0.00%
51 Computer Equipment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
52 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53 Motor Vehicles	-	-	17,000	-	-	-	(17,000)	-100.00%
54 Street/Drain/Sidewalk/Bridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55 Engineering Svc-Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (17,000)	-100.00%
Total Drainage Utility Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 236,031	\$ 89,604	\$ 121,907	\$ 266,301	\$ 30,270	12.82%

WATER OPERATING DIVISION

The mission of the Water Operating Division is to deliver a dependable and plentiful supply of water to meet the present and future needs of customers through cost-effective management and maintenance of the infrastructure, while incorporating environmental and regulatory controls.

The Water Operating Division is responsible for the operation and maintenance of infrastructure that provides potable water for over 9,295 connections in the City of Kyle. The Water Service utilizes both groundwater and surface water sources in its portfolio. Four wells are sourced by the Edwards Aquifer and one by the Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer. These wells combine for a maximum production rate of 3.43 million gallons per day. When combined with surface water from the Guadalupe Blanco River Authority, the distribution system is able to meet a maximum single day demand of 8.27 million gallons. The distribution system is normally limited to a total daily flow not exceeding 5.1 MGD because of permit and agreement of service limits. The distribution system is supplied by six elevated storage tanks, eight ground storage tanks and three pumping systems at a total of 11 unique stations around the City. A total storage capacity of 2.59 MG is available from these sites. Over 147.9 miles of water distribution piping which includes 2,973 valves, over 1,093 fire hydrants, and approximately 9,000 meters make up the distribution system. Department activities are primarily regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Division activities include: regular operational checks and preventive maintenance at pumping facilities, inspection and acceptance of new facilities constructed by developers, repair and preventive maintenance of piping and valves, testing and maintenance of system metering, marking of all underground piping prior to excavation by contractors, and routine sampling of water for proper process controls. The utility is also responsible to reporting and compliance with the Edwards Aquifer Authority, Barton Springs/Edwards Aquifer Conservation District, Guadalupe Blanco River Authority, and the Texas Water Development Board. The operation and maintenance of treatment facilities for the City’s surface water supply is performed by GBRA under a 40-year contract that began in October 7, 1998.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Water Operating Division

Water Operating	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 687,010	\$ 752,945	\$ 830,356	\$ 787,208	\$ 1,044,281
2. Contractual Services	383,168	383,439	481,850	383,377	518,549
3. Commodities	280,667	279,640	343,950	345,265	345,450
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	42,487	237,928	47,000	47,103	115,000
7. Transfers	1,808,460	1,681,227	1,293,355	1,293,355	3,684,274
TOTAL:	\$ 3,201,793	\$ 3,335,179	\$ 2,996,511	\$ 2,856,308	\$ 5,707,554
Full Time Equivalents	12.50	12.90	12.90	12.90	15.90

Capital Outlay

Included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget is the conversion to LCRA Radios split 4-ways between Streets, Water Operating, Wastewater Operating and Storm Drainage. A trench shoring box, and dump truck split between Water and Wastewater Operating. A broom roller split 3-ways between Water Operating, Wastewater Operating and Streets.

Personnel Resources

Water Operating Division

Water Operating Division			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Public Works Crew Leader	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
SCADA Technician	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Asst. SCADA Technician	F	Hr.	0.00	1.00	1.00
Asst. Water Quality Technician	F	Hr.	0.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Technician I	F	Hr.	6.00	7.00	1.00
Utility Technician II	F	Hr.	3.00	3.00	0.00
Utility Technician III	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Utility Foreman	F	Hr.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Pump & Motor Technician	F	Hr.	0.40	0.40	0.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time		Total	12.90	15.90	3.00

Staffing Changes

Included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget is the addition of a new Assistant SCADA Technician, a new Assistant Water Quality Technician and a new Utility Technician I.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line WATER OPERATIONS								
1	\$ 424,245	\$ 462,807	\$ 526,998	\$ 363,190	\$ 484,254	\$ 671,080	\$ 144,082	27.34%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	45,328	48,354	40,000	25,326	33,768	41,500	1,500	3.75%
5	15,973	18,718	-	14,164	18,885	-	-	0.00%
6	10,329	9,487	-	14,815	19,754	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	18,256	-	-	23,289	5,033	27.57%
9	8,055	9,135	13,548	13,548	13,548	13,824	276	2.04%
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
11	7,864	8,746	7,800	6,275	8,367	7,800	-	0.00%
12	37,636	40,630	46,405	32,050	42,733	57,949	11,544	24.88%
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	-	-	126	-	-	153	27	21.43%
15	62,896	70,881	76,068	55,252	73,669	95,520	19,452	25.57%
16	65,631	73,692	88,665	60,961	81,281	118,028	29,363	33.12%
17	4,525	5,247	6,118	4,180	5,573	7,182	1,064	17.39%
18	498	540	616	422	563	725	109	17.69%
19	2,758	3,327	4,250	2,531	3,375	5,381	1,131	26.61%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	1,180	1,280	1,393	1,001	1,335	1,717	324	23.26%
22	92	100	113	78	104	133	20	17.70%
1. Personnel	\$ 687,010	\$ 752,945	\$ 830,356	\$ 593,793	\$ 787,208	\$ 1,044,281	\$ 213,925	25.76%
23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	3,535	2,351	8,000	2,227	2,969	9,500	1,500	18.75%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	1,198	1,040	1,000	70	93	1,000	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	288	220	500	163	217	500	-	0.00%
37	140,133	120,481	160,000	80,462	107,283	160,000	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	9,432	8,520	15,000	3,288	4,384	15,000	-	0.00%
43	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	41,731	49,470	70,000	36,000	70,000	70,000	-	0.00%
45	874	6,335	5,000	1,181	1,575	5,000	-	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48								0.00%
49								0.00%
50								0.00%
51		262	2,500	669	892	2,500		0.00%
52						12,699	12,699	0.00%
53	37,087	23,663	35,000	5,687	7,582	35,000		0.00%
54								0.00%
55	6,901	7,216	7,500	7,360	9,813	15,000	7,500	100.00%
56		392						0.00%
57								0.00%
58	694							0.00%
59	54,779	61,109	65,000	44,243	54,907	80,000	15,000	23.08%
60								0.00%
61	949	2,652	2,500	1,193	1,591	2,500		0.00%
62								0.00%
63								0.00%
64								0.00%
65								0.00%
66	198	198	300	132	176	300		0.00%
67	8,792	7,214	5,000	5,710	7,613	5,000		0.00%
68								0.00%
69	96							0.00%
70		720						0.00%
71								0.00%
72								0.00%
73								0.00%
74								0.00%
75								0.00%
76								0.00%
77	145	162	100	141	187	100		0.00%
78								0.00%
79	49,320	53,294	57,000	57,893	66,052	57,000		0.00%
80								0.00%
81								0.00%
82								0.00%
83								0.00%
84	9,629	16,292	19,450	14,214	18,952	19,450		0.00%
85								0.00%
86								0.00%
87	17,387	21,817	28,000	21,817	29,090	28,000		0.00%
88								0.00%
89								0.00%
90								0.00%
2. Contractual Services								
	\$ 383,168	\$ 383,439	\$ 481,850	\$ 282,449	\$ 383,377	\$ 518,549	\$ 36,699	7.62%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
91	9,033	6,957	10,000	6,822	10,000	11,500	1,500	15.00%
92	67	56	-	11	14	-	-	0.00%
93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97	204	515	2,000	1,481	1,975	2,000	-	0.00%
98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	12,358	10,814	12,000	4,454	12,000	12,000	-	0.00%
100	11,726	10,795	12,000	7,471	12,000	12,000	-	0.00%
101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
102	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
103	-	214	200	129	171	200	-	0.00%
104	(119)	196	324	66	88	324	-	0.00%
105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106	243	336	500	212	283	500	-	0.00%
107	18,496	11,055	30,000	16,087	30,000	30,000	-	0.00%
108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109	876	1,509	2,000	805	1,074	2,000	-	0.00%
110	6,011	8,154	9,600	5,150	6,867	9,600	-	0.00%
111	97	140	200	136	182	200	-	0.00%
112	-	-	90	-	90	-	-	0.00%
113	228	1,032	1,200	241	322	1,200	-	0.00%
114	47	-	200	33	44	200	-	0.00%
115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121	3,446	4,135	5,000	6,894	9,192	5,000	-	0.00%
122	198,643	200,924	235,636	144,501	235,636	235,636	-	0.00%
123	671	58	200	136	182	200	-	0.00%
124	516	1,272	2,500	1,555	2,073	2,500	-	0.00%
125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126	419	413	500	412	550	500	-	0.00%
127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
128	17,576	21,062	20,000	17,096	22,795	20,000	-	0.00%
129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ 280,667	\$ 279,640	\$ 343,950	\$ 213,557	\$ 345,265	\$ 345,450	\$ 1,500	0.44%
130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
131	-	-	-	-	-	27,500	27,500	0.00%
132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
133	-	4,803	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
134	34,442	51,746	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
135	-	176,404	47,000	47,103	47,103	87,500	40,500	86.17%
136	8,045	4,975	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
140	42,487	237,928	47,000	47,103	47,103	115,000	68,000	144.68%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ 42,487	\$ 237,928	\$ 47,000	\$ 47,103	\$ 47,103	\$ 115,000	\$ 68,000	144.68%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
141 Interfund Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
142 Transfer Out - GF	650,000	650,000	650,000	325,000	650,000	650,000	-	0.00%
143 Transfer Out-Debt Serv (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
144 Transfer Out - CIP	300,000	710,000	315,250	157,625	315,250	300,000	(15,250)	-4.84%
145 Transfer Out - Comm Develop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
146 Transfer Out - Debt Service	575,904	321,227	328,105	164,052	328,105	234,274	(93,831)	-28.60%
147 Transfer-Computer/Equip Replace	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
148 Transfer-Fleet Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
149 Transfer-Facility Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
150 Transfer - 2015 GO Bond Fund	282,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
151 Transfer Out - GF/CIP Stagecoach Road	1,808,460	1,681,227	1,293,355	646,677	1,293,355	2,500,000	2,500,000	0.00%
7. Transfers	\$ 3,201,793	\$ 3,335,179	\$ 2,996,511	\$ 1,783,579	\$ 2,856,308	\$ 5,707,554	\$ 2,711,043	90.47%
Total Water Operations								

WATER SUPPLY DIVISION

The Water Supply Division is responsible for ensuring the City has adequate water to meet both its current and future needs. This would include evaluating and projecting current and future water needs as well as determining how to meet these needs. Kyle currently receives its water from leases, mainly from Edwards Aquifer, Barton Springs, and GBRA. The City is working on a joint venture with some of the surrounding communities to provide a new source of water with the Carrizo Wilcox Agreement.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Water Supply Division

Water Supply	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
2. Contractual Services	\$ 3,469,422	\$ 3,340,695	\$ 4,072,842	\$ 3,813,766	\$ 4,514,397
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL:	\$ 3,469,422	\$ 3,340,695	\$ 4,072,842	\$ 3,813,766	\$ 4,514,397

Full Time Equivalent	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line WATER SUPPLY								
1	\$ 60	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	0.00%
2	415	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	178,141	401,495	410,130	300,480	400,640	661,995	251,865	61.41%
9	192,779	91,887	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	72,000	193,715	445,000	265,607	354,142	634,690	189,690	42.63%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	9,467	1,194	25,000	627	836	25,000	-	0.00%
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
15	5,113	2,948	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
16	36,294	45,367	58,300	36,294	48,392	58,300	-	0.00%
17	221,700	221,392	238,500	91,208	121,611	238,500	-	0.00%
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
19	799,214	752,679	778,893	526,157	701,542	778,893	-	0.00%
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
21	140,081	181,093	176,765	183,651	244,867	176,765	-	0.00%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	3,000	5,148	3,000	5,148	6,864	3,000	-	0.00%
24	176,692	156,468	255,373	183,658	244,878	255,373	-	0.00%
25	280,551	255,413	399,281	498,689	664,918	399,281	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	1,223	1,601	10,600	2,878	3,837	10,600	-	0.00%
29	377,048	208,065	355,000	105,402	140,536	355,000	-	0.00%
30	588,005	497,543	546,000	407,081	542,774	546,000	-	0.00%
31	387,638	324,686	361,000	253,446	337,928	361,000	-	0.00%
2.	\$ 3,469,422	\$ 3,340,695	\$ 4,072,842	\$ 2,860,325	\$ 3,813,766	\$ 4,514,397	\$ 441,555	10.84%
32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Total Water Supply							\$ 4,514,397	10.84%

WASTEWATER OPERATING DIVISION

The Wastewater Operating Division is responsible for the operation and maintenance of infrastructure that provides wastewater for over 11,514 connections. Wastewater infrastructure includes 13 lift stations, 2,952 manholes, and 140.89 miles of wastewater collection mains. Department activities are regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Division activities include: periodic operational checks and preventive maintenance at pumping facilities, jet cleaning and camera inspection of collection mains and manholes, and acceptance of new facilities constructed by developers, repair and preventive maintenance of collection mains, troubleshooting and repair of system blockages and marking of all underground piping prior to excavation by contractors. The operation and maintenance of treatment facilities were assumed by City staff beginning on October 1, 2015.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Wastewater Operating Division

Wastewater Operations	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 330,801	\$ 392,684	\$ 481,326	\$ 466,423	\$ 570,077
2. Contractual Services	417,173	200,710	377,588	287,400	410,638
3. Commodities	48,492	49,922	88,784	50,525	89,284
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	100,111	238,253	47,000	47,103	115,000
7. Transfers	2,159,209	1,200,219	1,626,545	1,626,545	2,886,626
TOTAL:	\$ 3,055,787	\$ 2,081,787	\$ 2,621,243	\$ 2,477,995	\$ 4,071,625

Full Time Equivalents	5.5	7.9	7.9	7.9	8.9
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Capital Outlay

Included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget is the conversion to LCRA Radios split 4-ways between Streets, Water Operating, Wastewater Operating and Storm Drainage. A trench shoring box, and dump truck split between Water and Wastewater Operating. A broom roller split 3-ways between Water Operating, Wastewater Operating and Streets.

Personnel Resources

Wastewater Operating Division

Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	Authorized Positions		
			FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Public Works Crew Leader	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Utility Technician I	F	Hr.	2.00	3.00	1.00
Utility Technician II	F	Hr.	4.00	4.00	0.00
Utility Foreman	F	Hr.	0.50	0.50	0.00
Pump & Motor Technician	F	Hr.	0.40	0.40	0.00
Total			7.90	8.90	1.00

F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time

Staffing Changes

Included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget is the addition of a new Utility Technician I.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line WASTEWATER OPERATIONS								
1	\$ -	\$ 233,275	\$ 308,201	\$ 207,213	\$ 276,284	\$ 386,167	\$ 57,966	18.81%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	28,165	15,000	15,474	20,631	15,500	500	3.33%
5	-	8,788	-	9,529	12,706	-	-	0.00%
6	-	6,578	-	11,647	15,529	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	10,677	-	-	12,697	2,020	18.92%
9	-	5,337	7,908	7,908	7,908	9,204	1,296	16.39%
10	-	7,945	7,150	6,013	8,017	8,450	1,300	18.18%
11	-	20,648	26,694	18,480	24,640	31,519	4,825	18.08%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	-	-	77	-	-	80	3	3.90%
14	-	36,975	43,756	32,568	43,424	51,956	8,200	18.74%
15	-	39,330	54,299	37,925	50,567	66,066	11,767	21.67%
16	-	2,839	3,747	2,599	3,465	4,020	273	7.29%
17	-	291	388	262	350	406	18	4.64%
18	-	1,762	2,505	1,501	2,001	2,977	472	18.84%
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
20	-	700	853	628	837	961	108	12.66%
21	-	53	71	48	64	74	3	4.23%
1.	\$ -	\$ 392,684	\$ 481,326	\$ 351,794	\$ 466,423	\$ 570,077	\$ 88,751	18.44%
22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
25	-	1,923	8,000	1,643	2,190	8,500	500	6.25%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	585	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	161	400	163	217	400	-	0.00%
36	-	22,595	30,000	18,647	24,863	30,000	-	0.00%
37	-	597	800	350	466	800	-	0.00%
38	-	1,147	4,000	1,025	1,367	4,000	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	4,738	8,000	1,759	2,345	8,000	-	0.00%
42	-	88,539	200,000	25,870	200,000	200,000	-	0.00%
43	-	945	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48								0.00%
49		2,362	2,000	669	892	2,000	-	0.00%
50						24,550	24,550	0.00%
51		21,632	15,000	5,585	7,447	15,000	-	0.00%
52								0.00%
53		7,478	7,000	10,340	13,786	15,000	8,000	114.29%
54								0.00%
55								0.00%
56								0.00%
57		42,437	66,088	16,186	21,581	66,088	-	0.00%
58								0.00%
59		4,241	5,000	3,581	4,775	5,000	-	0.00%
60								0.00%
61								0.00%
62								0.00%
63		198	300	132	176	300	-	0.00%
64			20,000	5,471	7,295	20,000	-	0.00%
65								0.00%
66								0.00%
67								0.00%
68		1,131	5,000			5,000	-	0.00%
69								0.00%
70								0.00%
71								0.00%
72								0.00%
73								0.00%
74								0.00%
75								0.00%
76								0.00%
77								0.00%
78								0.00%
79								0.00%
80								0.00%
81								0.00%
82								0.00%
83								0.00%
84								0.00%
85								0.00%
86								0.00%
87								0.00%
88								0.00%
89								0.00%
90								0.00%
91								0.00%
92								0.00%
93								0.00%
2. Contractual Services								
\$ 200,710								\$ 410,638
\$ 377,588								\$ 33,050
\$ 287,400								\$ 8.75%
\$ 91,420								

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
94	\$ -	\$ 9,440	\$ 22,000	\$ 8,810	\$ 10,555	\$ 22,500	\$ 500	2.27%
95	-	253	-	11	14	-	-	0.00%
96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
101	-	462	2,000	680	906	2,000	-	0.00%
102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
103	-	12,449	14,000	5,217	6,957	14,000	-	0.00%
104	-	2,767	4,725	968	1,290	4,725	-	0.00%
105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107	-	74	338	-	-	338	-	0.00%
108	-	196	236	66	88	236	-	0.00%
109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
110	-	364	675	212	283	675	-	0.00%
111	-	1,133	15,000	5,725	7,633	15,000	-	0.00%
112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
113	-	1,270	2,000	640	853	2,000	-	0.00%
114	-	5,586	5,800	3,754	5,006	5,800	-	0.00%
115	-	98	170	107	142	170	-	0.00%
116	-	80	70	-	-	70	-	0.00%
117	-	348	1,000	121	161	1,000	-	0.00%
118	-	-	270	149	198	270	-	0.00%
119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126	-	1,411	5,000	-	-	5,000	-	0.00%
127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
128	-	1,711	2,500	970	1,293	2,500	-	0.00%
129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
130	-	995	1,000	585	781	1,000	-	0.00%
131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
132	-	11,268	12,000	10,773	14,364	12,000	-	0.00%
133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ -	\$ 49,922	\$ 88,784	\$ 38,787	\$ 50,525	\$ 89,284	\$ 500	0.56%
134	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
135	-	-	-	-	-	27,500	27,500	0.00%
136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
137	-	4,803	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
138	-	51,947	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
139	-	176,527	47,000	47,103	47,103	87,500	40,500	86.17%
140	-	4,975	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 238,263	\$ 47,000	\$ 47,103	\$ 47,103	\$ 115,000	\$ 68,000	144.68%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
143 Interfund Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
144 Transfer Out - GF	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
145 Transfer Out-Debt Serv (No Longer Used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
146 Transfer Out - CIP	-	500,000	715,250	357,625	715,250	750,000	34,750	4.86%
147 Transfer Out - Comm Develop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
148 Transfer Out - Debt Service	-	50,219	911,295	455,648	911,295	36,626	(874,669)	-95.98%
149 Transfer-Computer/Equip Replace	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
150 Transfer-Fleet Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
151 Transfer-Facility Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
152 Transfer - 2015 GO Bond Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
153 Transfer Out - CIP WW Impact Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
7. Transfers	\$ -	\$ 1,200,219	\$ 1,626,545	\$ 813,273	\$ 1,626,545	\$ 2,886,626	\$ 1,260,081	77.47%
Total Wastewater Operations	\$ -	\$ 2,081,787	\$ 2,621,243	\$ 1,342,377	\$ 2,477,995	\$ 4,071,625	\$ 1,450,382	55.33%

WASTEWATER TREATMENT DIVISION

The Wastewater Treatment Division is responsible for the treatment of all wastewater generated in the city. The division is charged with treating the water to a degree that is safe for discharge to a public waterway. This division is also required to perform extensive laboratory analysis on these waters as well as the sludge and byproducts generated by the plant and to provide for the safe handling and ultimate disposal of those products.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Wastewater Treatment Division

Wastewater Treatment	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 183,561	\$ 165,739	\$ 204,337	\$ 239,028	\$ 232,721
2. Contractual Services	819,395	691,204	1,157,600	963,424	1,257,600
3. Commodities	220,795	231,380	280,625	269,176	330,625
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	41,284	125,000	-	-	-
7. Transfers	3,500,000	1,350,000	918,299	918,299	714,400
TOTAL:	\$ 4,765,036	\$ 2,563,323	\$ 2,560,861	\$ 2,389,927	\$ 2,535,346

Full Time Equivalents	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Capital Outlay

No non-CIP operating capital expenditures are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

Personnel Resources

Wastewater Treatment Division			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Chief Wastewater Plant Operator	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Plant Operator	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Assistant Plant Operator	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total			3.00	3.00	0.00

F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part time

Staffing Changes

No changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line WW Treatment Plant Operations								
1	\$ -	\$ 99,283	\$ 122,320	\$ 101,463	\$ 135,283	\$ 141,223	\$ 18,903	15.45%
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
4	-	8,700	20,000	29,337	39,116	20,000	-	0.00%
5	-	5,023	-	319	425	-	-	0.00%
6	-	5,388	-	1,152	1,536	-	-	0.00%
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
8	-	-	4,237	-	-	4,892	655	15.46%
9	-	378	624	-	-	528	(96)	-15.38%
10	-	3,234	3,250	4,163	4,163	5,850	2,600	80.00%
11	-	9,290	11,508	10,168	13,558	13,196	1,688	14.67%
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
13	-	-	27	-	-	27	-	0.00%
14	-	15,509	18,864	17,242	22,989	21,751	2,887	15.30%
15	-	16,551	20,620	14,418	19,224	22,269	1,649	8.00%
16	-	1,182	1,423	988	1,317	1,355	(68)	-4.78%
17	-	118	137	100	133	137	-	0.00%
18	-	771	978	709	945	1,144	166	16.97%
19	-	289	324	236	315	324	-	0.00%
20	-	22	25	18	25	25	-	0.00%
	\$ -	\$ 165,739	\$ 204,337	\$ 180,312	\$ 239,028	\$ 232,721	\$ 28,384	13.89%
1. Personnel								
21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	2,209	2,800	1,954	2,605	2,800	-	0.00%
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	397	200	-	-	200	-	0.00%
28	-	100	300	-	-	300	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	203,345	233,200	161,060	214,747	283,200	50,000	21.44%
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
32	-	1,192	3,500	786	1,048	3,500	-	0.00%
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	-	0.00%
35	-	6,262	5,000	257	343	5,000	-	0.00%
36	-	109,258	300,000	214,575	257,075	300,000	-	0.00%
37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
38	-	1,025	5,000	3,122	4,162	5,000	-	0.00%
39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
40	-	-	1,500	943	1,257	1,500	-	0.00%
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	18	24	-	-	0.00%
43	-	944	1,500	1,787	2,383	1,500	-	0.00%
44	-	1,683	1,500	936	1,248	1,500	-	0.00%
45	-	127	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
48		10	600	288	385	600	-	0.00%
49		37,064	60,000	25,158	33,544	60,000	-	0.00%
50		31,364	40,000	8,125	10,833	40,000	-	0.00%
51		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
52		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
53		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
54		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
55		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
56		345	25,000	175	233	25,000	-	0.00%
57		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
58		-	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	0.00%
59		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
60		1,231	2,500	572	762	2,500	-	0.00%
61		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
62		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
63		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
64		-	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
65		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
66		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
67		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
68		30,226	45,000	31,451	35,071	45,000	-	0.00%
69		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
70		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
71		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
72		130	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
73		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
74		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
75		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
76		20,228	32,000	20,028	26,704	32,000	-	0.00%
77		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
78		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
79		244,066	371,000	339,696	371,000	421,000	50,000	13.48%
		681,204	1,157,600	810,931	963,424	1,257,600	100,000	8.64%
2. Contractual Services								
80		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	0.00%
81		-	3,527	3,813	4,052	2,500	-	0.00%
82		-	605	355	474	800	-	0.00%
83		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
84		174	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
85		24	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
86		672	1,000	400	533	1,000	-	0.00%
87		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
88		234	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
89		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
90		3,287	2,000	1,428	1,904	2,000	-	0.00%
91		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
92		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
93		202	150	45	60	150	-	0.00%
94		196	750	66	88	750	-	0.00%
95		6,826	15,900	3,073	4,097	15,900	-	0.00%
96		226	150	212	283	150	-	0.00%
97		202,148	238,500	191,070	246,491	288,500	50,000	20.96%
98		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
99		1,305	1,000	206	274	1,000	-	0.00%
100		5,519	6,000	2,225	2,967	6,000	-	0.00%

	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
101 Misc Occasions Supplies	-	111	150	111	148	150	-	0.00%
102 Food/Meals	-	82	100	-	-	100	-	0.00%
103 Misc Supplies	-	288	300	108	144	300	-	0.00%
104 Communication Equipment	-	86	225	298	397	225	-	0.00%
105 Computer Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
106 Computer Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
107 Computer Accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
108 Instruments/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
109 General Electronic Equipment	-	309	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
110 Street Maintenance Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
111 Sewer Manholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
112 Facility Maintenance Tools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
113 Other Field Equipment	-	1,875	4,000	2,609	3,478	4,000	-	0.00%
114 Cleaning Supplies	-	112	500	163	217	500	-	0.00%
115 Cleaning - Paper Products	-	378	500	138	185	500	-	0.00%
116 Fuel	-	3,195	3,500	2,538	3,385	3,500	-	0.00%
117 Tires/Batteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
3. Commodities	\$ -	\$ 231,380	\$ 280,625	\$ 208,858	\$ 269,176	\$ 330,625	\$ 50,000	17.82%
118 Office Furniture (>\$5K)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
119 Communication Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
120 Machine Tools/Apparatus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
121 Light Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
122 Motor Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
123 Heavy Equipment	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
124 Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
125 Water/Sewer Mains or Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
126 Sewer Manholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
127 Interfund Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
128 Transfer Out - GF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
129 Transfer Out - CIP	-	1,350,000	918,299	459,150	918,299	-	(918,299)	-100.00%
130 Transfer Out - Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	714,400	714,400	0.00%
7. Transfers	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 918,299	\$ 459,150	\$ 918,299	\$ 714,400	\$ (203,899)	-22.20%
Total WW Treatment Plant Operations	\$ -	\$ 2,563,323	\$ 2,560,861	\$ 1,659,249	\$ 2,389,927	\$ 2,535,346	\$ (25,515)	-1.00%

STORM DRAINAGE AND FLOOD RISK MANAGEMENT UTILITY

Kyle’s Storm Drainage and Flood Risk Mitigation Utility (SD&FRMU) is responsible for the maintenance of the City’s drainage system and Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) program. This utility is a division of the Public Works Department and is funded through the storm drainage fee enacted by city ordinance in November 2016. The fee is assessed on monthly utility bills and is used to fund solutions to address flooding, erosion, and water pollution.

Storm drainage refers to water that falls as rain, running off the land and impervious surfaces. Impervious cover includes surfaces like rooftops, driveways, parking lots, walkways and patios. The City’s drainage system handles this water through structures such as pipes, inlets, culverts, street gutters, ditches, channels, creeks, lakes, ponds, dams, tunnels and floodwalls. An inefficient drainage system can create problems such as flooding, erosion, and negative impacts on water quality. The drainage fee pays for programs, that prevent, mitigate and/or correct these problems.

Currently, the SD&FRMU operates and maintains the City’s drainage system and storm water infrastructure including but not limited to:

- 94 miles of storm drain pipe
- 2,468 storm inlets
- 10,077 linear feet of box culverts
- 65,590 linear feet of open graded channel
- mowing of over 90 acres of right of way

The SD&FRMU will also construct any in house capital improvement projects identified in the Drainage Master Plan.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure – Storm Drain and Flood Risk Mitigation Utility (SD&FRMU)

Storm Drainage & Flood Risk Mitigation Utility	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ -	\$ 226,506	\$ 530,284	\$ 366,292	\$ 634,325
2. Contractual Services	-	68,902	129,235	131,164	158,278
3. Commodities	-	44,042	161,520	76,119	163,520
6. Non-CIP Capital Outlay	-	374,338	692,839	692,934	360,500
7. Transfers	-	-	225,000	225,000	25,000
TOTAL:	\$ -	\$ 713,788	\$ 1,738,878	\$ 1,491,509	\$ 1,341,623
Full Time Equivalents	0.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	12.00

Capital Outlay

Included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget is the conversion to LCRA Radios split 4-ways between Streets, Water Operating, Wastewater Operating and Storm Drainage. Also included is a one heavy duty tub grinder, a street sweeper and litter abatement equipment and tools.

Personnel Resources

Storm Drainage & Flood Risk Mitigation Utility

Storm Drainage & Flood Risk Mitigation Utility			Authorized Positions		
Classification Title	Status *	Hr./Sal.	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19 Approved	Diff.
Drainage Crew Leader	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Drainage Equipment Operator	F	Hr.	1.00	1.00	0.00
Drainage Technician	F	Hr.	8.00	8.00	0.00
ROW Technician	F	Hr.	0.00	2.00	2.00
F=Full Time PPT=Permanent Part Time		Total	10.00	12.00	2.00

Staffing Changes

Included in the FY 2018-19 Approve Budget is the addition of two new ROW Technician positions.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
STORM DRAINAGE & FLOOD RISK MITIGATION UTILITY FUND (312)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
1. STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY OPERATIONS								
1	\$ -	\$ 146,985	\$ 358,000	\$ 177,593	\$ 236,791	\$ 420,665	\$ 62,665	17.50%
2	-	2,789	5,000	2,381	3,175	6,000	1,000	20.00%
3	-	10,958	-	4,027	5,369	-	-	0.00%
4	-	6,062	-	7,428	9,903	-	-	0.00%
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
6	-	-	12,402	-	-	14,572	2,170	17.50%
7	-	-	900	1,680	1,680	3,168	2,268	252.00%
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
10	-	12,006	28,787	14,239	18,985	33,997	5,210	18.10%
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
12	-	-	90	1,297	1,729	108	18	20.00%
13	-	20,634	47,188	24,382	32,509	56,040	8,852	18.76%
14	-	23,748	68,732	37,385	49,847	89,078	20,346	29.60%
15	-	1,675	4,743	2,560	3,413	5,420	677	14.27%
16	-	169	456	258	345	547	91	19.96%
17	-	1,047	2,822	1,250	1,666	3,333	511	18.11%
18	-	401	1,080	612	816	1,296	216	20.00%
19	-	31	84	48	63	101	17	20.24%
1.	\$ -	\$ 226,506	\$ 530,284	\$ 275,139	\$ 366,292	\$ 634,325	\$ 104,041	19.62%
20	\$ -	\$ 1,238	\$ 900	\$ 75	\$ 100	\$ 1,400	\$ 500	55.56%
21	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
23	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
24	-	-	-	-	-	24,902	-	0.00%
25	-	612	-	2,100	2,800	-	-	0.00%
26	-	4,189	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
30	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
31	-	-	-	-	-	3,641	3,641	0.00%
32	-	-	12,100	12,029	12,029	12,100	-	0.00%
33	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
34	-	1,362	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
35	-	61,265	116,235	116,235	116,235	116,235	-	0.00%
2.	\$ -	\$ 68,902	\$ 129,235	\$ 130,439	\$ 131,164	\$ 158,278	\$ 4,141	3.20%
36	\$ -	\$ 2,617	\$ 3,120	\$ 5,194	\$ 5,734	\$ 4,120	\$ 1,000	32.05%
37	-	222	500	-	-	500	-	0.00%
38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
39	-	30,975	137,900	44,512	50,952	137,900	-	0.00%
40	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
41	-	52	-	91	121	-	-	0.00%
42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
45	-	5,038	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%



Solid Waste Services



SOLID WASTE SERVICES

The City has entered into a 10-year contract with Texas Disposal Services to provide recycling, solid waste collection and disposal services for all residential and commercial customers within the city limits through the year 2020.

Under this long-term contract, Texas Disposal Services is to provide the following services:

- Waste Collection
- Bulky Waste Collection
- Recycling (Curbside pick-up)
- Single Stream Collection
- Compost Services

The City continues to provide all billing, collection and daily customer service to the residential customers. The City remits a monthly payment to Texas Disposal Services for providing recycling and solid waste collection and disposal services to the residential customers. For commercial customers, Texas Disposal Services is responsible for billing and collections.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Solid Waste Services (Contract)	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
2. Contractual Services	\$ 2,305,127	\$ 2,542,888	\$ 2,803,900	\$ 2,709,645	\$ 3,015,345
TOTAL:	\$ 2,305,127	\$ 2,542,888	\$ 2,803,900	\$ 2,709,645	\$ 3,015,345

Significant Changes

The multi-year contract provides for annual rate increase for providing recycling and solid waste collection and disposal services. The monthly rate information is included in the Fees and Charges Schedule of the approved budget document.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	-	-	-	-	-	3,641	3,641	0.00%
3	2,305,127	2,542,888	2,803,900	1,806,430	2,709,645	3,011,704	207,804	7.41%
	\$ 2,305,127	\$ 2,542,888	\$ 2,803,900	\$ 1,806,430	\$ 2,709,645	\$ 3,015,345	\$ 211,445	7.54%
Total Solid Waste Services (Contract)								

EXPENDITURES:

Line No. **SOLID WASTE SERVICES (Contract)**

1 Bad Debt collection Service

2 IT Software/System Fees

3 Trash Collection Service

Total Solid Waste Services (Contract)



Non-Departmental



GENERAL FUND – NON-DEPARTMENTAL

The Non-Departmental reflects expenditures for services whose benefits are generally distributed throughout the City Organization and pad from the City’s General Fund. Expenditures that are reflected in this account are state unemployment taxes, workers’ compensation, liability insurance, economic development incentive payments and transfers out from the General Fund to other City Funds.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Non-Departmental	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 252,440	\$ 141,064	\$ 127,675	\$ 153,840	\$ 127,675
2. Contractual Services	879,683	1,439,280	1,067,500	962,592	1,128,000
7. Transfers	2,690,120	828,029	2,445,498	1,570,498	11,700,000
TOTAL:	\$ 3,822,243	\$ 2,408,372	\$ 3,640,673	\$ 2,686,930	\$ 12,955,675

Significant Changes

Included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget is an increase of transfers to the 2018 GO Bond Fund (Wastewater Treatment Plant) and to the General Fund CIP for Stagecoach Road.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
GENERAL FUND (110)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
NON DEPARTMENTAL								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
1.								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
2.								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
7.								
Total Non Departmental								

UTILITY FUND – NON-DEPARTMENTAL

The Non-Departmental reflects expenditures for services whose benefits are generally distributed throughout the Water and Wastewater Utility Fund. Expenditures that are reflected in this account are state unemployment taxes, workers' compensation, and liability insurance.

Appropriations by Major Category of Expenditure

Non-Departmental	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved 2018-19
1. Personnel	\$ 47,264	\$ 40,856	\$ 24,723	\$ 38,285	\$ 24,723
2. Contractual Services	55,719	67,272	77,617	81,007	86,500
TOTAL:	\$ 102,983	\$ 108,127	\$ 102,340	\$ 119,292	\$ 111,223

Significant Changes

No significant changes are included in the FY 2018-19 Approved Budget.

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WATER FUND (310)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line NON-DEPARTMENTAL								
1	\$ 15,365	\$ 5,427	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	26,314	13,036	12,362	16,970	16,970	12,362	-	0.00%
3	5,585	207	-	3,593	4,791	-	-	0.00%
1.	47,264	18,670	12,362	20,563	21,761	12,362	\$ -	0.00%
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	0.00%
5	19,314	13,078	7,250	8,390	11,186	7,250	-	0.00%
6	3,068	1,288	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
7	-	-	11,250	3,022	4,029	15,000	3,750	33.33%
8	33,337	20,789	16,808	26,012	26,012	17,500	692	4.11%
9	55,719	35,155	38,808	37,424	41,228	43,250	4,442	11.44%
2.	102,983	53,824	51,170	57,987	62,989	55,612	\$ 4,442	8.68%
Total Non-Departmental								

City of Kyle, Texas
FY 2018-19 Approved Budget: Line Item Detail
WASTEWATER FUND (311)

Line No.	Actual 2015-16	Actual 2016-17	Approved Budget 2017-18	Year to Date w/Encumbrance 6/30/2018	Current Year Estimate 2017-18	Council Approved Budget 2018-19	Approved \$ Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget	Approved % Increase(Decrease) From FY 2017-18 Approved Budget
EXPENDITURES:								
Line NON-DEPARTMENTAL								
1	\$ -	\$ 8,949	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
2	-	13,036	12,362	12,215	12,215	12,362	-	0.00%
3	-	200	-	3,232	4,309	-	-	0.00%
1.	-	22,186	12,362	15,447	16,524	12,362	\$ -	0.00%
4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	0.00%
5	-	13,162	7,250	8,390	11,186	7,250	-	0.00%
6	-	15	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	0.00%
7	-	-	11,250	3,022	11,250	15,000	3,750	33.33%
8	-	18,940	16,808	17,342	17,342	17,500	692	4.11%
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
2.	-	32,117	38,808	28,753	39,778	43,250	4,442	11.44%
Total Non-Departmental							\$ 4,442	8.68%



Non CIP-Capital Outlay



City of Kyle, Texas
Non-CIP Capital Outlay Program by Fund/Department
Vehicles, Equipment, Furniture, and Fixtures
Fiscal Year 2018-19

General Fund (Fund 110)

FY 2018-19				
Project	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Parks Maintenance				
Trailer	New	1	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Parks Equipment	New	Multi	25,000	25,000
All Inclusive Playground Equipment	New	Multi	10,000	10,000
Total Parks Maintenance				\$ 55,000

FY 2018-19				
Project	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Facility Maintenance				
Security System (City Hall, PD, Library)	New	1	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000
Carpet Replacement (City Hall)	Replacement	1	83,000	83,000
Carpet Replacement (PD)	Replacement	1	32,000	32,000
Workstation for Records Compliance	New	1	7,000	7,000
Total Facility Maintenance				\$ 207,000

FY 2018-19				
Project	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Street Maintenance				
Dump Truck	New	1	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000
Broom Roller	New	0.3	49,500	16,500
Asphalt Zipper	New	1	200,000	200,000
Concrete Mixers	New	2	15,000	30,000
LCRA Radio System	New	0.25	110,000	27,500
Total Street Maintenance				\$ 404,000

Total General Fund

\$ 666,000

City of Kyle, Texas
Non-CIP Capital Outlay Program by Fund/Department
Vehicles, Equipment, Furniture, and Fixtures
Fiscal Year 2018-19

Water Fund (Fund 310)

FY 2018-19				
Project	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Trench Shoring Box	New	0.5	\$ 12,000	\$ 6,000
Dump Truck	New	0.5	130,000	65,000
Broom Roller	New	0.3	49,500	16,500
LCRA Radio System	New	0.25	110,000	27,500
Total Water Operations				\$ 115,000

Total Water Fund

\$ 115,000

Wastewater Fund (Fund 311)

FY 2018-19				
Project	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Trench Shoring Box	New	0.5	\$ 12,000	\$ 6,000
Dump Truck	New	0.5	130,000	65,000
Broom Roller	New	0.3	49,500	16,500
LCRA Radio System	New	0.25	110,000	27,500
Total Wastewater Operations				\$ 115,000

Total Wastewater Fund

\$ 115,000

Drainage Utility Fund (Fund 312)

FY 2018-19				
Project	Replacement or New	# of Units	Projected Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Tub Grinder	New	1	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000
Street Sweeper	New	1	250,000	250,000
LCRA Radio System	New	0.25	110,000	27,500
Litter Abatement Equipment	New	Multi	18,000	18,000
Total Drainage Utility				\$ 360,500

Total Drainage Utility Fund

\$ 360,500

TOTAL ALL FUNDS

\$ 1,256,500



Capital Improvements Program



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)
5-Year Spending Plan
FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget**

1 Street Improvement and Upgrades									
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23		
General Fund 111-648-57217	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,500,000		
Total Project:									
2 Sidewalk Repair Program									
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23		
General Fund 111-648-57250	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000		
Total Project:									
3 Quiet Zone Design/Construction (Center St & East South St)									
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23		
General Fund 111-634-57130	\$ 169,457	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000		
Total Project:									
4 Old Stagecoach Road Improvements (From Oak Tree to FM 2770 & 150 to Stagecoach)									
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23		
General Fund 111-648-57219	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000		
310-XXX-XXXX Trf From Water Utility	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000		
Total Project:	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000		
5 Kyle Crossing (.06 miles North from Kohlers Crossing)									
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23		
General Fund/SMF 111-648-57219	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 480,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,280,000		
Total Project:									
6 Windy Hill Road (Indian PB Drive to IH-35 Frontage)									
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23		
General Fund/SMF 111-648-57251	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,300,000		
Total Project:									
7 Windy Hill Road (Indian PB Drive to Purple Martin Avenue)									
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23		
General Fund/SMF 111-648-57251	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,150,000		
Total Project:									

8 Old Post Road							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
General Fund/SMF							
111-648-57252	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ 2,250,000	\$ -	\$ 2,375,000
Total Project:							
9 Citywide Beautification Projects							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
General Fund/SMF							
111-633-57146	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000
Total Project:							
10 Park Improvements - Skate/Splash Park							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
General Fund/SMF							
111-653-57244	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,000	\$ 95,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000
Total Project:							
11 Relocating Above Ground Utilities Underground							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
General Fund/SMF							
111-636-57200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
Total Project:							
12 Way-Finding Signage Projects							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
General Fund/SMF							
111-633-57147	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:							
13 Land Acquisition & Improvements (Penny Property for ED Project)							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
General Fund/SMF							
111-633-57147	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000
Total Project:							
14 City Hall/PPD Power Generator Project							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
General Fund							
111-xxx-xxxxx	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000
2008 CO Bond Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
184-651-57222	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000
Total Project:							

15 Historic City Hall Improvements							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
General Fund/SMF 111-633-57147	\$ -	\$ 125,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 125,000
Total Project:							

16 Dacy Lane Sidewalk							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
General Fund/SMF 111-633-57147	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
Total Project:							

TOTAL GENERAL FUND \$ 2,369,457 \$ 4,575,000 \$ 6,360,000 \$ 870,000 \$ 3,350,000 \$ 6,710,000 \$ 19,365,000

PRE-FUNDED AMOUNT \$ - \$ (2,500,000) \$ (4,880,000) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ (7,380,000)

GENERAL FUND NET OF PRE-FUNDED \$ 2,369,457 \$ 2,075,000 \$ 1,480,000 \$ 870,000 \$ 3,350,000 \$ 6,710,000 \$ 11,985,000

Drainage Utility Master Plan and CIP Planning							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Drainage Utility 312-835-xxxx	\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:							

Drainage Priority Projects (From Master Plan)							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Drainage Utility 312-835-xxxx	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,250,000
Total Project:							

Drainage Utility - Windy Hill Improvements							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Drainage Utility 312-835-xxxx	\$ 58,000	\$ -	\$ 214,000	\$ 740,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 954,000
Total Project:							

Drainage Utility - Quail Ridge							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Drainage Utility 312-835-xxxx	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
Total Project:							

Plum Creek/2770 Drainage Improvements							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Drainage Utility 351-690-57180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000
Total Project:							

TOTAL DRAINAGE UTILITY \$ 238,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 1,189,000 \$ 990,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 2,929,000

PRE-FUNDED AMOUNT \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -

DRAINAGE NET OF PRE-FUNDED \$ 238,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 1,189,000 \$ 990,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 2,929,000

22 Park Improvements - City Square						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Park Development fund						
172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						Total 19-23
						\$ 150,000
23 Park Improvements - Lake Kyle Crossing						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Park Development fund						
172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						Total 19-23
						\$ -
24 Park Improvements - Steeplechase						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Park Development fund						
172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						Total 19-23
						\$ -
25 Park Improvements - Waterleaf						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Park Development fund						
172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						Total 19-23
						\$ -
26 Park Improvements - Lake Kyle Amphitheater						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Park Development fund						
172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						Total 19-23
						\$ -
27 Park Improvements - Lake Kyle Outdoor Fitness Circuit Equipment						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Park Development fund						
172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000
Total Project:						Total 19-23
						\$ 35,000
28 Park Development - (New) Four Seasons/Brookside Park						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Park Development fund						
172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 850,000
Total Project:						Total 19-23
						\$ 850,000
29 Park Improvements - Gregg-Clarke Stadium Upgrade						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Park Development fund						
172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						Total 19-23
						\$ -

30	Park Improvements - Ash Pavilion/Hockey Rink							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
	Park Development fund							
	172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
	Total Project:							
31	Park Improvements - Cement Hockey Rink							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
	Park Development fund							
	172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Project:							
32	Park Development - Linebarger Lake Phase 1							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
	Park Development fund							
	172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000
	Total Project:							
33	Waterleaf Park Trail							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
	Park Development fund							
	172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 190,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 190,000
	Total Project:							
34	Park Development - Kyle Vista Park Phase 1							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
	Park Development fund							
	172-653-57242	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
	Total Project:							
35	Park Development - Kyle Vista Park Phase 2							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
	Park Development fund							
	172-653-57235	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Project:							
36	Park Development - Kyle Pool							
	Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
	Park Development fund							
	172-653-57235	\$ 9,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
	Total Project:							
		\$ 9,000	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 340,000	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 885,000	\$ 2,635,000

ARWA Water Supply CIP							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Utility Fund							
310-821-55517	\$ 14,139,721	\$ 8,183,385	\$ 10,620,090	\$ 14,394,870	\$ 14,197,680	\$ -	\$ 47,396,025
Total Project:							
	\$ 14,139,721	\$ 8,183,385	\$ 10,620,090	\$ 14,394,870	\$ 14,197,680	\$ -	\$ 47,396,025
TOTAL ARWA BONDS							

Water Improvements - Line Upgrades/Replacements							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Utility Fund 331-864-57131	\$ 900,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,500,000
Total Project:							
Water Improvements - Yarrington Water Line Upgrade to 16"							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Utility Fund 331-841-57211	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:							

TOTAL WATER CIP \$ 1,200,000 \$ 300,000 \$ 300,000 \$ 300,000 \$ 300,000 \$ 300,000 \$ 1,500,000

39 Water Tank (Anthem) - Plum Creek Development						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Water Impact Fees						
332-867-57214	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						\$ 3,000,000
40 Water Tank Rehabilitation						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Water Impact Fees						
332-867-57214	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Total Project:						\$ 1,500,000
41 County Line Water System Inter-Connect-Including SCADA						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Water Impact Fees						
332-866-57138	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						\$ 150,000
42 Monarch Water System Inter-Connect - Including SCADA						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Water Impact Fees						
332-866-57139	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						\$ 70,000
43 FM 1626 Pump Station Improvements						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Water Impact Fees						
332-881-57205	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						\$ 2,700,000
TOTAL WATER CIP IMPACT FEE \$ 1,350,000 \$ 1,800,000 \$ 3,500,000 \$ 1,520,000 \$ 300,000 \$ 7,420,000						
TOTAL WATER UTILITY w/o HCPUA \$ 2,550,000 \$ 2,100,000 \$ 3,800,000 \$ 1,820,000 \$ 600,000 \$ 8,920,000						
TOTAL WATER UTILITY \$ 16,689,721 \$ 10,283,385 \$ 14,420,090 \$ 16,214,870 \$ 14,797,680 \$ 56,316,025						

Wastewater Improvements - Line Upgrades/Replacements							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Utility Fund 341-874-57131	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Total Project:							

WWTP Expansion 3 to 4.5 MGD - Engineering							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Utility Fund 341-883-57313	\$ 1,569,570	\$ 250,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000
Total Project:							

WWTP - Regional System							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Wastewater Impact Fees 342-884-57222	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:							

WWTP Interceptor Improvement Ph 1							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Wastewater Impact Fees 342-884-57222	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 2,016,820	\$ 2,316,820
Total Project:							

WWTP Interceptor Improvement Ph 2							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Wastewater Impact Fees 342-884-57222	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,391,685	\$ 1,591,685
Total Project:							

Wastewater Improvements - Edwards Drive							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Utility Fund 341-574-57250	\$ 25,000	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,000
Total Project:							

TOTAL WASTEWATER CIP \$ 3,094,570 \$ 925,000 \$ 600,000 \$ 750,000 \$ 750,000 \$ 3,908,505 \$ 6,933,505

PRE-FUNDED AMOUNT \$ - \$ (175,000) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ (175,000)

WW CIP NET OF PRE-FUNDED \$ 3,094,570 \$ 750,000 \$ 600,000 \$ 750,000 \$ 750,000 \$ 3,908,505 \$ 6,758,505

Southside Wastewater Collection System							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Wastewater Impact Fees							
342-888-TBD	\$ 300,000	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 2,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,400,000
Total Project:							
Bunton Creek Interceptor Ph 3.1							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Wastewater Impact Fees							
342-887-TBD 57313 Eng	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,800,000
Total Project: 57222 Const							
Bunton Creek Interceptor Ph 3.2 (TDA/Alesco Grant)							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
TDA Grant							
430-734-55327-Grant Administration	\$ 66,586	\$ 62,414	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,414
Wastewater Impact Fees		975,631	-	-	-	-	975,631
342-891-57222							
Total Project:							
Elliott Branch Interceptor Ph. 1 (Southside Plum Basin Interceptor)							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Wastewater Impact Fees							
342-890-TBD 57313 Eng	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,300,000
Total Project: 57222 Const							
Elliott Branch Interceptor Ph. 2 (Scott St. to Cypress Forest)							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Wastewater Impact Fees							
342-895-57222 57313 Eng	\$ 625,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Total Project: 57222 Const							
Center Street Village Wastewater Improvement							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Wastewater Impact Fees							
342-894-57313	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,550,000	\$ -	\$ 2,925,000
Total Project:							
Plum Creek Interceptor Ph. 1							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Wastewater Impact Fees							
342-896-TBD	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000
Total Project:							
Plum Creek Interceptor Ph. 3							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Wastewater Impact Fees							
342-899-TBD	\$ 30,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,745,000
Total Project:							

58 North Trails WW Interceptor Upgrade to 36"						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Wastewater Impact Fees						
342-892-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 1,098,250	\$ 1,040,250
Total Project:						\$ 2,338,500

59 Indian Paintbrush Lift Station Improvement						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Wastewater Impact Fees						
342-873-TBD	\$ 50,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 145,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						\$ 545,200

60 Four Seasons Farms WW Interceptor Upgrade to 36"						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Wastewater Impact Fees						
342-TBD-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						\$ -

61 Steeplechase WW Interceptor Upgrade to 30"						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Wastewater Impact Fees						
342-TBD-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						\$ -

62 Dacy WW Pipeline Upgrade to 18"						
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Wastewater Impact Fees						
342-TBD-TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:						\$ -

TDA GRANT FUND \$ 66,586 \$ 62,414 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 62,414

TOTAL WASTEWATER IMPACT \$ 1,155,000 \$ 8,220,631 \$ 8,395,200 \$ 3,125,000 \$ 2,648,250 \$ 1,040,250 \$ 23,429,331

TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY \$ 4,249,570 \$ 9,145,631 \$ 8,995,200 \$ 3,875,000 \$ 3,398,250 \$ 4,948,755 \$ 30,362,836

63 Bunton Creek Road							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Road Bonds-Engineering/Construction	\$ 5,181,069	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:							
64 Goforth Road							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Road Bonds-Engineering/Construction	\$ 7,928,105	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:							
65 Lehman Road							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Road Bonds-Engineering/Construction	\$ 2,261,887	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,500,000
Total Project:							
66 Marketplace Avenue							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Road Bonds-Engineering/Construction	\$ 3,952,585	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:							
67 North Burlison Street							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Road Bonds-Engineering/Construction	\$ 3,459,801	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000
Total Project:							
68 Burlison - Marketplace Extension at Burlison Roundabout							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Road Bonds-Construction	\$ 300,000	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 700,000
Total Project:							
69 Goforth Extension							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Road Bonds-Engineering/Construction	\$ 1,176,106	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:							
70 Traffic Control at Bunton Creek and Goforth							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Road Bonds-Engineering/Construction	\$ 280,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Project:							
TOTAL Road Bonds \$ 24,539,553 \$ 9,700,000 \$ 6,500,000 \$ - \$ - \$ 16,200,000							

71 WWTP Expansion 3 to 4.5 MGD - Construction							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
CO Bonds New Issue 195-XX-XXXXX	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,900,000
Total Project:							
TOTAL WWTP Bonds	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,900,000

Gateway Signage									
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23		
Hotel Occupancy Fund	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	\$ -
135-633-57145									
General Fund	175,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
111-633-57145									
Total Project:	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	\$ -
TOTAL HOT FUND	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	\$ -

73 Relocation of Rail Siding (Union Pacific Railroad)							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
Transportation 111-634-57150 Total Project:	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000

TOTAL TRANSPORTATION \$ 270,000 \$ - \$ 750,000 \$ 750,000 \$ - \$ - \$ 1,500,000

74 Kyle Crossing (0.06 miles North from Kohlers Crossing)							
Funding Source /Accounting Code(s)	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
General Fund/SMF 115-xxx- Total Project:	\$ 765,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

TOTAL STREET MAINT FUND \$ 765,000 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -

	2018 & Prior	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total 19-23
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ 2,369,457	\$ 4,575,000	\$ 6,360,000	\$ 870,000	\$ 3,350,000	\$ 6,710,000	\$ 19,365,000
TOTAL HCPUA FUND	14,139,721	8,183,385	10,620,090	14,394,870	14,197,680	-	47,396,025
TOTAL WATER CIP	1,200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,500,000
TOTAL WATER IMPACT	1,350,000	1,800,000	3,500,000	1,520,000	300,000	300,000	7,420,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER CIP	3,094,570	925,000	600,000	750,000	750,000	3,908,505	6,933,505
TOTAL WASTEWATER IMPACT	1,155,000	8,220,631	8,395,200	3,125,000	2,648,250	1,040,250	23,429,331
TOTAL TDA GRANT FUND	66,586	62,414	-	-	-	-	62,414
TOTAL ROAD BONDS	24,539,553	9,700,000	6,500,000	-	-	-	16,200,000
TOTAL WWTP BONDS	-	10,000,000	7,000,000	1,900,000	-	-	18,900,000
TOTAL PARK DEVELOPMENT	9,000	1,350,000	340,000	60,000	-	885,000	2,635,000
TOTAL HOT FUND	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DRAINAGE UTILITY	238,000	250,000	1,189,000	990,000	250,000	250,000	2,929,000
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION FUND	270,000	-	750,000	750,000	-	-	1,500,000
TOTAL STREET IMPRS/UPGRADES	765,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 49,271,887	\$ 45,366,430	\$ 45,554,290	\$ 24,659,870	\$ 21,795,930	\$ 13,393,755	\$ 148,270,275



Schedule of Fees and Charges



City of Kyle, Texas
Rates, Fees, and Charges Schedule
Proposed Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change
Admin/General Revenue						
General Administration Fees						
	Admin	Notary Fees Eliminated Effective October 1, 2017				
	Admin	Acknowledgements & Proofs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ (6.00)	-100%
	Admin	Certified Copies	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ (6.00)	-100%
	Admin	Oaths and Affirmations	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ (6.00)	-100%
	Admin	All other notarial acts not listed	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ (6.00)	-100%
	Admin	*Exception to notary fee for PD and Court activity				
	General	Returned Check Fee (per check)	\$38.06	\$38.06	\$0.00	0%
	General	Black & White Copies (per side of 8 1/2 x 11)	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.00	0%
	General	Color Copies (per side of 8 1/2 x 11)	\$0.65	\$0.65	\$0.00	0%
	General	Newspaper Publication Fee	\$190.21	\$190.21	\$0.00	0%
	General	Electronic Payment Processing Fee (per transaction)	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$0.00	0%
		For all Community Development transactions, an additional fee will be added based on the transaction total	2%	2%	\$0.00	0%
Chapter 11. Businesses						
11-99(2)	General	Release of a sealed coin-operated machine	\$15.75	\$15.75	\$0.00	0%
11-131(d)	General	Pool halls license (per table)	\$15.75	\$15.75	\$0.00	0%
Art. IX - Taxicabs						
11-311(a)	General	Taxicabs - Operating permit (maximum of five years)				
	General	First year	\$63.42	\$63.42	\$0.00	0%
	General	Additional years	\$31.71	\$31.71	\$0.00	0%
	General	New permit or expansion of number of taxicabs (per year)	\$63.42	\$63.42	\$0.00	0%
11-314	General	Taxicabs - Replacement permit	\$26.25	\$26.25	\$0.00	0%
Water & Sewer Impact Fees						
50-259	General	Water & Sewer Impact Fees				
	General	Schedule of Water Impact Fees Per LUE*				
	General	*Refer to Table below for LUE determination				
	General	Current water impact fee would apply to vacant tracts platted prior to 6-20-1987				
	General	Current water impact fee would apply to any net increase in impact fee LUE on prior-assessed land.				
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 6-21-1987 to 6-27-1990	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 6-28-1990 to 2-17-1997	\$841.00	\$841.00	\$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 2-18-1997 to 4-16-2001	\$1,320.00	\$1,320.00	\$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 4-17-2001 to 3-3-2008	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00	\$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 3-4-2008 to 1-16-2017	\$2,115.00	\$2,115.00	\$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 1-17-2017 to present	\$3,535.00	\$3,535.00	\$0.00	0%
	General	Schedule of Sewer Impact Fees Per LUE*				
	General	*Refer to Table below for LUE determination				
	General	Current sewer impact fee would apply to vacant tracts platted prior to 6-20-1987				
	General	Current sewer impact fee would apply to any net increase in impact fee LUE on prior-assessed land.				
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 6-21-1987 to 6-27-1990	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 6-28-1990 to 2-17-1997	\$1,062.00	\$1,062.00	\$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 2-18-1997 to 4-16-2001	\$1,132.00	\$1,132.00	\$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 4-17-2001 to 3-3-2008	\$1,613.00	\$1,613.00	\$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 3-4-2008 to 1-16-2017	\$2,216.00	\$2,216.00	\$0.00	0%
	General	Approved Plat Dates From 1-17-2017 to present	\$2,826.00	\$2,826.00	\$0.00	0%
	General	LUE Determination Table				
	General	Estimated Maximum Expected Flow Rate (gpm)	Displacement & Multi-jet SRII & PMM	Compound C702. Table 1.	Turbine C701. Table 2. OMNI C2 & WR*	Living Unit Equivalents (LUEs)
	General	10	5/8" x 3/4"			1
	General	15	3/4"			1.5
	General	25	1"			2.5
	General	50	1.5"			5
	General	80	2"	2"	1.5"	8
	General	100			2"	10
	General	160		3"		16
	General	240			3"	24
	General	250		4"		25
	General	420			4"	42
	General	500		6"		50
	General	800		8"		80
	General	920			6"	92
	General	1600			8" *	160
	General	* The WR turbine meter is for 8" size only and does not have low flow accuracy capability.				

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change
Building Revenue						
Chapter 8. Building Regulations						
Art. IV - Building permit fee components						
8-99	Bldg	Valuation of the work is \$500.00 or less, but one or more inspections are required because work includes structural alterations, mechanical system, etc.	\$50.72	\$50.72	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Per required inspection	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
8-100	Bldg	Base permit fees				
	Bldg	Single-family residential (in square feet)				
	Bldg	900 or less	\$154.92	\$154.92	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	901--1,200	\$263.38	\$263.38	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	1,201--1,500	\$356.32	\$356.32	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	1,501--2,000	\$449.27	\$449.27	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	2,001--2,500	\$635.18	\$635.18	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	2,501--3,000	\$914.11	\$914.11	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	3,001+	\$1,006.98	\$1,006.98	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Per each additional 1,000 square feet or fraction	\$79.24	\$79.24	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Base permit fees				
	Bldg	Commercial and multifamily (in square feet)				
	Bldg	100 or less	\$148.18	\$148.18	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	101--500	\$218.71	\$218.71	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	501--1,000	\$271.20	\$271.20	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	1,001--1,500	\$375.10	\$375.10	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	1,501--2,000	\$473.51	\$473.51	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	2,001--2,500	\$551.44	\$551.44	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	2,501--3,000	\$612.94	\$612.94	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	3,001--3,500	\$674.46	\$674.46	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	3,501--4,000	\$735.96	\$735.96	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	4,001--4,500	\$797.47	\$797.47	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	4,501--5,000	\$858.97	\$858.97	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	5,001--8,000	\$1,228.06	\$1,228.06	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	8,001--11,000	\$1,870.51	\$1,870.51	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	11,001--14,000	\$3,059.74	\$3,059.74	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	14,001--17,000	\$3,428.80	\$3,428.80	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	17,001--20,000	\$3,797.88	\$3,797.88	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	20,001--25,000	\$4,686.37	\$4,686.37	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	25,001--30,000	\$5,301.49	\$5,301.49	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	30,001--35,000	\$5,914.71	\$5,914.71	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	35,001+	\$5,914.71	\$5,914.71	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Per each additional 1,000 square feet or fraction	\$152.15	\$152.15	\$0.00	0%
8-101	Bldg	Cost to review such plans				
	Bldg	Residential percentage of base fee	25%	25%	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multifamily & Commercial percentage of base fee plus rate/hour for hours worked	25% plus \$107.78/hour	25% plus \$107.78/hour	\$0.00	0%
8-102	Bldg	Inspection fees (multiplied by the minimum number of inspections required pursuant to codes)				
	Bldg	Single-family dwelling	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multi-family and commercial	\$69.73	\$69.73	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Inspection fee for testing of lead and no direct connection between public drain	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Reinspections				
	Bldg	Single-family dwellings	\$63.42	\$63.42	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multifamily and commercial	\$76.07	\$76.07	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	For each inspection requested out of sequence	\$57.07	\$57.07	\$0.00	0%
8-103	Bldg	Other building permit fees				
	Bldg	Moving structures (plus police escort fee)	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Demolition permits	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	For each required demolition inspection	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Manufactured or mobile home (if not installed by a registered retailer or installer)/Job Trailer	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Per required inspection	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Swimming pools and spas (construction or installation)	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	For each required pool/spa inspection	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Irrigation and backflow prevention assembly	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	For each required inspection	\$50.72	\$50.72	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Certain structures with roof	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Per each required inspection	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	(Construction of porches, patios, decks, carports, storage sheds, etc., under roof and not otherwise permitted)				
	Bldg	Remodeling and alterations	\$50.72	\$50.72	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	(Structural alterations, repairs, and remodeling on all structures, including shell buildings and mobile or manufactured homes, for which a permit is not otherwise required if less than 200 sq. ft.)				
	Bldg	Single-family residential per required inspection	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multifamily and commercial per required inspection	\$69.73	\$69.73	\$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change
	Bldg	Certificate of occupancy fee (If vacant or unused for one year, an inspection will be performed to determine the requirements to bring the building or other structure into compliance with current city ordinances and life, safety and health codes for the intended)				
	Bldg	Single-family residential	\$82.41	\$82.41	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multifamily, commercial or industrial	\$95.09	\$95.09	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Required inspection time (per hour; one-hour minimum)	\$82.41	\$82.41	\$0.00	0%
8-105	Bldg	Existing buildings and structures				
	Bldg	Single-family	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multifamily and commercial	\$95.09	\$95.09	\$0.00	0%
8-106	Bldg	Construction in extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ)				
	Bldg	Residential (minimum)	\$44.38	\$44.38	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Per inspection required	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Commercial Plumbing	\$57.05	\$57.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Multifamily and commercial per inspection	\$69.73	\$69.73	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Food/Beverage Establishment (Food Service, retail food, food processing plant or warehouse) Permit valid from Oct 01 to Sept 30	1 to 5 (\$126.79) 6 to 19 (\$190.21) 20 plus (\$317.00)	1 to 5 (\$126.79) 6 to 19 (\$190.21) 20 plus (\$317.00)	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	0% 0% 0%
	Bldg	Expired permit late fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Building administrative fees	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Holiday/Weekend Inspection - Commercial Base Fee	\$73.05	\$73.05	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Holiday/Weekend Inspection - Residential Base Fee	\$59.77	\$59.77	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Holiday/Weekend Inspection - Hourly Rate for Commercial and Residential (One Hour Minimum)	\$45.55	\$45.55	\$0.00	0%
* Fire Department Pass through Fees						
	Bldg	Plan Review & Initial Inspections				
	Bldg	New Shell Building Plan	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	New Building Plan, New Tenant Finish-Out	\$150.00 + \$0.10 per sq. ft.	\$150.00 + \$0.10 per sq. ft.	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Building Plan - Remodel of existing tenant space	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Administrative Fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Fire Alarm Systems				
	Bldg	200 or fewer devices	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	201 or greater devices	\$200.00 + \$0.50 per device over 200 devices	\$200.00 + \$0.50 per device over 200 devices	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Administrative Fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Fire Sprinkler Automatic Systems:				
	Bldg	Less than 6,001 sq. ft.	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	6,001 to 12,000 sq. ft.	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Greater than 12,000 sq. ft.	\$600.00 + \$0.01 per sq. ft. over 12,000 (max \$800.00)	\$600.00 + \$0.01 per sq. ft. over 12,000 (max \$800.00)	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Automatic Fire Sprinkler System-Remodel	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Standpipe Systems	\$300.00 1st System, \$150 ea additional systems	\$300.00 1st System, \$150 ea additional systems	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Administrative Fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Fire Re-Inspection /Tests				
	Bldg	First System Re-Test	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Second System Re-Test	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Third System Re-Test	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Home Foster Care/Adoption	EXEMPT	EXEMPT	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Other Fire Related Inspections				
	Bldg	Above/Underground Storage Tanks	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Access Gates	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Alternative Fire Suppression Systems (Paint/Spray Booths)	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Change of Occupancy Use	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Commercial Propane Installations	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Daycare Annual Inspection	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Healthcare/Assisted Living	\$45.00 + \$15.00 per additional building	\$45.00 + \$15.00 per additional building	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Hospitals/Licensed Clinics	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Hydrant Flow Test	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Kitchen Vent Hood Suppression System	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Administrative Fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change
Art. V - Mobile homes, manufactured homes and parks						
8-151	Bldg	Construction of a permanent residential and/or commercial structure in any mobile home park	\$209.20	\$209.20	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Plus per space amount	\$12.68	\$12.68	\$0.00	0%
8-152	Bldg	Mobile home owner's inspection certificate for initial hookup	\$34.89	\$34.89	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Reinspection	\$20.95	\$20.95	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Mobile home park certificate of inspection	\$69.73	\$69.73	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Plus per space amount	\$1.27	\$1.27	\$0.00	0%
8-224	Bldg	Reinspection	\$20.95	\$20.95	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Model home permit (for each application or resubmittal rejected application--to occupy)	\$69.73	\$69.73	\$0.00	0%
11-168	Bldg	Itinerant merchant (Solicitor's Permit), itinerant vendor license (per quarter)	\$31.75	\$31.75	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Mobile Food Vendor (Cold - per quarter)	\$47.50	\$47.50	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Mobile Food Vendor (Hot - per quarter)	\$55.50	\$55.50	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Temp Food Vendor (Cold - per month)	\$19.00	\$19.00	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Temp Food Vendor (Hot - per month)	\$22.25	\$22.25	\$0.00	0%
Chapter 29. Signs						
29-70	Bldg	Permit fee (based on gross surface area square footage)				
	Bldg	Up to 40	\$31.70	\$31.70	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	41 to 60	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	61 to 120	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	121 to 200	\$221.80	\$221.80	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	201 and larger	\$412.06	\$412.06	\$0.00	0%
	Bldg	Contractor Registration Fee (Annual)	\$12.65	\$12.65	\$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change
Court Revenue						
Chapter 14. Courts						
14-60	Court	Non-standardized sheet size, postal charges			Varies	Varies
	Court	All other court fees are established in accordance to C.C.P (Court of Criminal Procedures) Chapter 102, Subchapter C, Article 102.071. http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/CR/htm/CR.102.htm				
Library Revenue						
Article V: Ord No: 358 Section 2-465. Library						
	Library	Printing and Photocopying Fees				
	Library	Color Printing (per page)	\$0.65	\$0.65	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Black/White Printing (per page)	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Photocopying Fee (per page Letter Size if one-sided)	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Photocopying Fee (per page Ledger Size if one-sided)	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Photocopying Fee (per page Letter Size if double-sided)	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Photocopying Fee (per page Ledger Size if double-sided)	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Overdue Books/DVDs/VHS Fees				
	Library	Overdue Book (per day) + associated postage costs	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Overdue DVD or VHS tape (per day) + associated postage costs	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Lost or damaged library item	Cost of item plus any overdue fees	Cost of item plus any overdue fees	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Handling fee for lost or damaged library item	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Fax Fees				
	Library	Incoming (per page)	\$0.30	\$0.30	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Outgoing				
	Library	Up to 5 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	6 – 10 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	11 – 15 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	16 – 20 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	21 – 25 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	Per Set of 1 - 5 Pages	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$0.00	0%
	Library	International Fax				
	Library	Up to 5 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	6 – 10 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	11 – 15 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	16 - 20 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	21 - 25 pages	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Library	Per Set of 1 - 5 Pages	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Inter-Library Lending Fee (per book)	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Replacement Library Card	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Guest Computer Pass	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$0.00	0%
	Library	Community Room				
	Library	Burdine and Jack Johnson Wing Meeting Rooms				
		One event (up to 2 hours) free each month.	FREE	FREE	\$0.00	0%
		Subsequent hours \$10 per hour	10.00/ hour	10.00/ hour	\$0.00	0%
		Cleaning fee - required if food is served	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change
PARD Revenue						
Chapter 26. Parks and Recreation						
26-146(a)(1)	PARD	Community Rooms - Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Community Rooms - Kyle Resident (per day)	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Community Rooms - Non-Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Community Rooms - Non-Kyle Resident (per day)	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(3)	PARD	Gazebo-City Square Park - Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Gazebo-City Square Park - Non-Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Historic Kyle City Hall - Kyle Resident (10% Discount for KASZ Members) (per hour)	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Historic Kyle City Hall - Kyle Resident (10% Discount for KASZ Members) (per day)	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Historic Kyle City Hall - Non- Kyle Resident (10% Discount for KASZ Members) (per hour)	\$240.00	\$240.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Historic Kyle City Hall - Non- Kyle Resident (10% Discount for KASZ Members) (per day)	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(4)	PARD	Sports Field - Kyle Resident				
	PARD	Without lights (per hour)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	With lights (per hour)	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(4)	PARD	Sports Field - Non-Kyle Resident				
	PARD	Without lights (per hour)	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	With lights (per hour)	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(5)	PARD	Concession Sales – Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(5)	PARD	Concession Sales – Non Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Food Truck Permit (Per Month)	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(6)	PARD	Covered Pavilion – Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(6)	PARD	Covered Pavilion – Non Kyle Resident (per hour)	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Barricade Use Fee (per barricade)	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(7)	PARD	Portable Table Rentals in all parks and pool (per day)	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(8)	PARD	Tournament Rental (Sports Complex at Gregg-Clarke Park Includes Fields # 1 - # 4) (per day)	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	0%
26-146(a)(9)	PARD	Banner Ads at Gregg-Clarke Park (annual per square foot - based on location)	\$5.00 - \$15.00	\$5.00 - \$15.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Private Event Rental Clean-Up Deposit (only \$100 is refundable)	\$125.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	\$125.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Special Event Rental Clean-Up Deposit (only \$500 is refundable)	\$505.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	\$505.00 plus add'l expenses incurred over deposit	\$0.00	0
26-146(a)(8)	PARD	Swimming Pool				
	PARD	Open Swim Fees				
	PARD	Kyle residents				
	PARD	Ages 3 and under	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 18 - 54	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Non-Kyle residents (ages 4 and above)	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Season Pass				
	PARD	Kyle residents				
	PARD	Ages 3 and under	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	\$26.00	\$26.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	\$52.00	\$52.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 18- 54	\$91.00	\$91.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	\$26.00	\$26.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Family of five (additional family member(s) must purchase pass in their age group)	\$160.00	\$160.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Non-Kyle residents				
	PARD	Ages 3 and under	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 18 - 54	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Family of five (additional family member must purchase pass in their age group)	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Punch Card (Equals 15 Visits)				
	PARD	Kyle residents				
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	\$26.00	\$26.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 18 - 54	\$46.00	\$46.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 55 and above	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Non-Kyle residents				
	PARD	Ages 4 - 12	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 13 - 17	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Ages 18 - 54	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$0.00	0%
PARD	Ages 55 and above	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$0.00	0%	
	PARD	BOGO Season Passes & Punch Cards:				
	PARD	October 1 - March 31 (COB)	Buy One Get One-ELV	Buy One Get One-ELV	\$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change
	PARD	Private rental of Kyle Pool, includes lifeguards (two-hour minimum; cost depends on number of guests/swimmers); Kyle Resident or Non-Resident	\$65.00 - \$300.00/Hour	\$65.00 - \$300.00/Hour	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Swim Lessons (Kyle Resident and Non-Resident)				
	PARD	Group Swim Lessons (per session)	\$56.00	\$56.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Preschool Swim Lessons (per session)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Private Swim Lessons (per session)	\$82.00	\$82.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Parent-Tot Swim Lessons (per session)	\$56.00	\$56.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Swim Team	\$160.00	\$160.00	\$0.00	0%
26-146(b)	PARD	PARD Programs				
	PARD	Polar Bear Swim (per person)	\$15.00 - \$26.00	\$15.00 - \$26.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Sports Leagues (per person)	\$25.00 - \$125.00	\$25.00 - \$125.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Hooked on Fishing Programs (per person)	\$25.00 - \$75.00	\$25.00 - \$75.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Safety Training Programs	\$10.00 - \$250.00	\$10.00 - \$250.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Family Fun Ride	\$5.00 - \$15.00	\$5.00 - \$15.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Summer Youth Camps - Registration	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Summer Youth Camps - Per week, per child	120.00-150.00	120.00-150.00	\$30.00	25%
	PARD	Family Campout	\$126.00/family of 4 plus \$26.00 per each additional person	\$126.00/family of 4 plus \$26.00 per each additional person	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Recreation Contract Programs	Refer to contract for rates and commission	Refer to contract for rates and commission	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Teen Nights	\$2 - \$15/person	\$2 - \$15/person	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	July 4th Fireworks - Sponsor Fees (depends on donation amount)	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Movies in the Park - Sponsor Fees (depends on donation amount)	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Hooked on Fishing - Sponsor Fees (depends on donation amount)	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Office Point of Purchase Sales (varies based on product)	\$1.00 - \$50.00	\$1.00 - \$50.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	PARD Events (Market Days, Easter, Halloween, Santa, etc)				
	PARD	Booth Spaces	\$45.00 - \$90.00	\$45.00 - \$90.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Sponsorships (depends on donation amount)	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$0.00	0%
	PARD	Jubilee (Replaced by Pie in the Sky)				
	PARD	Gate Admission	\$2/person or \$5/carload	\$0/person or \$0/carload	\$(2)/person or \$(5)/carload	-100%
	PARD	Booth Spaces	\$45.00 - \$90.00	\$0.00	\$(45.00) - \$(90.00)	-100%
	PARD	Sponsorships (depends on donation amount)	\$1.00 - \$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$(1.00) - \$(10,000.00)	-100%
	PARD	Texas Hunting and Fishing Licenses				
		Rates Vary - Set by State of Texas - please refer to http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/business/licenses/public/recreational/ for the current amount being charged. The amount listed on the website does include a 5% sales commission to the City.				
City of Kyle Employee Discounts						
Discounts may be offered to employees and their immediate family under the terms and conditions in the currently adopted in the City of Kyle Personnel Policy, Article 10. Benefits; Section 10.09 Wellness Program; Subsection B. Employee Discounts. These vary based on program and availability. Contact PARD for current discounts.						
Chapter 41. Subdivisions						
41-147(b)	PARD	Parkland dedication fee - Land (per LUE at final plat)	\$600.00/LUE	\$750.00/LUE	\$150.00	25%
	PARD	Parkland dedication fee - Improvements/Facilities (per LUE at final plat)	\$600.00/LUE	\$750.00/LUE	\$150.00	25%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change	
Police Department Revenue							
Chapter 5. Animals							
5-156(d)	PD	Adoption of animals from shelter	\$95.08	\$95.08	\$0.00	0%	
5-184	PD	Failure of a dog or cat to wear a vaccination tag	\$25.36	\$25.36	\$0.00	0%	
5-185	PD	Annual Animal License Fee - Unneutered dog or cat	\$10.50	\$10.50	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Annual Animal License Fee - Neutered dog or cat	\$5.25	\$5.25	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Annual Animal License Fee - Other animals	\$5.25	\$5.25	\$0.00	0%	
5-213(a)	PD	Commercial animal enterprises and multiple animal ownership					
	PD	Circus or zoo	\$633.94	\$633.94	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Commercial animal enterprise	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Guard dog	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Annual renewal fee for all	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Multiple Animal Owner - One Time Permit Fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Miniature Livestock - One Time Permit Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	0%	
5-9 (all fees)	PD	Impoundment Fee (Per Animal Captured) - San Marcos Animal					
	PD	Unneutered Dog or Cat - First Time	\$21.74	\$21.74	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Second Time	\$36.23	\$36.23	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Third Time	\$72.45	\$72.45	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Neutered Dog or Cat - First Time	\$21.74	\$21.74	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Second Time	\$36.23	\$36.23	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Third Time	\$72.45	\$72.45	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Fowl or Other Small Animal - First Time	\$21.74	\$21.74	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Second Time	\$36.23	\$36.23	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Third Time	\$72.45	\$72.45	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Livestock - First Time	\$60.38	\$60.38	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Second Time	\$241.50	\$241.50	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Third Time	\$422.63	\$422.63	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Zoological and/or Circus Animal - First Time	\$120.75	\$120.75	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Second Time	\$241.50	\$241.50	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Third Time	\$603.75	\$603.75	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	More than four violations by any pet or combination thereof owned by the same person in three years or less shall be a flat fee for each impoundment thereafter.	\$603.75	\$603.75	\$0.00	0%	
		PD	Impoundment Fee (Per Animal Captured)				
		PD	Owner/Harbored Animal Surrender Fees				
		PD	Cats	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%
	PD	Dogs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Litters dogs or cats	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Other small animals	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Large animals	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
11-285	PD	Vehicles released during hours other than normal business	\$25.36	\$25.36	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Annual Wrecker Application Fee	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Licensed Vehicle Storage Facility Lien Foreclosure - Title 7, Subchapter H, chapter 683, mandated by State of Texas	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0%	
23-241(b)	PD	Abandoned motor vehicles (garage keepers report)	\$12.68	\$12.68	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Crash Report Fee - Requested Online (per report)	\$0.00	\$6.00	\$6.00	100%	
	PD	Crash Report Fee - Requested at PD (per report)	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	PD Certification of Crash Report (per report; in addition to Crash Report Fee)	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Local Background / Police Clearance Letter	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Alarm Permit - Residential	\$25.00	\$25.00	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Alarm Permit - Commercial/Other than Residential	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	False Alarm Fee (Per Incident) - Number of violations is calculated over a rolling 12-month period					
		3 or Less	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	
		4 - 5	\$52.50	\$50.00	(\$2.50)	-5%	
		6 - 7	\$78.75	\$75.00	(\$3.75)	-5%	
		8 or More	\$105.00	\$100.00	(\$5.00)	-5%	
23.279	PD	Mass Gathering Fees					
		Permit Fee	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00	0%	
		Inspection Fee	Actual costs	Actual costs	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	All other police department fees are established in accordance to the AG Charge Schedule authorized by the Texas Administrative Code, Title 1, Part 3, Chapter 70, Rule Section 70.3.					
47.4	PD	Golf Cart Permit Fee	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0%	
	PD	Vehicle Cost Recovery Fee					
		Mobile/ Patrol Use	\$ 10.00 per hour	\$ 10.00 per hour	\$10.00	100%	
		Stationary Use	\$ 5.00 per hour	\$ 5.00 per hour	\$5.00	100%	
		Presence Only	\$ 0.00 per hour	\$ 0.00 per hour	\$0.00	0%	

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change		
Planning Revenue								
Subdivision Plats								
	Plan	PID Application Fee	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	0%		
8-109	Plan	Short form plat - Base	\$453.29	\$453.29	\$0.00	0%		
8-115	Plan	Short form plat - + Per Lot Fee	\$6.04	\$6.04	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Concept Plan - Base	\$1,110.91	\$1,110.91	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Concept Plan - + Per Acre Fee	\$18.11	\$18.11	\$0.00	0%		
8-110	Plan	Preliminary plan - Base	\$1,002.58	\$1,002.58	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Preliminary plan - + Per Lot Fee	\$6.04	\$6.04	\$0.00	0%		
8-111	Plan	Final plat - Base	\$1,142.76	\$1,142.76	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Final plat - + Per Acre Fee	\$18.11	\$18.11	\$0.00	0%		
8-112	Plan	Site development - Base	\$1,631.78	\$1,631.78	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Site development - + Per Acre Fee	\$90.56	\$90.56	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Small Site Development	\$894.47	\$894.47	\$0.00	0%		
8-113	Plan	Engineer review fee (total amount billed to city, plus ten percent)	Varies	Varies	N/A	N/A		
8-114	Plan	Plat vacation (plus all estimated county recording fees)	\$310.24	\$310.24	\$0.00	0%		
8-116	Plan	Subdivision variance request (in advance for each variance requested)	\$564.53	\$564.53	\$0.00	0%		
8-117	Plan	Construction inspection (total amount deposited prior to start of construction) For construction of all streets, water, wastewater, drainage and other infrastructure required to be constructed for the approval and final acceptance of any subdivision or section thereof shall be paid, together with all other applicable fees and charges	2% of estimated cost	2% of estimated cost	\$0.00	0%		
8-118	Plan	Zoning change and variances - Base	\$428.06	\$428.06	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Zoning change and variances - + Per Acre Fee	\$3.62	\$3.62	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Plum Creek PUD Substantial Amendment	\$407.68+\$3.45 per acre + newspaper notification fee	\$407.68+\$3.45 per acre + newspaper notification fee	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Plum Creek PUD Minor Amendment	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Each applicant requested postponement of zoning request	\$69.72	\$69.72	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Zoning Verification Letter	\$63.42	\$63.42	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Public Improvement Construction Plan Review + 1.5% of value of improvements	\$1,838.52	\$1,838.52	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	ALM Fee						
			A	B	C	D	E	
		Land Use Category	Trips per Day	Cost Multiplier	No. Of DUs	GFA*/ 1,000		
		1	Single-Family Detached	9.52	\$ 129.00			
		2	Single-Family Attached	5.81	\$ 65.00			
		3	Multifamily	6.65	\$ 81.00			
		4	Office	11.03	\$ 112.00			
		5	Retail	44.32	\$ 34.00			
		6	Shopping Center	42.7	\$ 40.00			
		7	Warehouse/Storage	3.56	\$ 129.00			
		8	Manufacturing	3.82	\$ 118.00			
		9	Industrial	6.97	\$ 71.00			
		10	Institutional	12.7	\$ 51.00			
		Table Notes: Residential uses (rows 1, 2, and 3) are computed by multiplying columns B, C, and D. Commercial uses (rows 4-10) are computed by multiplying columns B, C, and E. Mixed use and multi-use projects will be assigned their fees cumulatively, based on the percentage of each land use on the subject parcel.						
		Please reference Sec. 41-137(p) for additional details relating to the Adjacent Lane Mile fee						
	Plan	Requested Code Amendment	\$200 (plus newspaper notification fee)	\$200 (plus newspaper notification fee)	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Voluntary Annexation	\$850 (plus newspaper notification fee)	\$850 (plus newspaper notification fee)	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Newspaper notification fee	\$190.21	\$190.21	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Fire Department Preliminary, Final, & Plat Plan Review Fee	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Fire Department Site Plan Review Fee	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0%		
Chapter 53. Zoning								
53-639	Plan	Recreational vehicle park district (annual park license)						
	Plan	First ten lots	\$126.79	\$126.79	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Per each additional lot	\$6.34	\$6.34	\$0.00	0%		
53-895	Plan	Application for conditional use permit	\$190.21	\$190.21	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Plus per acre	\$3.78	\$3.78	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Maps for sale (fees)						
	Plan	Tabloid size (11" x 17")	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Arch. C-Size (24" x 36")	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Custom (formula: \$25.00 base + \$25.00 per hr)	Variable price	Variable price	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Development Review Fee - at time of review request	\$850.00	\$850.00	\$0.00	0%		
	Plan	Signage for sites undergoing a land entitlement process	\$85.00	\$85.00	\$85.00	100%		

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change
	Plan	Wireless Network Provider ROW Fees				
	Plan	Application Fee - for up to 5 network nodes addressed in the same application	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	100%
	Plan	Additional Node in same Application	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	100%
	Plan	Fee for each Support pole in Application	\$1000.00	\$1000.00	\$1000.00	100%
	Plan	Annual Fee per operation node in public ROW	\$250.00 per year	\$250.00 per year	\$250.00 per year	100%
	Plan	Annual Service Pole Attachment Fee	\$20.00 per year	\$20.00 per year	\$20.00 per year	100%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change
Engineering Revenue						
	Eng	Warrant Fee for any TMUTCD warrant request	\$320.00	\$320.00	\$0.00	0%
Public Works Revenue						
Chapter 38. Streets, Sidewalks and Other Public Places						
38-139	PW	Construction permit (alteration in right-of-way)	\$316.97	\$316.97	\$0.00	0%
	PW	Plus any engineering fees incurred				
	PW	Per month of duration of permit	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%
38-140	PW	Excavation permit (alteration in right-of-way)	\$316.97	\$316.97	\$0.00	0%
	PW	Plus any engineering fees incurred				
	PW	Per month of duration of permit	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%
38-144	PW	Certificate of occupation per year and per linear foot (permanent structure in right-of-way)	\$15.75/linear foot	\$15.75/linear foot	\$0.00	0%
38-145	PW	Temporary obstruction or occupation of the right-of-way	\$157.50	\$157.50	\$0.00	0%
38-153	PW	Appeal from permit revocation or other action	\$157.50	\$157.50	\$0.00	0%
Chapter 50. Utilities						
50-20(a)	PW	Water and sewer system tap fees				
	PW	Water tap				
	PW	Inside city	\$217.35 + Cost	\$217.35 + Cost	\$0.00	0%
	PW	Outside city	\$274.68 + Cost	\$274.68 + Cost	\$0.00	0%
	PW	Sewer tap				
	PW	Inside city	\$217.35 + Cost	\$217.35 + Cost	\$0.00	0%
	PW	Outside city	\$274.68 + Cost	\$274.68 + Cost	\$0.00	0%
	PW	Water Flow Tests	\$60.38	\$60.38	\$0.00	0%
	PW	Water Bac-T (Bacteria) Samples -First Sample	\$60.38	\$60.38	\$0.00	0%
	PW	Water Bac-T (Bacteria) -Each Additional Sample	\$17.00	\$25.00	\$8.00	32%
Art. V - Industrial Waste						
50-211(d)	PW	Tests for waste of abnormal strength	\$6.35	\$6.35	\$0.00	0%
Special Events Revenue						
	Spec Events	Pie In the Sky:				
		Gate Fee Morning Session - AM Session (Saturday & Sunday)	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0%
		Gate Fee Afternoon/Evening Session - PM Session (Saturday & Sunday)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0%
		Gate Fee Weekend Pass (Saturday & Sunday)	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	0%
		Vendor Booth Space - Premium	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	0%
		Vendor Booth Space - Market	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$0.00	0%
		Vendor Booth Space - Non-Profit Organization	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0%
		Sponsorships - Ranges From \$1,000 to \$7,500	Varies	Varies	\$0.00	0%
	Spec Events	Field Day:				
		Team Registration	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$0.00	0%
		Sponsorship - Game MVP	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0%
		Sponsorship - Superstar	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0%
		Sponsorship - All Star	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$0.00	0%
		Sponsorship - Game Changer	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$0.00	0%
		Sponsorship - Spirit Leader	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change	
Utility Billing Revenue							
50-21	UB	Service Connection Fee					
	UB	Water, sewer, and trash customers	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Wastewater customers only-service charge	\$31.70	\$31.70	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Emergency shut off fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	After hours turn on fee	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Meter Test (3rd Party)					
	UB	Residential meter	\$120.45	\$120.45	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Commercial meter	\$221.88	\$221.88	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Meter tampering fee	\$633.94 + Possible Fine	\$633.94 + Possible Fine	\$0.00	0%	
UB	Late payment penalty	10% of outstanding balance	10% of outstanding balance	N/A	N/A		
50-22	UB	Deposit for water, sewer and trash collection services (per LUE)	\$95.09	\$95.09	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Deposit for sewer and trash collection services only (per LUE)	\$63.39	\$63.39	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Fire Hydrant Deposit	\$1,449.00	\$1,449.00	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Fire Hydrant Minimum Charge (monthly)	\$166.10	\$166.10	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Delinquent Billing Fee (Disconnect/Reconnect)					
	UB	Within corporate limits of the city	\$55.13	\$55.13	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Outside corporate limits of the city	\$76.07	\$76.07	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Additional deposit may be required (calculated)					
	UB	Delinquent Billing Fee (Disconnect List Only)	\$38.04	\$38.04	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Turn On/ Transfer of service fee (within the city)	\$38.04	\$38.04	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Cost of Meter (initial install of meter - actual City cost plus ten percent)	Varies	Varies	N/A	N/A	
	UB	Service Charge for Inspection Turn On	\$72.45	\$72.45	\$0.00	0%	
50-23	UB	Water Minimum Charge (monthly)					
	UB	Inside city					
	UB	Single-family residential					
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$33.23	\$33.23	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	1-inch	\$49.83	\$49.83	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$83.04	\$83.04	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	2-inch	\$166.10	\$166.10	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	3-inch	\$265.75	\$265.75	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	4-inch	\$531.50	\$531.50	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	6-inch	\$830.47	\$830.47	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	8-inch	\$1,660.93	\$1,660.93	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Multifamily residential					
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$33.23	\$33.23	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	1-inch	\$49.83	\$49.83	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$83.04	\$83.04	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	2-inch	\$166.10	\$166.10	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	3-inch	\$265.75	\$265.75	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	4-inch	\$531.50	\$531.50	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	6-inch	\$830.47	\$830.47	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	8-inch	\$1,660.93	\$1,660.93	\$0.00	0%	
		UB	Commercial				
		UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$33.23	\$33.23	\$0.00	0%
		UB	1-inch	\$49.83	\$49.83	\$0.00	0%
		UB	1 1/2-inch	\$83.04	\$83.04	\$0.00	0%
		UB	2-inch	\$166.10	\$166.10	\$0.00	0%
		UB	3-inch	\$265.75	\$265.75	\$0.00	0%
		UB	4-inch	\$531.50	\$531.50	\$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	\$830.47	\$830.47	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	8-inch	\$1,660.93	\$1,660.93	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	Irrigation					
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$33.23	\$33.23	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	1-inch	\$49.83	\$49.83	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$83.04	\$83.04	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	2-inch	\$166.10	\$166.10	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	3-inch	\$265.75	\$265.75	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	4-inch	\$531.50	\$531.50	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	6-inch	\$830.47	\$830.47	\$0.00	0%	
	UB	8-inch	\$1,660.93	\$1,660.93	\$0.00	0%	

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change
	UB	Outside City				
	UB	Single-family residential				
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$44.71	\$44.71	\$0.00	0%
	UB	1-inch	\$67.07	\$67.07	\$0.00	0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$111.80	\$111.80	\$0.00	0%
	UB	2-inch	\$223.59	\$223.59	\$0.00	0%
	UB	3-inch	\$357.74	\$357.74	\$0.00	0%
	UB	4-inch	\$715.47	\$715.47	\$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	\$1,117.94	\$1,117.94	\$0.00	0%
	UB	8-inch	\$2,235.87	\$2,235.87	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Multifamily residential				
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$44.71	\$44.71	\$0.00	0%
	UB	1-inch	\$67.07	\$67.07	\$0.00	0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$111.80	\$111.80	\$0.00	0%
	UB	2-inch	\$223.59	\$223.59	\$0.00	0%
	UB	3-inch	\$357.74	\$357.74	\$0.00	0%
	UB	4-inch	\$715.47	\$715.47	\$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	\$1,117.94	\$1,117.94	\$0.00	0%
	UB	8-inch	\$2,235.87	\$2,235.87	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Commercial				
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$44.71	\$44.71	\$0.00	0%
	UB	1-inch	\$67.07	\$67.07	\$0.00	0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$111.80	\$111.80	\$0.00	0%
	UB	2-inch	\$223.59	\$223.59	\$0.00	0%
	UB	3-inch	\$357.74	\$357.74	\$0.00	0%
	UB	4-inch	\$715.47	\$715.47	\$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	\$1,117.94	\$1,117.94	\$0.00	0%
	UB	8-inch	\$2,235.87	\$2,235.87	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Irrigation				
	UB	5/8 and 3/4 inch	\$44.71	\$44.71	\$0.00	0%
	UB	1-inch	\$67.07	\$67.07	\$0.00	0%
	UB	1 1/2-inch	\$111.80	\$111.80	\$0.00	0%
	UB	2-inch	\$223.59	\$223.59	\$0.00	0%
	UB	3-inch	\$357.74	\$357.74	\$0.00	0%
	UB	4-inch	\$715.47	\$715.47	\$0.00	0%
	UB	6-inch	\$1,117.94	\$1,117.94	\$0.00	0%
	UB	8-inch	\$2,235.87	\$2,235.87	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Water volume rate monthly use (per 1,000 gallons)				
	UB	Inside city limits				
	UB	Single-family residential				
	UB	1 to 4,000	\$4.40	\$4.40	\$0.00	0%
	UB	4,001 to 8,000	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$0.00	0%
	UB	8,001 to 12,000	\$6.61	\$6.61	\$0.00	0%
	UB	12,001 to 16,000	\$7.69	\$7.69	\$0.00	0%
	UB	16,001 to 20,000	\$8.80	\$8.80	\$0.00	0%
	UB	20,001 to 30,000	\$9.90	\$9.90	\$0.00	0%
	UB	30,001 to 50,000	\$11.01	\$11.01	\$0.00	0%
	UB	50,001 or more	\$13.20	\$13.20	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Multifamily residential				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$7.94	\$7.94	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Commercial				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$7.94	\$7.94	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Irrigation				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$9.27	\$9.27	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Construction				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$7.94	\$7.94	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Outside city limits				
	UB	Single-family residential				
	UB	1 to 4,000	\$5.94	\$5.94	\$0.00	0%
	UB	4,001 to 8,000	\$7.41	\$7.41	\$0.00	0%
	UB	8,001 to 12,000	\$8.88	\$8.88	\$0.00	0%
	UB	12,001 to 16,000	\$10.37	\$10.37	\$0.00	0%
	UB	16,001 to 20,000	\$11.84	\$11.84	\$0.00	0%
	UB	20,001 to 30,000	\$13.34	\$13.34	\$0.00	0%
	UB	30,001 to 50,000	\$14.81	\$14.81	\$0.00	0%
	UB	50,001 or more	\$17.77	\$17.77	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Multifamily residential				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$10.69	\$10.69	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Commercial				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$10.69	\$10.69	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Irrigation				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$12.47	\$12.47	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Construction				
	UB	1 to 99,999,999	\$8.90	\$8.90	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Emergency interconnect wholesale water rate (per 1,000 gallons)	\$7.94	\$7.94	\$0.00	0%

Code Section	Dept.	Description	FY 2018 Approved	FY 2019 Approved	\$ Change	% Change
50-24	UB	Wastewater Minimum Charge (monthly)				
	UB	Inside city limits				
	UB	Residential	\$17.99	\$19.79	\$1.80	10%
	UB	Nonresidential	\$17.99	\$19.79	\$1.80	10%
	UB	Commercial Sewer Only	\$17.99	\$19.79	\$1.80	10%
	UB	Flat rate customers	\$43.56	\$47.92	\$4.36	10%
	UB	Outside city limits				
	UB	Residential	\$24.28	\$26.71	\$2.43	10%
	UB	Nonresidential	\$24.28	\$26.71	\$2.43	10%
	UB	Commercial Sewer Only	\$24.28	\$26.71	\$2.43	10%
	UB	Flat rate customers	\$58.81	\$64.69	\$5.88	10%
	UB	Sewer volume rate monthly use (per 1,000 gallons)				
	UB	Inside city limits				
	UB	Residential (based on winter water use average)	\$3.48	\$3.83	\$0.35	10%
	UB	Nonresidential (based on monthly water meter reading)	\$3.93	\$4.32	\$0.39	10%
	UB	Commercial Sewer Only	\$3.93	\$4.32	\$0.39	10%
	UB	Flat rate customers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	UB	Outside city limits				
	UB	Residential (based on winter water use average)	\$4.70	\$5.17	\$0.47	10%
	UB	Nonresidential (based on monthly water meter reading)	\$5.31	\$5.84	\$0.53	10%
UB	Commercial Sewer Only	\$5.31	\$5.84	\$0.53	10%	
UB	Flat rate customers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
50-25	UB	Solid waste collection and disposal monthly rates (Per TDS contract with the City of Kyle)				
	UB	Full Retail Rate - October - March (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	\$24.53	\$25.51	\$0.98	4%
	UB	Full Retail Rate - April - September (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	\$25.51	\$26.51	\$1.00	4%
	UB	Refuse Extra Cart - October - March (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	\$13.98	\$14.54	\$0.56	4%
	UB	Refuse Extra Cart - April - September (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	\$14.54	\$15.12	\$0.58	4%
	UB	Bag Tag (per each extra 30 gallon bag or bundle) - October - March	\$6.52	\$6.78	\$0.26	4%
	UB	Bag Tag (per each extra 30 gallon bag or bundle) - April - September	\$6.78	\$7.06	\$0.28	4%
	UB	Senior Rate (10% discount) - October - March (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	\$22.08	\$22.98	\$0.90	4%
	UB	Senior Rate (10% discount) - April - September (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	\$22.98	\$23.88	\$0.90	4%
	UB	Senior Refuse Extra Cart - October - March (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	\$12.58	\$13.09	\$0.51	4%
	UB	Senior Refuse Extra Cart - April - September (includes franchise fee and sales tax)	\$13.09	\$13.61	\$0.52	4%
	UB	Solid Waste Admin Fee (per month per account)	\$2.63	\$2.63	\$0.00	0%
	UB	Storm Drainage and Flood Risk Mitigation Utility Fee - Single Family Residential	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0%
	Drainage	Storm Drainage and Flood Risk Mitigation Utility Fee - All Other non-exempt property/ Commercial The monthly base rate will be \$0.00126 per square foot of impervious cover with a minimum charge of \$3.00 per month. Impervious Cover The impervious cover for each property includes surfaces like rooftops, driveways, parking lots, walkways and patios. Adjustment Factor The adjustment factor is unique to each property and is based on the percent of impervious cover. It is calculated with the following formula: Adjustment Factor = (1.5425 x Percent of Impervious Cover) + 0.5064	1.5425 x Percent of Impervious Cover) + 0.5064	1.5425 x Percent of Impervious Cover) + 0.5064	\$0.00	0%



Authorized Positions



City of Kyle, Texas
Proposed New Positions
Fiscal Year 2018-19

Department	Position	General Fund		FTE		Water Fund		FTE		Wastewater Fund		FTE		Drainage Utility Fund		FTE		Total All Funds		Total FTE All Funds	
		Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund	Fund
Information Technology	IT Administrator	\$ 72,839	1.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00	\$	72,839	1.00	1.00
Parks	Parks Maintenance Technician	47,855	2.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	47,855	2.00	2.00
Parks	Facility Maintenance Technician	18,011	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	18,011	1.00	1.00
Police Department	Telecommunicator	123,581	2.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	123,581	2.00	2.00
Police Department	Records Compliance	52,899	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	52,899	1.00	1.00
Public Works	Street Construction Technician	94,328	2.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	94,328	2.00	2.00
Public Works	Assistant Scada Technician	-	0.00	60,675	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	60,675	1.00	1.00
Public Works	Assistant Water Quality Technician	-	0.00	60,675	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	60,675	1.00	1.00
Public Works	Utility Technician	-	0.00	51,505	1.00	51,505	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	103,010	2.00	2.00
Public Works	ROW Technician	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	95,710	2.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	95,710	2.00	2.00
Financial Services	Meter Technician	-	0.00	48,391	1.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00	-	48,391	1.00	1.00
		\$ 409,513	9.00	\$ 221,246	4.00	\$ 51,505	1.00	\$ 95,710	2.00	\$ 777,974	16.00										

**City of Kyle, Texas
Approved Positions
Fiscal Year 2018-19**

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	FY 2018-19 Approved FTE	Change FTE
GENERAL FUND					
Mayor & City Council					
1 Mayor	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Council Member District 1	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Council Member District 2	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4 Mayor Pro Tem/Council Member District 3	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5 Council Member District 4	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6 Council Member District 5	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7 Council Member District 6	L	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total:		7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00
Office of the City Manager					
1 City Manager	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
2 Assistant City Manager	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
3 City Secretary	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total:		2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Human Resources					
1 Director of Human Resources	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
2 Human Resources Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Human Resources Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total:		2.50	2.50	2.50	0.00
Information Technology					
1 Director of IT	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Systems Administrator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 IT Systems	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
4 IT Systems Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5 IT Help Desk Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total:		4.00	4.00	5.00	1.00
Office of Chief of Staff					
1 Chief of Staff	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Executive Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Communications Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4 Programs & Events Specialist	FT	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total:		4.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Special Events					
1 Programs & Events Specialist	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total:		0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	FY 2018-19 Approved FTE	Change FTE
Building Inspection					
1 Building Official	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Building Inspector	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Building Inspector	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4 Building Inspector	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5 Building Inspector	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6 Building Permits Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7 Building Permits Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total:		6.00	7.00	7.00	0.00
Community Development					
1 Director of Planning	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Planner	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Planning Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4 GIS Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total:		4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Economic Development					
1 Director of Economic Development	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Economic Development Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total:		2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Budget & Accounting					
1 Director of Finance	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
2 Accounting Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Financial Analyst	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4 Staff Accountant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5 Staff Accountant	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6 Staff Accountant	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7 Staff Accountant	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
8 Accounting Technician	FT	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9 Accounting Technician	FT	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10 Accounting Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00
Total:		6.50	6.50	6.50	0.00
Municipal Court					
1 Court Administrator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Municipal Lead Court Clerk	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Municipal Court Clerk	FT	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4 Municipal Court Clerk	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5 Municipal Court Clerk	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total:		4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00
Parks & Recreation Administration					
1 Director of Parks & Recreation	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Administrative Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Administrative Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total:		3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	FY 2018-19 Approved FTE	Change FTE
Building Maintenance					
1 Parks/Facilities Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Building Maintenance Technician II	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Building Maintenance Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4 Building Maintenance Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5 Building Maintenance Technician I	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total:		4.00	4.00	5.00	1.00
Parks Maintenance					
1 Parks Project Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Grounds Maintenance Assistant Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Equipment Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4 Equipment Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5 Parks Maintenance Technician II	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6 Parks Maintenance Technician II	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7 Parks Maintenance Technician II	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8 Parks Maintenance Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9 Parks Maintenance Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10 Parks Maintenance Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
11 Parks Maintenance Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
12 Parks Maintenance Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
13 Parks Maintenance Technician I	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
14 Parks Maintenance Technician I	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total:		12.00	12.00	14.00	2.00
Recreation Programs					
1 Recreation Manager	FT	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00
2 Program Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00
3 Recreation Program Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00
4 Recreation Programmer	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
5 Recreation Programmer	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
6 Recreation Programmer	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total:		3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
TOTAL PARKS DEPARTMENT:		22.00	22.00	25.00	3.00

Position Title		FT/PT/L	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	FY 2018-19 Approved FTE	Change FTE
Kyle Public Library						
1	Director of Library Services	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Assistant Director of Library Services	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Librarian	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9	Library Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10	Library Assistant	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
11	Library Assistant	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
12	Library Assistant	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
13	Library Clerk	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
Total:			11.00	11.00	11.00	0.00

Police Department

1	Chief of Police	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2	Police Captain	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Lieutenant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10	Sergeant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
11	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
12	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
13	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
14	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
15	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
16	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
17	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
18	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
19	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
20	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
21	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
22	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
23	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
24	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
25	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
26	Police Officer (Mental Health)	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
27	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
28	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
29	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
30	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
31	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
32	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
33	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
34	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
35	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
36	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
37	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
38	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
39	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
40	Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2016-17	FY 2017-18	FY 2018-19	Change
		Approved FTE	Approved FTE	Approved FTE	FTE
41 Police Officer (Warrant Officer)	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
42 Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
43 Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
44 Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
45 Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
46 Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
47 Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
48 Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
49 Police Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
50 Police Officer	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
51 Police Officer	FT	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
52 Police Officer (Juvenile Justice)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
53 Animal Control Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
54 Animal Control Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
55 Code Enforcement Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
56 Code Enforcement Officer	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
57 Code Enforcement Officer	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
58 Victim Services Coordinator	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
59 Property & Evidence Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
60 Administrative Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
61 Administrative Assistant	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total:		<u>56.00</u>	<u>58.00</u>	<u>60.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>

Support Services

1 Emergency Comm Supervisor	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Lead Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Lead Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
11 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
12 Telecommunicator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
13 Telecommunicator	FT	0.50	1.00	1.00	0.00
14 Telecommunicator	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
15 Telecommunicator	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
16 Telecommunicator	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
17 Telecommunicator	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
18 Telecommunicator	PT	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
19 Telecommunicator	PT	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
20 Record Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
21 Record Specialist	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
22 Records Compliance	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
23 Record Specialist	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
24 Record Specialist	PT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
Total:		<u>17.50</u>	<u>17.00</u>	<u>20.00</u>	<u>3.00</u>

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	FY 2018-19 Approved FTE	Change FTE
Street Maintenance					
1 Assistant Director of Public Works	FT	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.00
2 Division Manager of Streets	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.34	0.34	0.25	-0.09
4 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25
5 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25
6 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25
7 Street Foreman	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8 Street Foreman (Construction)	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9 Public Works Crew Leader	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10 Street Technician II	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
11 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
12 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
13 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
14 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
15 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
16 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
17 Street Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
18 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
19 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
20 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
21 Street Technician I (Construction)	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
22 Public Works Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
23 Pump & Motor Technician	FT	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.00
Total:		<u>15.38</u>	<u>15.38</u>	<u>18.04</u>	<u>2.66</u>
Engineering					
1 City Engineer	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
2 Engineer I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Engineer I	FT	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
Total:		<u>1.75</u>	<u>1.75</u>	<u>1.75</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND:		<u>165.63</u>	<u>168.13</u>	<u>179.79</u>	<u>11.66</u>

Position Title		FT/PT/L	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	FY 2018-19 Approved FTE	Change FTE
WATER FUND						
Engineering						
1	City Engineer	FT	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.00
2	Engineer I	FT	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.00
3	Engineer In Training (EIT)	FT	0.000	0.250	0.250	0.00
Total:			<u>0.625</u>	<u>0.875</u>	<u>0.875</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Utility Billing						
1	Staff Accountant	FT	0.50	0.50	0.00	-0.50
2	Senior Financial Analyst	FT	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
3	Utility Billing Supervisor	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
4	Utility Billing Lead Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
5	Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
6	Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
7	Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
8	Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
9	Meter Technician	FT	0.50	0.50	1.00	0.50
10	Meter Technician	FT	0.50	0.50	1.00	0.50
11	Meter Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total:			<u>4.00</u>	<u>4.50</u>	<u>6.50</u>	<u>2.00</u>
Water Administration						
1	City Manager	FT	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
2	Assistant City Manager	FT	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
3	Director of Finance	FT	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
4	Director of Human Resources	FT	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
5	Director of Public Works	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
6	Assistant Director of Public Works	FT	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.00
7	Division Manager of Treatment and Operations	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
8	Division Manager of Water Distribution & Wastewater Collection	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
9	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.50	0.50	0.25	-0.25
10	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.33	0.33	0.25	-0.08
11	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.33	0.25	-0.08
12	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.33	0.25	-0.08
13	Public Works Secretary	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
14	Public Works Clerk	FT	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
15	Public Works Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
Total:			<u>4.91</u>	<u>5.57</u>	<u>5.08</u>	<u>-0.49</u>

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	FY 2018-19 Approved FTE	Change FTE
Water Operating					
1 SCADA Technician	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Asst. SCADA Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
3 Utility Foreman	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
4 Crew Leader	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5 Asst. Water Quality Technician	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
6 Utility Tech III	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7 Utility Tech II - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8 Utility Tech II - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9 Utility Tech II - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
11 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
12 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
13 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
14 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
15 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
16 Utility Tech I - Water	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
17 Pump & Motor Technician	FT	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.00
Total:		<u>12.90</u>	<u>12.90</u>	<u>15.90</u>	<u>3.00</u>
TOTAL WATER FUND:		<u>22.44</u>	<u>23.85</u>	<u>28.36</u>	<u>4.51</u>

Position Title		FT/PT/L	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	FY 2018-19 Approved FTE	Change FTE
WASTEWATER FUND						
Engineering						
1	City Engineer	FT	0.250	0.250	0.250	0.00
2	Engineer I	FT	0.375	0.375	0.375	0.00
3	Engineer In Training (EIT)	FT	0.000	0.250	0.250	0.00
Total:			<u>0.625</u>	<u>0.875</u>	<u>0.875</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Utility Billing						
1	Financial Analyst	FT	0.50	0.50	0.00	-0.50
2	Senior Financial Analyst	FT	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
3	Utility Billing Supervisor	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
4	Utility Billing Lead Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
5	Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
6	Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
7	Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
8	Utility Billing Clerk	FT	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
9	Meter Technician	FT	0.50	0.50	0.00	-0.50
10	Meter Technician	FT	0.50	0.50	0.00	-0.50
Total:			<u>4.00</u>	<u>4.50</u>	<u>3.50</u>	<u>-1.00</u>
Wastewater Administration						
1	City Manager	FT	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
2	Assistant City Manager	FT	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
3	Director of Finance	FT	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
4	Director of Human Resources	FT	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
5	Director of Public Works	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
6	Assistant Director of Public Works	FT	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.00
7	Division Manager of Treatment and Operations	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
8	Division Manager of Water Distribution & Wastewater	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
9	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.50	0.50	0.25	-0.25
10	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.33	0.33	0.25	-0.08
11	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.33	0.25	-0.08
12	Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.33	0.25	-0.08
13	Public Works Secretary	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
14	Public Works Clerk	FT	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
15	Public Works Clerk	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
Total:			<u>4.91</u>	<u>5.57</u>	<u>5.08</u>	<u>-0.49</u>
Wastewater Operating						
1	Utility Foreman	FT	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
2	Crew Leader	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3	Utility Tech II - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4	Utility Tech II - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5	Utility Tech I - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6	Utility Tech I - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7	Utility Tech I - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8	Utility Tech I - Wastewater	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9	Utility Tech I - Wastewater	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
10	Pump & Motor Technician	FT	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.00
Total:			<u>7.90</u>	<u>7.90</u>	<u>8.90</u>	<u>1.00</u>

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	FY 2018-19 Approved FTE	Change FTE
Wastewater Treatment Plant					
1 Chief Wastewater Plant Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Plant Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Assistant Plant Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Total:		3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
TOTAL WASTEWATER FUND:		20.44	21.85	21.36	-0.49

Position Title	FT/PT/L	FY 2016-17 Approved FTE	FY 2017-18 Approved FTE	FY 2018-19 Approved FTE	Change FTE
STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND					
Drainage Administration					
1 SWMP Administrator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25
3 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.34	0.25	-0.09
4 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.34	0.25	-0.09
5 Public Works Inspector	FT	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.25
6 Engineer In Training	FT	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00
Total:		<u>1.00</u>	<u>2.18</u>	<u>2.50</u>	<u>0.32</u>
Drainage Operations					
1 Drainage Crew Leader	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
2 Drainage Equipment Operator	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
3 Drainage Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
4 Drainage Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
5 Drainage Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
6 Drainage Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
7 Drainage Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
8 Drainage Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
9 Drainage Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
10 Drainage Technician I	FT	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
11 ROW Technician I	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
12 ROW Technician I	FT	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total:		<u>10.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTAL STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND:		<u>11.00</u>	<u>12.18</u>	<u>14.50</u>	<u>2.32</u>
Grant Funds					
1 Victim Services Coordinator	FT	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00
2 Police Officer (Mental Health)	FT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3 Juvenile Justice Officer	FT	1.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00
Total:		<u>2.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>-2.00</u>
TOTAL:		<u>221.50</u>	<u>228.00</u>	<u>244.00</u>	<u>16.00</u>



Appendices





Resolution: Tax Rate Consideration



RESOLUTION NO. 1109

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, TO RECORD CITY COUNCIL VOTE TO PLACE A PROPOSAL ON THE AGENDA OF A FUTURE CITY COUNCIL MEETING AS AN ACTION ITEM TO ADOPT AN AD VALOREM TAX RATE OF \$0.5416 PER \$100.00 OF ASSESSED VALUATION FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 FOR THE CITY OF KYLE; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS.

Whereas, the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 26 requires that when a proposed tax rate exceeds the effective tax rate or the rollback tax rate, whichever is lower, the taxing unit's governing body must vote to place a proposal to adopt the tax rate on the agenda of a future meeting as an action item and,

Whereas, the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 26 requires that prior to holding the required public hearings on the tax rate, the governing body must take a record vote by an ordinance or resolution, as appropriate, showing how each member of the governing body voted on the proposal to consider the tax increase, and,

Whereas, the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 26 requires that the governing body publish a notice of public hearing and hold two public hearings to receive comments from the public on the proposed tax rate.

Whereas, this Resolution complies with the provisions of the Texas Tax Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, HAYS COUNTY, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. As required by the Texas Tax Code, the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas, has on this day considered to place a proposal to adopt an ad valorem tax rate of \$0.5416 per \$100.00 of assessed valuation for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 on the agenda of a future City Council meeting as an action item and recorded the vote on the proposal to be as follows:

FOR: Council Member Tenorio, Council Member Villalobos, Mayor Mitchell, Mayor Pro Tem Arabie, Council Members Ellison, Scheel, and Fogley.

AGAINST: None.

PRESENT AND NOT VOTING: None.

ABSENT: None.

In addition, the following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

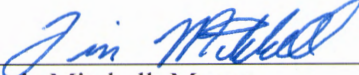
Section 2. Authorization. This Resolution of the City of Kyle, Texas, is hereby adopted in compliance with the requirements set forth in Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code.

Section 3. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect from and after the date of its passage as authorized by the Charter of the City of Kyle.

Section 4. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Local Government Code.

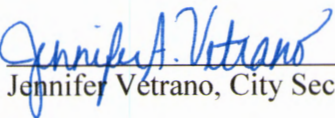
FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 28th day of July 2018.

THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS



Travis Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:



Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary



Ordinance: Budget Adoption



ORDINANCE NO. 1013

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE ENSUING FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2018 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; APPROPRIATING THE VARIOUS REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE AMOUNTS THEREOF FOR ALL CITY FUNDS, INCLUDING AUTHORIZATION OF WATER AND WASTEWATER SERVICE RATES, STORM DRAINAGE FEES, OTHER CITY FEES AND CHARGES AS SPECIFIED IN THE FEE SCHEDULE, CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN, FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS AND POSITION RECLASSIFICATIONS, ADDITION OF A CITY HOLIDAY FOR GOOD FRIDAY, CARRYOVER OF ENCUMBRANCES, ALL ASSOCIATED BUDGET SCHEDULES AND DOCUMENTS, AND REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT THEREWITH; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Whereas, on July 28, 2018, the City Manager submitted to the City Council, a proposed budget for the revenue and expenditure amounts for all City Funds including line item budget for all City departments and functions, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fees, other fees and charges as specified in the fee schedule, capital improvements plan, total number of full-time equivalent positions and position reclassifications, addition of a City holiday for Good Friday, carryover of encumbrance amounts to next fiscal year, all associated budget schedules and documents, and,

Whereas, the proposed budget provides for a complete financial plan for conducting the affairs of the City thereof for fiscal year 2018-2019 in compliance with the Kyle City Charter and the laws of the State of Texas; and,

Whereas, the proposed budget for fiscal year 2018-2019 has been compiled from detailed information obtained from all departments and offices of the City; and,

Whereas, the City Council received the City Manager's proposed budget and conducted public hearings on the budget, a copy of which with all supporting materials has been filed with the City Secretary, all in compliance with state law and the Kyle City Charter; and,

Whereas, during the months of July, August and September 2018, the City Council held public meetings and public hearings to review revenue estimates from all sources for all City Funds including changes in various rates and fees for City services, line item expenditure budgets for all City departments and City Funds, fund balances for all City Funds, budget for capital improvements program (CIP) and the related 5-year CIP spending plan, and all other associated budget schedules and documents including fee schedule, water and wastewater services rates, storm drainage fees, property tax rates (ad

valorem tax rates), full-time equivalent positions and position reclassifications, addition of a City holiday for Good Friday, carryover of encumbrance amounts to next fiscal year, investment policy, outstanding debt and planned new debt issues and,

Whereas, the City Council has reviewed the fiscal year 2018-2019 budget including all revenue and expenditures for all City Funds, fund balances in each City Fund, the total number of full time equivalent positions, and, having considered all appropriate amendments, now deem this document, filed with the City Secretary and made a part hereof, to be the appropriate financial plan for the City of Kyle in the ensuing fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings.

The following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Public Hearings.

On August 14, 2018 and August 21, 2018, the City Council held separate public hearings to obtain comments and recommendations from Kyle citizens, residents, businesses, and other interested persons on the City's property tax rates (ad valorem tax rates) and the budget including revenue from all sources including changes in rates and fees for various City services, expenditures for all City Funds, fund balances, capital improvements plan expenditures, other fees and charges as specified in the fee schedule, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fees, full-time equivalent positions and position reclassifications, addition of a City holiday for Good Friday, carryover of encumbrance amounts to next fiscal year, and all other associated budget schedules and documents.

Section 3. Budget Adoption.

The annual budget of the City of Kyle including revenue and expenditures, fund balances, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage fees, full-time equivalent positions and position reclassifications, addition of a City holiday for Good Friday, carryover of encumbrances, other fees and charges as specified in the fee schedule, capital improvements plan, and all other associated budget schedules and documents for conducting the affairs of the City thereof and providing a complete financial plan for fiscal year 2018-2019 beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019, a copy of which is filed with the City Secretary, is in all respects adopted and approved as the annual budget for all revenue and expenditures including all fees and charges of the City for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019.

Section 4. Approval of Expenditures by Fund.

The sums included within the budget as described herein are hereby appropriated from the respective funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of the City of Kyle as established in the approved budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019.

Section 5. Conflict.

All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 6. Open Meetings.

That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this City Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Ch. 551, Texas Local Government Code.


Section 7. Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its final passage and adoption in accordance with the provisions of applicable state law and the City Charter.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading this 28th day of August 2018.

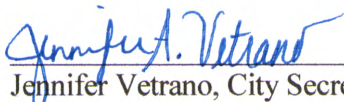
FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED on this 4th day of September 2018.

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS



Travis Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:



Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary



Ordinance: Property Tax Rate Adoption



ORDINANCE NO. 1014

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS FIXING THE AD VALOREM TAX RATE, AND PROVIDING FOR THE LEVYING OF AD VALOREM TAXES FOR USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2018 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; PROVIDING FOR APPORTIONING EACH LEVY FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES; AND PROVIDING WHEN TAXES SHALL BECOME DUE AND WHEN SAME SHALL BECOME DELINQUENT IF NOT PAID.

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas approved the municipal budget for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019; and

Whereas, it is necessary that an Ordinance be passed levying an ad valorem tax on all property, both real and personal, within the corporate limits of the City of Kyle, Texas in accordance with such budget and the Texas Tax Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS:

Section 1. Tax Levy

There is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the Maintenance and Operations (use and support) of the municipal government of the City of Kyle (herein the "City") and to provide an Interest and Sinking Fund for Fiscal Year 2018-2019, upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City on January 1, 2018 subject to taxation, a tax of \$0.5416 on each \$100.00 assessed valuation of property, said tax being so levied and apportioned to the specific purposes here set forth:

1. For the Maintenance and Operation support of the general government (General Fund), \$0.2883 on each \$100.00 assessed valuation of property; and
2. For the Interest and Sinking Fund, \$0.2533 on each \$100.00 assessed valuation of property.
3. The total tax rate of \$0.5416 on each \$100.00 assessed valuation of property is 3.46 percent above the effective tax rate of \$0.5235 per \$100.00 assessed valuation of property.

4. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.
5. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 3.46 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS (M&O) ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$18.09
6. The total tax rate of \$0.5416 per \$100.00 of assessed valuation will increase total city property tax on a \$100,000 home in Kyle by 3.46 percent or \$18.09 as compared to the effective tax rate of \$0.5235 per \$100.00 of assessed valuation.

Section 2. Taxes Due and Payable.

That taxes levied under this Ordinance shall be due and payable on October 1, 2018 and if not paid on or before January 31, 2019 shall immediately become delinquent.

Section 3. Tax Lien.

All taxes shall become a lien upon the property against which assessed, and the Hays County Tax Office as the assessor and collector for the City of Kyle is hereby authorized and empowered to enforce the collection of such taxes according to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and Ordinances of the City, and shall, by virtue of the tax rolls, fix and establish a lien by levying upon such property, whether real or personal, for the payment of said taxes, penalty and interest, and the interest and penalty collected from such delinquent taxes shall be apportioned to the General Fund of the City. All delinquent taxes shall bear interest from date of delinquency at the rate as prescribed by state law.

Section 4. Public Hearings.

The City Council held two (2) separate public hearings to obtain comments and recommendations from Kyle citizens, residents, businesses, and other interested persons specifically on the City's proposed ad valorem (property) tax rates for Fiscal Year 2018-2019.

In compliance with the Truth-in-Taxation requirements, the required public "Notice of 2018 Tax Year Proposed Property Tax Rate for City of Kyle" was published in the Hays Free Press on August 8, 2018.

The two required public hearings on the proposed 2018 ad valorem (property) tax rate for the City of Kyle were held by City Council on August 14, 2018 and August 21, 2018 at Kyle City Hall located at 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, Texas 78640.

Section 5. Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

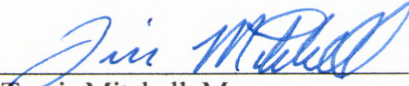
Section 6. Open Meetings.

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.


PASSED AND APPROVED on 1st reading this 28th day of August 2018.

PASSED AND FINALLY APPROVED on 2nd reading this 4th day of September 2018.

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS


Travis Mitchell, Mayor

ATTEST:


Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary



Schedule of Re-Appropriations for Encumbrances



City of Kyle, Texas
 Re-Appropriations for Encumbrances From FY 2018 to FY 2019
 Information as of September 4, 2018

#	Vendor Name	PO Number	Total	Outstanding	Account	PO Date	Note
1	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	2366	\$ 344,134.00	\$ 92,528.23	110-115-55333	10/5/2016	For the EnerGov Software Module
2	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	2575	170,910.00	82,365.16	110-121-55333	10/16/2017	For the INCODE software modules, data conversion services, and installation services
3	INTERTECH FLOORING	2727	12,823.00	12,823.00	110-134-53135	9/12/2018	Replace carpet tiles in City Hall Council Chambers and Falcon room
4	DIANNA L TINKLER	2724	4,600.80	4,600.80	110-162-55613	9/6/2018	3700 Kyle Crossing-Right of Way Agent Materials & Reimbursables
5	TREMCO ROOFING & BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2733	7,812.50	7,812.50	110-256-53131	9/28/2018	Dispatch Building Roofing Repairs
Total - General Fund			\$ 540,280.30	\$ 200,129.69			
6	FACILITY SOLUTIONS GROUP INC	2588	\$ 172,236.00	\$ 145,322.40	111-633-57145	11/2/2017	For Wayfinding directional signs
7	T.F. HARPER & ASSOCIATES LP	2686	14,854.50	14,854.50	111-633-57146	6/14/2018	Phase 2 project for dog park including dog washing station, covered picnic table
8	FACILITY SOLUTIONS GROUP INC	2588	38,760.00	11,846.40	111-633-57147	11/2/2017	For Wayfinding directional signs
9	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	2528	270,000.00	55,091.58	111-634-57150	7/11/2017	Siding relocation in Kyle, TX
10	VIKING CONSTRUCTION, INC	2694	455,262.00	29,476.84	111-648-57217	7/5/2018	For the 2018 Miscellaneous Streets Micro-Surfacing Project.
11	POLYLEVEL OF CENTRAL TEXAS	2695	50,000.00	32,563.00	111-648-57250	7/5/2018	To perform all work required for the City of Kyle Sidewalk Repair Program
12	CP&Y INC.	2657	41,044.00	41,044.00	111-648-57252	4/12/2018	For the purpose of providing preliminary engineering services for evaluating alternatives for improving Old Post Road from CR 158 to E RR150.
Total - General Fund CIP Projects			\$ 1,042,156.50	\$ 330,198.72			
13	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	2575	\$ 68,665.00	\$ 34,132.61	140-533-55333	10/16/2017	For the INCODE software modules, data conversion services, and installation services
Total - Court Sp. Revenue - Technology			\$ 68,665.00	\$ 34,132.61			
14	AARON CONCRETE CONTRACTORS	2293	\$ 277,732.62	\$ 277,732.62	192-679-57222	4/15/2016	Bunton Creek Road
15	FREESSE AND NICHOLS, INC.	1326	104,749.00	57,580.51	192-680-57222	5/10/2014	N. Burleson Road
16	ARIAS & ASSOCIATES INC	2691	46,922.50	44,459.00	192-680-57222	6/25/2018	For Construction materials testing on Burleson Street
17	ALTURA SOLUTIONS LP	2699	2,225.00	1,100.00	192-680-57222	7/24/2018	North Burleson Street Improvements Project
18	COX COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION LLC	2707	613,244.73	613,244.73	192-680-57222	8/16/2018	Engineering, Design & Construction for Marketplace Extension
19	SMITH CONTRACTION COMPANY	2708	6,931,849.94	6,699,046.19	192-680-57222	8/17/2018	Reconstruction & Widening of N Burleson St
20	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	2717	293,473.00	280,473.00	192-680-57222	8/24/2018	To make certain improvements to the existing railroad crossing over N Burleson St
21	UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY	2018	1,002.21	1,002.21	192-680-57313	1/27/2016	Quiet Zone N Burleson Rd Mile Post
22	RABA-KISTNER CONSULTANTS, INC.	2171	6,602.00	5,235.80	192-681-57222	5/6/2016	Goforth Road Extension
23	HVJ ASSOCIATES INC	2173	92,874.00	68,140.11	192-681-57222	5/6/2016	For material testing for Goforth Road
24	HDR ENGINEERING INC	1325	127,485.00	94,695.00	192-682-57313	7/10/2014	Lehman Road
Total - 2015 GO Bond Fund			\$ 8,498,160.00	\$ 8,142,709.17			
25	BURGESS & NIPLÉ, INC	2322	\$ 1,413,201.00	\$ 82,321.30	195-883-57313	9/8/2016	Additional Engineering services for WWTP Expansion-Planning Phase
Total - 2018 GO Bond Fund			\$ 1,413,201.00	\$ 82,321.30			
26	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	2575	\$ 29,911.00	\$ 14,868.03	310-812-55331	10/16/2017	For the INCODE software modules, data conversion services, and installation services
27	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	2575	31,787.00	15,800.59	310-812-55333	10/16/2017	For the INCODE software modules, data conversion services, and installation services
Total - Water Operations			\$ 61,698.00	\$ 30,668.62			
28	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	2575	\$ 29,911.00	\$ 14,868.03	311-812-55331	10/16/2017	For the INCODE software modules, data conversion services, and installation services
29	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	2575	31,787.00	15,800.59	311-812-55333	10/16/2017	For the INCODE software modules, data conversion services, and installation services
Total - Wastewater Operations			\$ 61,698.00	\$ 30,668.62			

#	Vendor Name	PO Number	Total	Outstanding	Account	PO Date	Note
30	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	2575	\$ 12,029.00	\$ 5,979.24	312-835-56333	10/16/2017	For the INCODE software modules, data conversion services, and installation services
31	HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.	2475	177,500.00	48,110.50	312-835-56613	4/5/2017	Storm Drainage & Flood Risk Mitigation Master Plan.
Total - Storm Drainage			\$ 189,529.00	\$ 54,089.74			
32	LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS & NEWNAM INC.	1000	\$ 182,985.00	\$ 182,985.00	331-841-57223	6/26/2013	IH-35 at Yarrington Rd Improvements project
33	K FRIESE & ASSOCIATES, INC	1949	46,065.00	1,455.66	331-864-57131	12/10/2015	Old Stagecoach Waterline
Total - Water CIP - Current Revenue			\$ 229,050.00	\$ 184,440.66			
34	NEPTUNE-WILKINSON ASSOCIATES, INC.	2523	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 10,493.38	332-867-57214	6/22/2017	Dacy Lane Elevated Tank and ground storage tank No 2 at Yarrington Road.
35	UTILITY SERVICE CO. INC	2587	156,400.00	156,400.00	332-867-57214	11/1/2017	Yarrington Road Ground Storage Tank No 2 and Dacy Lane Elevated Storage Tank.
36	SKYMAN CONSTRUCTION CORP	2619	30,000.00	30,000.00	332-867-57214	1/18/2018	Radio equipment installed by Verizon in order to complete water tank rehab
37	ADVANCED WATER WELL TECHNOLOGIES	2711	42,026.26	42,026.26	332-867-57214	8/17/2018	Rehabilitation of Well Site #4 Pump
38	RORY GRANGRUTH	2725	61,500.00	61,500.00	332-867-57214	9/9/2018	Yarrington Rd No. 2 Ground Storage Tank work required for the rehabilitation
Total - Water CIP - Impact Fees			\$ 321,926.26	\$ 300,419.64			
39	DATA FLOW SYSTEMS, INC.	2305	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 12,563.25	341-873-57220	8/23/2016	Remote Terminals Lift Stations
40	LJA ENGINEERING, INC	2665	170,022.50	107,543.25	341-874-57131	4/18/2018	Replacement of deteriorated wastewater lines. Preliminary design report with all specs.
41	DATA FLOW SYSTEMS, INC.	2305	57,637.00	33,548.60	341-883-57222	8/23/2016	Remote Terminals Lift Stations
Total - Wastewater CIP - Current Revenue			\$ 352,659.50	\$ 153,655.10			
42	CP&Y INC.	2603	\$ 53,928.50	\$ 3,583.56	342-873-57260	12/1/2017	Indian Paintbrush Lift Station
43	ARIAS & ASSOCIATES INC	2444	27,777.50	8,731.25	342-887-57222	2/2/2017	Bunton Creek Interceptor Phase 3 Project.
44	ARIAS & ASSOCIATES INC	2672	4,269.25	4,269.25	342-887-57222	5/3/2018	For Bunton Creek Interceptor material testing
45	DIANNA L TINKLER	2548	19,631.38	4,947.67	342-887-57224	8/29/2017	ROW acquisition services - Bunton Creek Interceptor Phase 3.1
46	LJA ENGINEERING, INC	2644	43,712.25	13,084.72	342-887-57313	2/21/2018	Bunton Creek Interceptor Phase 3.1 and 3.2
47	SKYBLUE UTILITIES INC	2732	6,072,475.08	6,072,475.08	342-888-57222	9/28/2018	Construction contract award for Southside Wastewater Improvement Project
48	ESPEY CONSULTANTS, INC.	1644	206,914.00	169,518.00	342-888-57313	4/20/2015	Southside Wastewater Improvement Project
49	LNIV, INC.	2002	84,394.00	18,013.94	342-890-57222	1/12/2016	Elliott Branch Wastewater Interceptor Project
50	ARIAS & ASSOCIATES INC	2444	27,777.50	8,731.25	342-891-57222	2/2/2017	Bunton Creek Interceptor Phase 3 Project.
51	ARIAS & ASSOCIATES INC	2672	4,269.25	4,269.25	342-891-57222	5/3/2018	For Bunton Creek Interceptor material testing
52	QRO MEX CONSTRUCTION	2719	1,358,540.40	1,358,540.40	342-891-57222	9/6/2018	Construction of a portion of the Bunton Creek Interceptor, Phase 3.2
53	DIANNA L TINKLER	2548	19,631.37	4,947.66	342-891-57224	8/29/2017	ROW acquisition services - Bunton Creek Interceptor Phase 3.1
54	CP&Y INC.	2604	52,181.50	6,295.19	342-892-57313	12/1/2017	North Trails Wastewater Interceptor Improvements.
55	K FRIESE & ASSOCIATES, INC	2390	238,115.00	66,267.40	342-894-57313	11/2/2016	Center Street Village WW Improvemnts
56	LJA ENGINEERING, INC	2547	69,242.50	12,426.70	342-895-57313	8/23/2017	Elliott Branch Phase 2 Wastewater Line on Old Stagecoach Road
57	LJA ENGINEERING, INC	2433	154,847.50	15,730.00	342-896-57313	1/23/2017	Plum Creek Interceptor Phase I Improvements.
58	HDR ENGINEERING INC	2627	74,614.00	21,340.00	342-899-57313	1/25/2018	Plum Creek Phase 3 Wastewater Interceptor Improvements
Total - Wastewater CIP - Impact Fees			\$ 8,512,320.98	\$ 7,793,171.32			
59	GRANT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES INC	2534	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	431-736-55327	8/1/2017	Plum Creek Watershed Protection Plan Implementation Low Impact Development
Total - WWTP - LID Grant			\$ 22,000.00	\$ 14,000.00			
GRAND TOTAL			\$21,313,344.54	\$17,350,605.19			



Amendments to Proposed Budget by City Council



City of Kyle, Texas
 Amendments to Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019
 Approved by City Council on July 28, 2018

Amendment	Motion by/ Seconded by	Description	General Fund	Stormwater/ Drainage Utility Fund	Water/ Wastewater Utility Fund	Other Funds	TOTAL
1.	Mayor Mitchell/ CM Tenorio	Amend the proposed budget to move \$50,000 budgeted in Mayor & Council for lobbying/consulting expenditures to the Office of the City Manager. A reduction in Mayor & Council's budget by \$50,000 and an increase in the Office of the City Manager by the same amount. Net change totals \$0.00 in the proposed budget for FY 2018-2019.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2.	CM Scheel/ Arabie	Amend the proposed 5-year CIP Spending Plan to move \$150,000 in planned capital expenditures for the City Square Park Improvements Project (CIP #22) from Year 2023 to Year 2020. Net change totals \$0.00 in the proposed budget for FY 2018-2019.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
3.		Total Increase (Decrease) in Expenditures & Transfers by Fund:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

City of Kyle, Texas
 Amendments to Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019
 Approved by City Council on September 4, 2018

Amendment	Motion by/ Seconded by	Description	General Fund	Stormwater/ Drainage Utility Fund	Water/ Wastewater Utility Fund	Other Funds	TOTAL
1.	CM Ellison/MPT Arabie	Amend the proposed budget to earmark \$1,500.00 of the total \$153,862 in the Police Department's budget for San Marcos Animal Shelter to be specifically dedicated for spay and neuter program. Net change totals \$0.00 in the proposed budget for FY 2018-2019.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2.	Mayor Mitchell/CM Scheel	Amend the proposed budget to remove \$50,000.00 in the Office of the City Manager budget planned for securing the services of a lobbyist for the City.	\$ (50,000)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (50,000)
3.	MPT Arabie/CM Ellison	Amend the proposed budget to add \$10,000.00 in the Parks & Recreation Department budget to provide funding to acquire "all inclusive" playground equipment as recommended by KAYAC.	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000
4.	MPT Arabie/CM Scheel	Amend the proposed budget to add \$7,000 to the Police Facility Budget to refurbish/renovate work space for the new Records Compliance position.	\$ 7,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000
5.	MPT Arabie/CM Villalobos	Amend the proposed budget to add \$8,000 to the Police Department's budget to implement accident/impound tracking and reporting software system from Tyler Technology.	\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000
6.	MPT Arabie/CM Villalobos	Amend the proposed budget to add \$7,400 to the Police Department's budget to implement a bar code tracking and reporting software system from Tyler Technology for evidence collection and storage.	\$ 7,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,400
7.	MPT Arabie/CM Scheel	Amend the proposed budget to add \$5,000 to the Library Department's budget for the summer reading program.	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000
8.		Total Increase (Decrease) in Expenditures & Transfers by Fund:	\$ (12,600)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (12,600)



Public Notices



NOTICE OF 2018 TAX YEAR PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE FOR CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS

A tax rate of \$0.5416 per \$100 valuation has been proposed for adoption by the governing body of City of Kyle. This rate exceeds the lower of the effective or rollback tax rate, and state law requires that two public hearings be held by the governing body before adopting the proposed tax rate.

The governing body of City of Kyle proposes to use revenue attributable to the tax rate increase for the purpose of funding capital improvements for streets, sidewalks, utilities, park system, and increases in operating expenditures for parks, police, public works, street maintenance, and economic development.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.5416 per \$100
PRECEDING YEAR'S TAX RATE	\$0.5416 per \$100
EFFECTIVE TAX RATE	\$0.5235 per \$100
ROLLBACK TAX RATE	\$0.5320 per \$100

The effective tax rate is the total tax rate needed to raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Kyle from the same properties in both the 2017 tax year and the 2018 tax year.

The rollback tax rate is the highest tax rate that City of Kyle may adopt before voters are entitled to petition for an election to limit the rate that may be approved to the rollback rate.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE ABOVE RATES CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

property tax amount = (rate) x (taxable value of your property) / 100

For assistance or detailed information about tax calculations, please contact:

Luanne Caraway
Hays County Tax Assessor-Collector
712 S. Stagecoach Trail, San Marcos TX 78666
(512) 393-5545
luanne@co.hays.tx.us
www.hayscountytax.com

You are urged to attend and express your views at the following public hearings on the proposed tax rate:

First Hearing: August 14, 2018 at 7:00 p.m. at Kyle City Hall, 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, TX 78640

Second Hearing: August 21, 2018 at 7:00 p.m. at Kyle City Hall, 100 W. Center Street, Kyle, TX 78640

she's not been given treatment at this detention center."

City of Kyle, Texas Notice of City Council Budget Meetings and Public Hearings Proposed Operating and Capital Budget For Fiscal Year 2018-2019

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to conduct budget meetings and public hearings on the City Manager's proposed budget for fiscal year 2018-2019 including property tax rate, water and wastewater service rates, storm drainage rates, and other fees and charges for various City services.

The City Manager will hold a budget workshop with the City Council on the proposed budget for fiscal year 2018-2019, on Saturday, July 28, 2018 at 8:00 a.m., at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas.

The proposed budget for fiscal year 2018-2019 is a complete financial plan for all City funds, programs, services, operations, and capital improvement program (CIP) activities for the period covering October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019. The proposed budget for fiscal year 2018-2019 for all City expenditures totals approximately \$84.9 million and includes 244 full time equivalent positions. Of the total \$84.9 million proposed budget, the City's General Fund budget for fiscal year 2018-2019 totals approximately \$23.4 million for operations and maintenance and approximately \$11.7 million in one-time transfers from the fund balance to pay for major capital improvement projects instead of issuing debt.

A general summary of the City's proposed budget for fiscal year 2018-2019 for all City funds including debt service is provided below:

FOR ALL CITY FUNDS

• Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 72,928,548
• Estimated Revenue	\$ 59,236,098
• Estimated Available Funds	\$132,164,646
• Estimated Expenditures	\$ 84,937,607*
• Estimated Ending Fund Balance	\$ 47,227,039

*Reflects expenditure of accumulated funds from prior fiscal years including road bonds, impact fees, park development fees, water/wastewater capital funds, and the one-time use of fund balances.

The Kyle City Council is scheduled to hold budget meetings and public hearings on the proposed budget, property tax rates, and water/wastewater utility rates for fiscal year 2018-2019 at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, on the following dates:

- City Council Budget Workshop No. 2: Saturday, July 28, 2018 at 8:00 a.m.
- Public Hearing No. 1 on Budget & Rates: Tuesday, August 14, 2018 at 7:00 p.m.
- Public Hearing No. 2 on Budget & Rates: Tuesday, August 21, 2018 at 7:00 p.m.
- Adoption of Budget & Rates (1st Reading): Tuesday, August 28, 2017 at 7:00 p.m.
- Adoption of Budget & Rates (2nd Reading): Tuesday, September 4, 2018 at 7:00 p.m.

All Kyle residents and interested persons are invited to attend the City Council's budget meetings and public hearings to provide their comments to the City Council. An electronic copy of the proposed operating and capital budget for fiscal year 2018-2019 will be available on the City's website beginning July 30, 2018. A printed copy of the complete proposed budget document will also be available for public inspection beginning July 30, 2018 during business hours (except on a City holiday) at Kyle City Hall located at 100 West Center Street, Kyle, Texas, and at Kyle Public Library located at 550 Scott Street, Kyle, Texas.

Perwez A. Moheet, CPA
Director of Finance
July 25, 2018



City Charter: Annual Budget and Process



City Charter of the City of Kyle, Texas

Preamble

This Charter is dedicated to and adopted by the citizens of the City of Kyle to grant the full authority for local self-government and to ensure such rights and duties to the people, to reserve to the people the powers of initiative, referendum and recall, and to encourage citizen participation in our government for the proper and efficient progress of our city. To this end we adopt and ordain this Charter as authorized by the Texas Constitution.

ARTICLE I. – INCORPORATION, FORM OF GOVERNMENT AND POWERS OF THE CITY

Sec. 1.01. - Incorporation. The inhabitants of the City of Kyle, Texas, within the corporate limits as now and as hereafter established, extended and modified, shall continue to be and are hereby constituted a body politic and corporate in perpetuity under the name of the "City of Kyle," hereinafter referred to as the "city," with such powers, privileges, rights, duties, and immunities as herein provided.

Sec. 1.02. - Form of Government. The municipal government shall be, and shall be known as, the "council-manager" form of government. Pursuant to the provisions of, and subject only to the limitations imposed by, the state constitution, state laws, and this charter, all powers of the city shall be vested in and exercised by an elective governing body, hereinafter referred to as the "city council" or "council". The council shall enact legislation, adopt budgets, determine policies, make appointments to positions as provided herein, and appoint the city manager who shall execute the laws and administer the government of the city.

Sec. 1.03. - Rights Reserved. All suits, taxes, penalties, fines, forfeitures, and all other rights, claims and demands, of every kind and character, which have accrued under the laws in favor of the city shall belong to and vest in the city; shall not abate by reason of the adoption of this charter; shall be prosecuted and collected for the use and benefit of the city; and shall not be in any manner affected by the taking effect of this charter; but as to all of such rights, the laws under which they shall have accrued shall be deemed to be in full force and effect. The budget and all ordinances, rules and regulations of the city shall be and remain in effect, subject to the terms of this charter and the future discretion and vote of the council. All present commissions, boards and officers of the city shall continue in office subject to the provisions of this charter, including, but not limited to, the provisions governing election and removal, and the council's exercise of the authority conferred by this charter.

Sec. 1.04. - General Powers. The city shall possess and may exercise the full power of local self-government and shall have all powers possible and lawful for a home rule city to have under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, as fully and completely as though each such power were specifically enumerated in this charter. The city shall not have any authority or power that conflicts with state law. It is specifically provided that:

(a) The powers and authority of the city shall include but shall not be limited to any power and authority necessary, useful or desirable to accomplish any public or lawful purpose, or to provide for the advancement of the interest, welfare, health, morals, comfort, safety, economic well being, or convenience of the city and its inhabitants; provided that all such powers, whether

expressed or implied, shall be exercised and enforced in a manner that is not inconsistent with this charter or state law, and when not prescribed herein, in such manner as is provided by ordinance or resolution adopted by the city council.

(b) The enumeration of particular powers in this charter shall not be held or deemed to be exclusive, and, in addition to the powers enumerated herein, the city shall have all other powers which, under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, it would be proper for this charter to specifically enumerate, including all powers of local government not clearly denied the city by state law. The city shall have and may exercise all the powers conferred upon cities of every class by the Texas Constitution or state and federal law, including all powers of local government that can be conferred on home rule cities pursuant to Art. 11, Sec. 5, Tex. Const., or that are conferred by any existing or future law relating to the powers and authority of cities, together with all the implied powers necessary to carry into execution any such power.

(c) The city may exercise any of its powers and perform any of its functions by contract with, or in cooperation with, the state government or any agency or any political subdivision thereof, or with the federal government or any agency thereof, and, to the extent not inconsistent with state law or this charter, by contract with any person, firm or legal entity.

(d) Under the name of the city it shall be known in law and have succession and be capable of contracting and being contracted with; being sued and impleaded as authorized in this charter or by state law; suing and impleading at law or in equity and being answered to in all courts and tribunals; provided that the city shall have sovereign immunity and its officers and employees shall have qualified governmental immunity. The officers of the city are the members of the city council, the city manager, municipal judge, city attorney and members of all standing boards and commissions appointed by the city council, and the department heads and the sworn law enforcement personnel appointed by the city manager.

ARTICLE VIII. - FINANCE

Sec. 8.01. - Finance Department. The department of finance shall be established and maintained and the head of such department shall be the director of finance. The director of finance shall have knowledge of municipal accounting and experience in budgeting and financial control. Such director shall provide a bond with such surety and in such amount as the city manager may require. The premium on such bond shall be paid by the city.

Sec. 8.02. - Powers and Duties. The director of finance shall administer all financial affairs of the city under the direction, control and supervision of the city manager. He or she shall have authority and be required to:

(a) Maintain a general accounting system for the city and exercise financial control over all offices, departments and agencies thereof;

(b) Certify the availability of funds for all proposed expenditures, and unless the director of finance shall certify that an unencumbered balance exists in the appropriations and funds available, no appropriation shall be encumbered and no expenditure shall be made;

(c) Submit to the council through the city manager, not less than quarterly, statements showing the financial condition of the city; the form and content of the statements and schedule for presentation shall be approved by the city council;

(d) Prepare, as of the end of the fiscal year, a complete financial statement and report.

Sec. 8.03. - Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the city shall begin on the first day of each October and end on the last day of September of the succeeding year. All funds collected by the City during any fiscal year including both current and delinquent revenues, shall be accounted for in such fiscal year; and except for funds derived to pay interest and create a sinking fund on the bonded indebtedness of the city, may be applied to the payment of expenses incurred during such fiscal year.

Sec. 8.04. - Annual Budget. The budget shall provide a complete work and financial plan for the city, including all city funds and activities. A budget message explaining the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of the work programs shall be submitted with the budget. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the city for the ensuing fiscal year; describe the important features of the budget; indicate any major changes from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues, with reasons for such changes; summarize the city's debt position and include such other material as the city manager deems desirable or the council requires. The budget shall begin with a clear general summary of its contents; and shall show in detail all estimated revenues, indicating the proposed property tax levy, and all proposed expenditures, including debt service, for the ensuing fiscal year. The proposed budget expenditures shall not exceed the total of estimated funds available from all sources. The budget shall be so arranged as to show comparative figures for estimated revenues and expenditures of the current fiscal year and the actual revenues and expenditures of the preceding two (2) fiscal years, compared to the estimate for the budgeted year. It shall include in separate sections:

- (a) An itemized estimate of the expense of conducting each department, division and office.
- (b) An estimate of the revenues of the city from taxes by category for the fiscal year.
- (c) Tax levies, rates, and collections for the preceding two years.
- (d) An itemization of all anticipated revenue from utilities and all sources other than the taxes.
- (e) The amount required for interest on the City's debts, for sinking fund and for maturing bonds and other obligations.
- (f) The amounts of the city debts and other obligations, with a schedule of payments and maturities.
- (g) The total amount established for addition to reserve funds.
- (h) A capital program, which may be revised and extended each year to indicate capital expenditures pending or in process of construction or acquisition.
- (i) A provision regarding health coverage for retired employees. This provision may give consideration to the years of service of each retired employee but shall not obligate the city to any specific or continuing level of funding for such benefits.
- (j) Such other information as may be required by the council.

Sec. 8.05. - Budget Process and Adoption. The city manager shall be responsible for the timely preparation and presentation of the budget, and shall present his or her recommended budget to the city council no later than sixty (60) days prior to October 1st of each year. The proposed

budget shall become a public document and record when presented to the council. From and after its receipt of the budget, the city council shall:

(a) At the first council meeting for which timely notice may be given, cause to be posted in city hall and published in a newspaper of general circulation in the city a general summary of the proposed budget and a notice stating the time and places where copies of the budget are available for public inspection; the time and place, not less than fifteen (15) days after such publication, of a public hearing on the budget; and such other public hearings as are necessary.

(b) After the first public hearing the council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. The council may amend the proposed budget to add, increase, decrease or delete any programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service; provided that no amendment shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated funds available from all sources.

(c) The budget shall be finally adopted by ordinance not later than the third Thursday of September; provided that if the council takes no final action on or prior to such day, the budget as submitted by the city manager shall be deemed to have been finally adopted by the council.

Sec. 8.06. - Administration of Budget. No payment shall be made or obligation incurred except in accordance with this charter and appropriation duly made, and unless the director of finance first certifies that a sufficient unencumbered balance and sufficient funds are or will be available to cover the claim or meet the obligation when it becomes due and payable. If funds are not currently available to make an appropriate payment, but will become available within the fiscal year, the finance officer may request the council give authority to borrow money to make such payment provided that such money will be repaid by the end of the fiscal year or as provided by state law. Any authorization of payment or incurring of an obligation in violation of the provisions of this charter shall be void and any payment so made illegal; provided this shall not be construed to prevent the council by ordinance from making or authorizing payments or the making of contracts, for capital expenditures to be financed wholly or partly by the issuance of bonds, time warrants, certificates of indebtedness, certificates of obligation, lease-purchase, or other similar evidence of indebtedness or obligation, or to prevent the making of any contract or lease providing for payments beyond the end of the fiscal year.

Sec. 8.07. - Amendment and Supplemental Budgets. To protect the public health, safety, welfare and resources of the city, budget amendments to fund and meet conditions not anticipated in the original budget may be authorized, upon the affirmative vote of four members of the council. Supplements and amendments shall be approved by ordinance and shall be filed with the original budget.

Sec. 8.08. - Borrowing to Meet Funding Requirements. In the absence of available funds to meet emergency conditions and requirements, the council may authorize the borrowing of funds. In any fiscal year in anticipation of the collection of the budgeted revenues or ad valorem property tax for such year, whether levied or to be levied in such year, the council may authorize the borrowing of money by the issuance of notes, warrants or tax anticipation notes. Notes and warrants issued under this section shall be limited to the funds required for the emergency or short-fall and mature and be payable not later than the end of the fiscal year in which issued, or as otherwise provided by statute.

Sec. 8.09. - Depository. The council shall from time to time select a depository or depositories for city funds on the basis of bids received from such institutions; provided that the council may by resolution invest reserve funds in any state or federally chartered bank or savings institution.

All monies received by any person, department or agency of the city for or in connection with affairs of the city shall be promptly deposited in the city depository or depositories. All checks, vouchers, or warrants for the withdrawal of money from the city depositories shall be signed by the city manager and the director of finance. The council may authorize the use of machine imprinted facsimile signatures of such persons on such checks, vouchers and warrants.

Sec. 8.10. - Purchase Procedure. All purchases made and contracts executed by the city shall be pursuant to a requisition from the head of the office, department or agency whose appropriation will be charged; and no contract or order shall be binding upon the city unless the director of finance certifies there is to the credit of such office, department or agency, a sufficient unencumbered appropriation to pay for the supplies, materials, equipment, or contractual services for which the contract or order is to be issued. All contracts and purchases of every nature and kind shall be made in accordance with all applicable state law requirements for competitive bidding.

Sec. 8.11. - Bonds and Financial Obligations. The council may by ordinance authorize the issuance of any tax or revenue bonds, refunding bonds, certificates of obligation, warrants, notes, certificates of participation, tax anticipation notes or other evidence of indebtedness or obligation, for any permanent public improvement or any emergency, or any other public purpose not prohibited by law, subject only to the following limitations:

- (a) no general obligation bonds, other than refunding bonds, shall be issued except as approved by a majority vote at an election held for such purpose;
- (b) no indebtedness or obligation shall be issued except in compliance with the requirements of state law;
- (c) no form of indebtedness other than general obligation bonds approved by public vote may be issued without public notice and a public hearing being held in compliance with state law; the published notice shall clearly summarize the relevant statutory provisions providing for a petition and election, if any; and
- (d) the authorization for bonds authorized but not issued shall expire ten years after the date of authorization.

Charter reference— Debt management policy, [§ 8.14](#)

Cross reference— Debt management policy, [§ 2-531](#) et seq.

Sec. 8.12. - Reserve Fund. A reserve fund shall be established. Except when expended only for an emergency, the reserve fund shall over time be funded in an amount equal to at least twenty-five percent of the annual operating budget. If expended the reserve fund shall be restored as soon thereafter as practicable.

Sec. 8.13. - Independent Audit. At the close of each fiscal year, an independent audit shall be made of all accounts of the city by a certified public accountant experienced in auditing cities. The audit shall be completed on or before March 30th of each year and shall include an audit of all non-profit organizations receiving fifty percent (50%) or more of their income from the city. The audit shall be subject to the following:

(a) The city shall pay a percentage of the audit costs for all non-profit organizations audited, equal to the percentage of their respective total funding provided by the City;

(b) The independent auditor shall not otherwise maintain or keep any of the accounts of the city; act as financial advisor to the city; or have any financial interest whatsoever, direct or indirect, in any other financial affairs of the city, any member of the council, the city manager or any department head; provided that the auditor may be a resident or routinely utilize the utilities and services offered by the city, or be the owner of less than one percent (1%) of the total outstanding stock in a company contracting with the city;

(c) The council shall not select the same auditor for more than five (5) consecutive years and the auditor selected shall not be, or have been within the immediate preceding three (3) years, a business associate of the certified public accountant or firm that performed the audit prior to such selection;

(d) Upon acceptance of the audit, a summary thereof shall be published immediately in a newspaper of general circulation in the city and copies of the audit shall be placed on file in the city secretary's office as a public record. The summary shall include a balance sheet; an itemization of all income and expenditures by department; and an itemization of all investments and amounts of such investments pledged or encumbered for specific purposes;

(e) The auditor shall be available to the council throughout the budget year for special projects, audits, reviews and reports.

Section 8.14. - Debt Management Policy. The city council shall adopt and implement a debt management policy prior to adoption of the 2011-2012 annual budget. The city council shall obtain and consider advice from such professional and financial advisory services as it deems appropriate in adopting, reviewing and implementing the policy. The policy shall be reviewed, modified and amended as appropriate not less often than every fifth year.

(Ord. No. 646, § 1(Prop. 10), 3-1-2011) **Editor's note**— Added by the voters at an election held on May 14, 2011.



City Council's Budget Policy Directives





Budget Development Timeline





City of Kyle, Texas
 Budget Development Schedule
 Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Operating & CIP Budgets

Saturday, March 24, 2018	Budget Retreat #1: City Council Policy Workshop
Monday, April 9, 2018	City Manager Shares City Council's Budget Policy Goals with the Department Directors
Monday, April 30, 2018	HaysCAD Provides Certified Preliminary Estimates for 2018 Tax Roll
Monday, May 14, 2018	City Manager Provides Guidelines to Department Directors for FY 2018 Budget Development
Thursday, June 14, 2018	Deadline for City Departments to Submit 5-Year CIP Spending Plan for FY 2019-23
Thursday, June 14, 2018	Deadline for City Departments to Submit Line Item Budget for FY 2019
Friday, June 22, 2018	Deadline to Finalize Changes to Department Line Item Budgets for FY 2019
Friday, June 22, 2018	Deadline to Finalize Changes to 5-Year CIP Spending Plan for FY 2019 - FY 2023
Friday, July 6, 2018	Complete Final Review of Proposed Department Budgets for FY 2019 Based on 6/30 CYEs
Wednesday, July 11, 2018 thru Friday, July 20, 2018	City Manager Begins Meeting with Department Directors to Review Line Item Budgets, CIP Spending Plan, and Revenue Projections
Monday, July 23, 2018	Line Item Budget Sent to City Council for Review
Wednesday, July 25, 2018	Hays County Appraisal District Provides Certified Property Tax Valuations to City
Saturday, July 28, 2018	Budget Retreat #2: City Manager Presents Proposed Budget for FY 2019 to City Council
Tuesday, August 14, 2018 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	1st Public Hearing - Budget & Tax Rate
Tuesday, August 21, 2018 (Regular City Council Meeting)	2nd Public Hearing - Budget & Tax Rate
Tuesday, August 28, 2018 (Special Called City Council Meeting)	Adoption: Budget & Tax Rates (1st Reading)
Tuesday, September 4, 2018 (Regular City Council Meeting)	Adoption: Budget & Tax Rates (2nd Reading)



Financial Management Policies



ORDINANCE NO. 648

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, ADOPTING A DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY; AMENDING SECTION 8.11 OF ARTICLE VIII OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES IN ITS ENTIRETY; AND PROVIDING SEVERABILITY, OPEN MEETINGS AND EFFECTIVE DATE CLAUSES.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Kyle, Texas (the "City") desires to amend the Code of Ordinances of the City ("Code") to establish a debt management policy and provide guidelines for issuance and effective management of medium and long term debt of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The above and foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein as findings of fact.

Section 2. Adoption of Debt Management Policy. Section 8.11 of Article VIII of the Code, is hereby amended and replaced in its entirety to read as follows:

Section 8.11 DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT POLICY

(a) **Purpose.** The City establishes the following policy concerning the issuance and management of the City's debt. This debt policy, as presented to City Council and the citizens, is established to improve the quality of decisions in relation to the City's financing activities, provide a comprehensive view of the City's long term debt picture and make it easier for decision makers to understand issues concerning debt issuance and management.

(b) **Conditions of Debt Issuance.**

(1) **Community Needs** - Debt should be issued for the purpose of meeting the needs of the community through funding of capital projects and equipment but without constituting an unreasonable burden to taxpayers.

(2) **Qualified Projects** - Long term debt is only to be issued to finance the acquisition and/or construction of capital improvements with an economic or useful life greater than five years and the term of the debt. Additionally, only capital needs identified in the capital improvement program will be considered. Refunding bonds will only be issued if the present value of debt service savings exceeds three percent of the par value of the refunded bonds, unless the refunding is intended for tax rate management purposes. Debt for other purposes, such as acquisition of capital assets, is covered separately in this policy.

(3) **Emergency Purposes** – Debt may be issued in compliance with State law to repair or replace an essential public asset, e.g. wastewater trunk line, that has suffered catastrophic damages, or for other purposes if there is immediate risk to the health and/or general safety of the general population of the City. The issuance of debt under this subsection requires an affirmative vote by a majority of the members of the City Council present and voting, provided not less than four affirmative votes shall be required to authorize the issuance of debt under this subsection.

(c) **Types of Debt**

(1) **General Obligation Bonds**- General Obligation Bonds may only be issued with a majority approval of a popular vote. The use of the proceeds from GO Bonds is limited to the acquisition or improvement of real property and other uses allowed by law and applicable bond ordinances. Libraries, parks and public safety facilities are all types of facilities that can be financed with GO Bonds. To the extent that property tax revenues are used to fund debt service, a separate property tax will be levied.

(2) **Enterprise Revenue Bonds** - Enterprise Revenue Bonds finance facilities for a revenue producing enterprise, and are payable from revenue sources within that enterprise. Municipal Water and Sewer and Solid Waste are examples of revenue producing enterprises within the City.

(3) **Certificates of Obligation (CO's) and Limited Tax Notes (Notes)** - Notes will be used in order to fund capital requirements where the useful life does not exceed seven (7) years as authorized by State law or where expedient issuance is required. Debt service for CO's or Notes may be either from general revenues or backed by a specific revenue stream or streams or by a combination of both. The term of the CO's will not exceed the useful life of the major capital projects funded by the certificate issuances and will generally be limited to no more than twenty years. Unless provided otherwise by State law neither CO's nor Notes require a vote of the citizens of the City.

(4) **Refunding Obligations** - Pursuant to the Government Code and various other financing statutes applicable in particular situations, the City Council is authorized to provide for the issuance of bonds for the purpose of refunding any long term obligation of the City. Absent any significant noneconomic factors (such as tax rate management), a refunding should produce minimum debt service savings (net of reserve fund earnings and other offsets) of at least 3% of the par value of the refunded bonds on a net present value basis, using the refunding issue's True Interest Cost (TIC) as the discount rate, unless the Finance Department determines that a lower savings percentage is acceptable for issues or maturities with short maturity dates.

(5) **Tax Anticipation Notes** - Proceeds from Tax Anticipation Notes are

used to fund projects whose source of payment is future tax revenues. These instruments have a term of one to three years and are for a specific purpose such as temporary financing for capital improvements, cash flow needs and major equipment leasing.

(6) **Tax Increment Financing Bonds (TIF)** - The City may use these bonds to finance capital improvements within the tax increment reinvestment zone. Repayment is from property taxes generated on the incremental increases in tax values within the zone.

(7) **Leases and Lease Purchase** - Financing leases and lease purchase agreements may be used to finance major capital purchases, including infrastructure, fleet, major system upgrades and large equipment purchases. The useful life of the asset should not exceed the term of the lease.

(8) **Assessment Bonds** - Proceeds from Assessment Bonds may be used to finance local public improvements, provided that said improvements benefit the parcels of land to be assessed. Local street lights, landscaping, sidewalks and sanitary sewers are some of the examples of local improvements commonly financed by assessment bonds.

(9) **Other Obligations** - There may be special circumstances when other forms of debt are appropriate and may be evaluated on a case by case basis. Such other forms include, but are not limited to limited tax notes, non-enterprise revenue bonds, bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and judgment or settlement obligation bonds.

(d) Restrictions on Debt Issuance.

(1) The City will not use long term debt to finance current operations or normal maintenance.

(2) Derivative products will not be used by the city.

(3) Variable rate debt will not be used to refinance fixed-rate, long term debt.

(4) All debt issuances shall be approved by the City Council.

(5) Before any debt may be issued, the city will perform an analysis of the requirements to determine the impact on future budgets, the sufficiency of revenues to fund the debt service requirements and additional operating costs of the capital asset acquired. The analysis will ensure that debt service payments not tied to a specific revenue source shall be not greater than 40% of budgeted General Fund revenue for the current fiscal year. For calculation purposes, General Fund revenue shall include revenue in both Community Development and Recreation Funds of the City.

Payments on bonds that are tied to a specified revenue stream such as waterworks

bonds or TIF supported bonds are not subject to this 40% limit. This percentage restriction may be waived on a case-by-case basis for emergency purposes.

(e) Limitations on Outstanding Debt.

(1) Limitations on the city's outstanding bonded debt include:

(A) The total of gross bonded debt payable from the General Fund of the City (to include principal portion only) will not exceed six (6) percent of the assessed valuation of the City for the same year.

(B) Certificates of obligation payable from the General Fund shall not exceed three (3) percent of the assessed valuation of the City.

(2) These limitations shall not apply to utility-supported or TIF-supported debt and shall be periodically compared with other cities to determine if the city is still within the norm for comparably sized cities.

(f) Characteristics of Debt Issuance.

When the City finances capital projects by issuing bonds, it will pay back the bonds in a period not exceeding the expected life of those projects. Other standard terms shall include the following:

(1) Term may be up to 30 years depending on cash flow assumptions, and useful life of asset being financed.

(2) Call provisions will be shortest possible optional call consistent with optimal pricing.

(3) The City will seek to retire at least 25 percent of the total General Fund supported principal outstanding within the next 10 fiscal years.

(4) The City will seek level or declining overall debt repayment schedules and will avoid issuing debt that provides for balloon principal payments reserved at the end of the term of the issue, unless such debt issue is originally intended to be refinanced to produce level or declining overall debt repayment.

(5) The City will avoid variable rate debt due to the potential volatility of such instruments. Therefore, the City will avoid the use of variable rate debt for its general obligation bond issues.

(6) Debt service reserves will be in conformity with bond covenants, if applicable.

(7) Commercial insurance or other credit enhancements to the bond rating shall be considered when cost effective.

(8) Repayment of debt shall be made with revenues derived from the projects that benefitted from the bond issuance when possible.

(9) General Fund reserves shall be maintained at a minimum of ninety (90) days equivalent of the prior year's General Fund operating expenditures. This reserve shall be set aside and accounted for in a separate Fund of the City named Emergency Reserve Fund. All disbursements from the Emergency Reserve Fund must be authorized by the City Council and shall only be for emergency purposes as described in Section 8.11 (b) 3. For calculation purposes, General Fund expenditures shall include expenditures in both Community Development and Recreation Funds of the City and shall exclude any transfers-out. To the extent the City does not meet this stated policy minimum, the Council shall separately approve a plan at the time it approves its next required budget to achieve the required reserve amount within the shortest possible number of years (the "ramp-up period"). In no event will this ramp-up period exceed ten (10) years.

(g) Review of Debt Policy. To ensure the City is meeting the expectations of this policy the Strategic Planning & Finance Committee is to review this policy annually, at least three months prior to the beginning of the budget process, and report the findings to Council.

(h) Debt Issuance Process

(1) The City will strive continually achieve a higher Standard and Poor's rating. The City will maintain good communications with bond rating agencies about its financial condition and will follow a policy of full disclosure on every financial report and bond prospectus. The City will also comply with all federal tax law provisions, including arbitrage requirements.

(2) The City shall utilize the services of independent financial advisor(s) on debt financing when deemed prudent. Although not required, the City may utilize an RFP selected pool of underwriters for any negotiated bond sale. Bond counsel will be used for each transaction.

(3) The Finance Department shall review each debt issuance transaction on a case by case basis to determine the most appropriate method of sale.

(4) **Competitive Sale.** In a competitive sale, bids for the purchase of the bonds are opened at a specified place and time and are awarded to the underwriter (or syndicate) whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost to the City (TIC). This method is most advantageous when the debt to be issued is less complex, the municipal bond market for high grade credits is stable, and the sale of the City's bonds is assured.

(A) Bond sales shall be cancelable at any time prior to the time bids are to be received.

(B) Upon award to the bidder whose conforming bid represents the lowest true interest cost, the City may restructure the bonds in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale. The City shall reserve the unfettered right to reject all bids or waive bid irregularities.

(5) **Negotiated Sale.** In a negotiated sale, the City chooses the initial buyer of the bonds in advance of the sale date. The initial buyer is usually an investment banking firm, or a syndicate of investment banking firms interested in reoffering the bonds to investors through an underwriting process. This type of sale allows the City to discuss different financing techniques with the underwriter in advance of the sale date. This method is most advantageous when the debt issue is complex, debt structuring flexibility is required (as would be the case in a bond refunding) or the municipal bond market is unstable or uncertain.

(6) **Private Placement** In a private placement, the City may select a private purchaser willing to bid a below market rate. Such placements often allow debt to be issued more efficiently by eliminating the need for bond ratings and other associated issuance costs. Such financing will be analyzed on a case by case basis, depending primarily on rates prevailing in the placement market from time to time.

(7) Professional services used in conjunction with a bond issuance may be obtained using a request for proposal (RFP). If an RFP is used, selection will be based on experience in the type of issuance and municipal bond activities, ability to perform needed services, conflicts of interest, fees and fee structure.

(i) Permitted Investments of Debt Proceeds

(1) All investments of debt proceeds shall adhere to the city's investment policy. Accordingly, the investment of proceeds is limited to:

(A) securities guaranteed for both principal and interest by the federal government. All securities held in the City's name prior to the effective date of this Ordinance are exempt until such securities mature and funds become available for reinvestment;

(B) collateralized certificates of deposit from banks whose collateral consists of securities of the United States or secured by a letter of credit from the Federal Home Loan Bank Board that guarantee both principal and interest;

(C) local government investments pools; or

(D) collateralized certificates of deposit from banks secured by a combination of collateral and guarantees as provided in (A) and (B), and/or bonds and debt obligations of the State of Texas and other instruments as authorized by State law

(2) A financial advisor may be used to assist in investing bond proceeds. However, the advisor must be independent of the underwriter or financial advisor involved with the sale of the bonds. Bond proceeds may not be commingled with operating funds.

(3) To ensure adequate liquidity and safety of principal, investment maturities shall precede debt service requirements.

Section 4. Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application of any provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

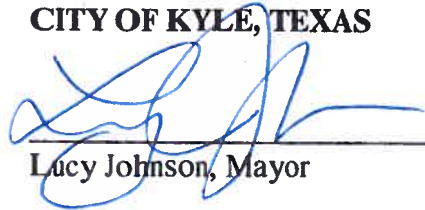
Section 5. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

Section 6. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 15th day of March, 2011.


PASSED AND FINALLY APPROVED on this the 5th day of April, 2011.

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS



Lucy Johnson, Mayor

ATTEST:



Amelia Sanchez, City Secretary



Investment Policy



RESOLUTION NO. 1114

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, ADOPTING AN INVESTMENT POLICY; MAKING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING FOR RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, Section 2256.005 requires that the governing body of an investment entity shall adopt by rule, order, resolution, ordinance, or as appropriate, a written Investment Policy regarding the investment of its funds and funds under its control, and,

WHEREAS, the Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires that the Investment Policy, including a list of authorized investments and investment strategies, must be reviewed and approved annually, and,

WHEREAS, the Investment Policy attached as Exhibit A to this Resolution complies with the provisions of Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, HAYS COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings.

The City Council of the City of Kyle finds that:

- A. As required by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, the City Council has reviewed the Investment Policy and related investment strategies and that the Investment Policy made part of this City Council Resolution so adopted records any changes made to the City's Investment Policy and or investment strategies.
- B. No changes to the investment policy and or to the investment strategies were found to be necessary. Accordingly, no changes were made to the investment policy and or to the investment strategies in this annual review and update.
- C. The following recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. Authorization.

The Investment Policy of the City of Kyle is hereby adopted in compliance with the requirements set forth in the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Section 3. Effective Date.


This City Council Resolution of the City of Kyle, Texas shall take effect from and after the date of its passage as authorized by the Charter of the City of Kyle.

Section 4. Open Meetings.

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of the said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Local Government Code.


FINALLY PASSED AND APPROVED ON THIS THE 4th DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2018.

THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS



Travis Mitchell, Mayor

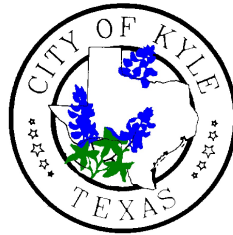
ATTEST:



Jennifer Vetrano, City Secretary

EXHIBIT A

CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS INVESTMENT POLICY



Reviewed & Adopted:
September 4, 2018

INVESTMENT POLICY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
I. PURPOSE.....	1
II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES.....	1
III. RESPONSIBILITY AND STANDARD OF CARE.....	2
IV. INVESTMENT ADVISORS AND BROKER / DEALERS	3
V. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS	5
VI. SAFEKEEPING AND COLLATERALIZATION.....	8
VII. REPORTING.....	10
VIII. INVESTMENT OFFICER TRAINING	11
IX. INVESTMENT STRATEGIES.....	11
GLOSSARY OF TERMS	11

I. PURPOSE

It is the policy of City of Kyle, Texas that, giving due regard to the safety and risk of investment, all available funds shall be invested in conformance with State and Federal Regulations, applicable Bond Ordinance requirements, formal Investment Policy and informal investment strategy.

Effective cash management is recognized as essential to good fiscal management. Cash management and effective investment strategy development will be pursued to take advantage of interest earnings as viable and material revenue to all City funds. The City's portfolio shall be designed and managed in a manner responsive to the public trust and consistent with this Policy.

A. Formal Adoption

This Investment Policy is authorized by the City of Kyle City Council in accordance with Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, the Public Funds Investment Act, as amended, which requires the adoption of a formal written Investment Policy

B. Scope

This Investment Policy applies to all of the investment activities of the City of Kyle, including but not limited to investment of general funds, reserve funds, interest and sinking funds and bond funds. Retirement funds are not governed by this policy. This Policy establishes guidelines for who can invest City funds, how City funds will be invested, and when and how a periodic review of investments will be made. In addition to the guidelines of this Policy, bond funds (as defined by the Internal Revenue Service) shall be managed in accordance with their governing resolution and all applicable State and Federal Law.

C. Review and Amendment

This written investment policy and related fund strategies shall be reviewed annually by the City Council. Amendments must be approved and adopted by the City Council. The City Council shall adopt a written resolution stating that it has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies.

II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

A. Safety of Principal

The primary objective of all investment activity is the preservation of capital and the safety of principal in the overall portfolio. Each investment transaction shall seek to ensure first that capital losses are avoided, whether from security defaults or erosion of market value.

The City shall seek to control the risk of loss due to the failure of a security issuer or grantor. Such risk shall be controlled by investing only in the safest types of securities as defined in the Policy; by collateralization as required by law; and through portfolio diversification by maturity and type.

B. Maintenance of Adequate Liquidity

The investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to meet the cash flow requirements that might be reasonably anticipated. Liquidity shall be achieved by matching investment maturities with forecasted cash flow requirements; investing in securities with active secondary markets; maintaining

appropriate portfolio diversification; and by investing in eligible money market mutual funds and local government investment pools.

A security may be liquidated to meet unanticipated cash requirements, to redeploy cash into other investments expected to outperform current holdings, or otherwise to adjust the portfolio.

C. Return on Investments

The City shall invest local funds in investments that yield a competitive market rate of return while providing necessary principal protection consistent with stated objectives. For bond proceeds to which arbitrage restrictions apply, the primary objectives shall be to obtain a fair market rate and to minimize the costs associated with the investment of such funds within the constraints of the investment policy and applicable bond covenants.

III. RESPONSIBILITY AND STANDARD OF CARE

A. Delegation of Authority

The Director of Finance shall be the “Investment Officer” of the City. The Investment Officer is authorized by the City Council to cause the investment of all available funds consistent with this policy. In the absence of the Director of Finance, the City Manager shall serve as the Interim Investment Officer. The City Council may also appoint additional Investment Officer(s) by resolution. Because of the various duties and responsibilities related to managing the investment portfolio, the Director of Finance may delegate specific duties and responsibilities to other finance department employees; however, no person shall engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy.

B. Standard of Care

The standard of care used by the City shall be the “prudent investor rule” as set forth in Tex. Gov’t Code Ann. Sec. 2256.006, and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio within the applicable legal constraints. The Prudent Investor Rule states that:

“Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, that a person of prudence, discretion and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived.”

Investment of funds shall be governed by the following investment objectives, in order of priority:

- 1) preservation and safety of principal,
- 2) liquidity, and
- 3) yield

The designated Investment Officers shall perform their duties in accordance with the adopted Investment Policy and internal procedures. In determining whether an Investment Officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the investment of all funds over which the Investment Officer had responsibility, rather than the prudence of a single investment shall be considered. Investment Officers acting in good faith and in accordance with these policies and

procedures shall be relieved of personal liability. The designated Investment Officers shall adhere to the City of Kyle Investment Policy and Ethic Ordinance.

C. Conflict of Interest

The designated Investment Officers shall act as custodians of the public trust avoiding any transaction which might involve a conflict of interest, the appearance of a conflict of interest, or any activity which might otherwise discourage public confidence. Investment Officers shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions. Additionally, all Investment Officers shall file with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City a statement disclosing any personal business relationship with any business or individual seeking to sell investments to the City, or any relationship within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell investments to the City. For purposes of this subsection, an Investment Officer has a personal business relationship with a business organization if:

- 1) The Investment Officer owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business organization or owns \$5,000 or more of the fair market value of the business organization;
- 2) Funds received by the Investment Officer from the business organization exceed 10 percent of the Investment Officer's gross income for the previous year; or
- 3) The Investment Officer has acquired from the business organization during the previous year investments with a book value of \$2,500 or more for the personal account of the Investment Officer.

D. Establishment of Internal Controls

The Director of Finance shall establish written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program consistent with this Policy. The controls shall be designed to prevent, identify and control losses of public funds arising from deviation from this policy, fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third-parties, or imprudent actions by employees and officers of the City.

Duties related to investment activities will be delegated so that segregation of duties will be maintained with respect to purchasing, recording, authorizing and reconciling investment accounts. All investment transactions must be authorized by the Director of Finance.

IV. INVESTMENT ADVISORS AND BROKER / DEALERS

A. Investment Advisors

The Finance Director may select an Investment Advisor to advise the City in the investment of City funds and other responsibilities including but not limited to broker compliance, security selection, competitive bidding, security reporting and documentation. The Investment Advisor must be registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940 as well as with the Texas State Securities Board.

Investment Advisors shall agree that investment advice shall at all times be given with the judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons paid for their special prudence, discretion

and intelligence, in such matters exercise in the management of their client's affairs, not for speculation by the client or production of fee income by the advisor or broker but for investment by the client with emphasis on the probable safety of the capital while considering the probable income to be derived.

An appointed Investment Advisor shall act solely in an advisory and administrative capacity, within the guidelines of this Investment Policy and without any discretionary authority to transact business on behalf of the City.

The term of any Investment Advisor contract may not exceed two years. Any renewal or extension of the Investment Advisor contract must be made by the City Council by resolution.

Investment Advisors shall additionally prepare, at least on a quarterly basis, a comprehensive portfolio report that includes, at a minimum, the following information:

- ✓ Current portfolio status,
- ✓ Transactions and activity for the period,
- ✓ Investment maturity schedule,
- ✓ Security-type allocation,
- ✓ Income earned,
- ✓ Yield analysis (including benchmarks), and
- ✓ Book value versus market value comparison.

B. Broker / Dealer Selection and Due Diligence

The City shall establish a list of approved broker/dealers, which qualify under SEC rule 15C3-1 (uniform net capital rule) from which it will conduct security transactions. Each prospective business organization must provide current financial statements, resumes of key sales personnel and a completed broker/dealer questionnaire. The Financial condition of each qualified firm shall be reviewed annually.

In addition, business organizations eligible to transact investment business with the City shall be presented a written copy of this Investment Policy. Additionally, the qualified representative of the business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City shall execute a written instrument in a form acceptable to the City and the business organization substantially to the effect that the business organization has:

- 1) Received and reviewed the investment policy of the City; and
- 2) Acknowledged that the business organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the City and the organization that are not authorized by the City's investment policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

The City shall not enter into an investment transaction with a business organization prior to receiving the written instrument described above.

The City Council shall, at least annually, review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified Investment Providers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City.

If the City has contracted with an Investment Advisor, the advisor shall be responsible for performing financial due diligence on the City's behalf. The advisor will annually provide the City with a list of authorized Broker/Dealers as well as the written acknowledgement above.

V. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

A. Eligible Investments

City funds governed by this Policy may be invested in:

- 1) Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, *excluding* mortgaged backed securities, collateralized mortgage obligations, and real estate mortgage investment conduits.
- 2) Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- 3) Other obligations, the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States;
- 4) Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any State having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent;
- 5) Fully collateralized repurchase agreement having a defined termination date; placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in Texas; and secured by obligations described by a combination of cash and securities listed in 1- 4 above and pledged with a third-party selected or approved by the City; and having a market value of not less than the principal amount of the funds disbursed. The term repurchase agreement includes reverse repurchase agreements. Repurchase agreements must also be secured in accordance with State law. Each counter party to a repurchase agreement is required to sign a copy of the Security Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA) Master Repurchase Agreement as approved by the City. An executed copy of this Agreement must be on file before the City will enter into any transaction with a counter party.
- 6) Certificates of deposit must be issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the state of Texas that are:
 - Guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or its successors; or
 - Secured by obligations that are described by 1-4 above, which are intended to include all direct Federal agency or instrumentality issued mortgage backed securities, but excluding those mortgage-backed securities that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the certificates; or
 - Secured in any other manner provided by law for deposits of the City; or

- Governed by a Depository Agreement that complies with Federal and State regulation to properly secure a pledged security interest.
- 7) Money market mutual funds regulated by the Securities & Exchange Commission, with a dollar weighted average portfolio maturity of 60 days or less that fully invest dollar-for-dollar all City's funds without sales commissions or loads and, whose investment objectives include seeking to maintain a stable net asset value of \$1 per share. The City may not invest funds under its control in an amount that exceeds 10% of the total assets of any individual money market mutual fund or exceeds 80% of its monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service in money market mutual funds;
- 8) Commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less from the date of issuance and rated no less than A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies;
- 9) Local government investment pools organized and operating in compliance with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, as amended, whose obligations are exclusively of the obligations that are described by 1-7 above and whose investment philosophy and fund strategy is consistent with this policy.

To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the City, an investment pool must be continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAA-m, or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service.

In addition, an investment pool must furnish an offering circular or other similar disclosure instrument that contains, at a minimum, the following information:

- the types of investments in which money is allowed to be invested;
- the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
- the maximum stated maturity date any investment security within the portfolio has;
- the objectives of the pool;
- the size of the pool;
- the names of the members of the advisory board of the pool and the dates their terms expire;
- the custodian bank that will safekeep the pool's assets;
- whether the intent of the pool is to maintain a net asset value of one dollar and the risk of market price fluctuation;
- whether the only source of payment is the assets of the pool at market value or whether there is a secondary source of payment, such as insurance or guarantees, and a description of the secondary source of payment;
- the name and address of the independent auditor of the pool;
- the requirements to be satisfied for the City to deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the pool and any deadlines or other operating policies required for the entity to invest funds in and withdraw funds from the pool; and

- the performance history of the pool, including yield, average dollar-weighted maturities, and expense ratios.

To maintain eligibility to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the City under this chapter, an investment pool must furnish to the investment officer or other authorized representative of the City:

- Investment transaction confirmations; and
- A monthly report that containing the following information:
 - ✓ the types and percentage breakdown of securities in which the pool is invested;
 - ✓ the current average dollar-weighted maturity, based on the stated maturity date, of the pool;
 - ✓ the current percentage of the pool's portfolio in investments that have stated maturities of more than one year;
 - ✓ the book value versus the market value of the pool's portfolio, using amortized cost valuation;
 - ✓ the size of the pool;
 - ✓ the number of participants in the pool;
 - ✓ the custodian bank that is safekeeping the assets of the pool;
 - ✓ a listing of daily transaction activity of the entity participating in the pool;
 - ✓ the yield and expense ratio of the pool, including a statement regarding how yield is calculated;
 - ✓ the portfolio managers of the pool; and
 - ✓ any changes or addenda to the offering circular.

B. Ineligible Investments

The following are not authorized investments for the City:

- 1) Obligations whose payments represent the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal (IO's);
- 2) Obligations whose payments represent the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no interest (PO's);
- 3) Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMO's) that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and
- 4) Collateralized mortgage obligations whose interest rates are determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in the market index (Inverse Floaters).

C. Downgrade Provision for Investment Ratings

An Investment that requires a minimum rating does not qualify as an authorized investment during the period the investment does not have the minimum rating. The City shall take all prudent measures that are consistent with its Investment Policy to liquidate an investment that does not have the minimum rating. The City shall also monitor the credit ratings on securities that require minimum ratings. This may be accomplished through research, or with the assistance of investment advisors, broker dealers, banks or safekeeping agents.

VI. SAFEKEEPING AND COLLATERALIZATION

A. Delivery versus Payment Requirement

The purchase of individual securities shall be executed “delivery versus payment” (DVP) through the City’s Safekeeping Agent. By so doing, City’s funds are not released until the City has received, through the Safekeeping Agent, the securities purchased.

B. Safekeeping Agreement

The City shall contract with a bank, or banks, for the safekeeping of securities either owned by the City as a part of its investment portfolio or as part of its depository agreements. All collateral securing bank and savings bank deposits must be held in the City’s name by a third-party banking institution acceptable to and under contract with the City, by the Federal Reserve Bank.

Evidence of perfected ownership shall be provided through monthly safekeeping statements which shall be promptly reconciled to internal investment records.

C. Collateralization

Consistent with the requirements of State law, the City requires all bank and savings bank deposits to be federally insured or collateralized with eligible securities. Financial institutions serving as City’s Depositories will be required to sign a Depository Agreement with the City and the City’s safekeeping agent. The safekeeping portion of the Agreement shall define the City’s rights to the collateral in case of default, bankruptcy, or closing and shall establish a perfected security interest in compliance with Federal and State regulations, including:

- 1) The Agreement must be in writing;
- 2) The Agreement has to be executed by the Depository and the City contemporaneously with the acquisition of the asset;
- 3) The Agreement must be approved by the Board of Directors or the loan committee of the Depository and a copy of the meeting minutes must be delivered to the City;
- 4) The Agreement must be part of the Depository’s “official record” continuously since its execution.

D. Required Collateral Levels

- 1) Certificates of Deposit

The market value of the principal portion of collateral pledged for certificates of deposit must at all times be equal to or greater than the par value of the certificates of deposit plus accrued interest, less the applicable level of FDIC insurance.

2) Repurchase Agreements

A repurchase agreement's security value shall be the par value plus accrued interest, and the security's market value must be maintained as a minimum of 102% of the principal value of the repurchase agreement.

E. Monitoring Collateral Adequacy

1) Certificates of Deposit

The City shall require monthly reports with market values of pledged securities from all financial institutions with which the City has collateralized deposits. The Investment Officers will monitor adequacy of collateralization levels to verify market values and total collateral positions.

2) Repurchase Agreements

Weekly monitoring by the Investment Officer(s) of market values of all underlying securities purchased for City repurchase transactions is required. More frequent monitoring may be necessary during periods of market volatility.

F. Additional Collateral and Securities

1) Certificates of Deposit

If the collateral pledged for a deposit falls below the par value of the deposit, plus accrued interest and less FDIC insurance, the institution holding the deposit will be notified by the Investment Officer(s) and will be required to pledge additional securities no later than the end of the next succeeding business day.

2) Repurchase Agreements

If the value of the securities underlying a repurchase agreement falls below the margin maintenance levels specified above, the Investment Officer(s) will request additional securities. If the repurchase agreement is scheduled to mature within five business days and the amount is deemed to be immaterial, then the request is not necessary.

G. Collateral Substitution

Collateralized deposits often require substitution of securities. Substitution is permitted if the substitution maintains a pledged value equal to or greater than the required security level. Substitution is allowable for all transactions, but should be limited, if possible, to minimize potential administrative problems and transfer expense.

VII. REPORTING

A. Required Reports

Investment performance will be monitored and evaluated by the Investment Officer(s). The Investment Officers will provide a quarterly comprehensive report signed by all Investment Officer(s) to the City Council. This investment report shall:

- 1) Describe in detail the investment position of the City,
- 2) Contain a summary statement, prepared in compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, of each pooled fund group that states the:
 - ✓ beginning market value for the reporting period;
 - ✓ ending market value for the period; and
 - ✓ fully accrued interest for the reporting period;
- 3) State the book value and market value of each separately invested asset at the end of the reporting period by the type of asset and fund type invested;
- 4) State the maturity date of each separately invested asset that has a maturity date;
- 5) State the account or fund or pooled group fund for which each individual investment was acquired; and
- 6) State the compliance of the investment portfolio with the City's Investment Policy and strategy and the Public Funds Investment Act.

B. Market Pricing

The investment portfolio will be marked to market monthly. These sources may include, but are not limited to, the City's Investment Advisor, the Wall Street Journal, Bloomberg and the City's safekeeping agent.

C. Compliance Audit

The City, in conjunction with its annual financial audit, shall require a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the City's Investment Policy and strategies. If the City invests in other than money market mutual funds, investment pools or accounts offered by its depository bank in the form of certificates of deposit, or money market accounts or similar accounts, the reports prepared by the Investment Officer(s) shall be formally reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor, and the result of the compliance audit shall be reported to the City Council.

D. Performance Measurement

The City will normally seek to invest its funds with an average maturity of one year or less. As a result, an appropriate benchmark to gauge relative performance shall be the one year Constant Maturity Treasury (CMT).

E. Strategic Planning and Finance Committee

The Strategy Planning and Finance Committee shall meet quarterly to review investment performance and strategy, serving as the investment advisory committee to the City Council.

VIII. INVESTMENT OFFICER TRAINING

All those designated as Investment Officers by the City Council must attend at least one training session relating to the Investment Officers' responsibilities within 12 months after taking office or assuming duties; and attend an investment training session not less than once in a two-year period that begins on the first day of the City's fiscal year and consists of the two consecutive fiscal years after that date, and receive not less than 10 hours of instruction relating to investment responsibilities from an independent source approved by the City Council or the Strategic Planning and Finance Committee.

Training under this section must be provided by an independent source and approved by the City Council. Appropriate training shall include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

IX. INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

In order to minimize risk of loss due to interest rate fluctuations, investment maturities will not exceed the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds. Investment strategies by fund are as follows:

A. Operating Funds

Investment strategies for operating funds have as their primary objective to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. The secondary objective is to create a portfolio structure which will experience minimal volatility during economic cycles. This may be accomplished by purchasing quality, short-to- medium term securities which will complement each other in a laddered structure. The dollar-weighted average maturity of 18 months or less will be calculated using the stated final maturity dates of each security and the maximum allowable maturity shall be five years.

B. Bond Proceeds

The investment maturity of bond proceeds (excluding reserve and debt service funds) shall generally be limited to the anticipated cash flow requirement or the "temporary period," as defined by Federal tax law. During the temporary period, which is generally three years for capital projects, bond proceeds may be invested at an unrestricted yield. After the expiration of the temporary period, bond proceeds are subject to yield restriction and shall be invested considering the anticipated cash flow requirements of the funds and market conditions to achieve compliance with the applicable regulations. The maximum maturity for all bond proceeds shall not exceed the anticipated project spending dates. Interest in excess of the allowable arbitrage earnings will be segregated and made available for necessary payments to the US Treasury.

C. Debt Service Funds

Investment strategies for Debt Service Funds shall be to ensure adequate funding for each consecutive debt service payment. The Investment Officers shall invest in such a manner as not to exceed an "unfunded" debt service date with the maturity of any investment. An unfunded debt service date is

defined as a coupon or principal payment date that does not have cash or investment securities available to satisfy said payment.

D. Bond Reserve Funds

Market conditions, Bond Ordinance constraints and Arbitrage regulation compliance will be considered when formulating Reserve Fund strategy. Maturity limitation shall generally not exceed the call provisions of the Bond Ordinance and shall not exceed the final maturity of the bond issue.

E. Other Funds

The anticipated cash requirements of other City funds will govern the appropriate maturity mix. Appropriate portfolio strategy shall be determined based upon market conditions. Policy compliance, City financial condition, and other risk return constrains will be considered when formulating investment strategy. Maximum maturity shall not exceed five years.

Glossary of Cash Management Terms

Accretion – common investment accounting entry in which the book value of securities purchased at a discount are gradually written up to the par value. The process has the effect of recording the discount as income over time.

Accrued Interest – Interest earned, but not yet paid, on a bond.

Agency – See Federal Agency

Amortization – common investment accounting entry in which the book value of securities purchased at a premium are gradually written down to the par value.

Basis Point - A unit of measurement used in the valuation of fixed-income securities equal to 1/100 of 1 percent of yield, e.g., "1/4" of 1 percent is equal to 25 basis points.

Benchmark – Index used to compare risk and performance to a managed portfolio.

Bid - The indicated price at which a buyer is willing to purchase a security or commodity.

Book Value – The original acquisition cost of an investment plus or minus the accrued amortization or accretion.

Broker – A financial firm that brings securities buyers and sellers together in return for a fee. The term “broker” is often used interchangeably with “dealer” to refer to a seller of investment securities.

Callable Bond - A bond issue in which all or part of its outstanding principal amount may be redeemed before maturity by the issuer under specified conditions.

Cash Settlement - A transaction which calls for delivery and payment of securities on the same day that the transaction is initiated.

Collateralization - Process by which a borrower pledges securities, property, or other deposits for the purpose of securing the repayment of a loan and/or security.

Collateralized Mortgage Obligation (CMO) – A derivative mortgage-backed security (MBS) created from pools of home mortgage loans. A single MBS is divided into multiple classes, each class containing a unique risk profile and security characteristics. A number of CMO classes are expressly prohibited by Texas State law.

Commercial Paper - An unsecured short-term promissory note issued by corporations, with maturities ranging from 1 to 270 days. Commercial paper must carry a minimum rating of A1P1 in order to be eligible under the Texas Public Funds Investment Act.

Constant Maturity Treasury (CMT) – A calculated average released by the Federal Reserve of all Treasury yields along a specific maturity point. This calculation is frequently used as a benchmark for conservative government portfolios.

Coupon Rate - The annual rate of interest received by an investor from the issuer of certain types of fixed-income securities. Also known as the "interest rate."

Credit Risk - The risk to an investor that an issuer will default in the payment of interest and/or principal on a security.

Derivative – Financial instruments whose value is derived from the movement of an underlying index or security.

Dealer – A dealer, as opposed to a broker, acts as a principal in all securities transactions, buying and selling for their own account. Often times, the terms “broker” and “dealer” are used interchangeably to refer to a seller of investment securities.

Delivery Versus Payment (DVP) - A type of securities transaction in which the purchaser pays for securities at the time of delivery either to the purchaser or his/her custodian.

Derivative Security - Financial instrument created from, or whose value depends upon, one or more underlying assets or indexes of asset values.

Discount - The amount by which the par value of a security exceeds the price paid for the security.

Diversification - A process of investing assets among a range of security types by sector, maturity, and quality rating.

Dollar Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) - The average maturity of all the securities that comprise a portfolio.

Fair Market Rate – A documented and verifiable rate of interest which approximates the average rate which could have been earned on similar investments at the time of the transaction.

Federal Agency – A debt instrument, either fully guaranteed or sponsored by the U.S. government. The typical definition of agency includes the government sponsored enterprises of Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, the Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB) and the Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB).

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) - A federal agency that insures bank deposits, currently up to \$250,000 per account or as adjusted by FDIC. Public deposits that exceed this amount must be properly collateralized with investment securities or insured through a surety bond.

Interest Rate - See "Coupon Rate."

Internal Controls - An internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the entity are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met.

Interlocal Cooperation Act – Law permitting joint participation by local governments providing one or more government functions within the State. This law (Section 791.001 et seq. of the Texas Government Code ("the Act")) has allowed for the creation of investment pools in Texas.

Investment Advisors Act of 1940 - Law which requires all Investment Advisors to be registered with the SEC in order to protect the public from fraud.

Investment Policy - A concise and clear statement of the objectives and parameters formulated by an investor or investment manager for a portfolio of investment securities. The Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires that public entities have a written and approved investment policy.

Investment Pool – An entity created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act to invest public funds jointly on behalf of the entities that participate in the pool.

Liquidity – A liquid investment is one that can be easily and quickly converted to cash without substantial loss of value. Investment pools and money market funds, which allow for same day withdrawal of cash, are considered extremely liquid.

Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP) - An investment by local governments in which their money is pooled as a method for managing local funds.

Market Risk - The risk that the value of a security will rise or decline as a result of changes in market conditions.

Market Value - A security's par amount multiplied by its market price.

Master Repurchase Agreement – A written contract covering all future transactions between the two parties to a repurchase agreement.

Maturity - The date on which payment of a financial obligation is due. The final stated maturity is the date on which the issuer must retire a bond and pay the face value to the bondholder. See "Weighted Average Maturity."

Money Market Mutual Fund - Mutual funds that invest solely in money market instruments (short-term debt instruments, such as Treasury bills, commercial paper, bankers' acceptances, repos and federal funds).

Mortgage-Backed Security (MBS) – Security backed by pools of home loan mortgages.

Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) - formerly the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) - A self-regulatory organization (SRO) of brokers and dealers in the over-the-counter securities business. Its regulatory mandate includes authority over firms that distribute mutual fund shares as well as other securities.

Net Asset Value (NAV) – The value of a mutual fund or investment pool at the end of the business day. NAV is calculated by adding the market value of all securities in a fund or pool, deducting expenses, and dividing by the number of shares in the fund or pool.

Offer - An indicated price at which market participants are willing to sell a security. Also referred to as the "Ask price."

Par - Face value or principal value of a bond, typically \$1,000 per bond. A security's par value is multiplied by its coupon rate to determine coupon payment amount.

Premium - The amount by which the price paid for a security exceeds the security's par value.

Primary Government Securities Dealer (Primary Dealer) – One of 21 (as of 12/2011) large government securities dealers who are required to submit daily reports of market activity and monthly financial statements to the New York Federal Reserve Bank. Primary Dealers are required to continually "make a market" in Treasury securities, buying or selling when asked, thereby creating a liquid secondary market for US debt obligations.

Principal - The face value or par value of a debt instrument. Also may refer to the amount of capital invested in a given security.

Prudent Person Rule - An investment standard outlining the fiduciary responsibilities of public funds investors relating to investment practices.

Regular Way Delivery - Securities settlement that calls for delivery and payment on the third business day following the trade date (T+3); payment on a T+1 basis is currently under consideration. Mutual funds are settled on a same day basis; government securities are settled on the next business day.

Repurchase Agreement (repo or RP) - An agreement by one party to sell securities at a specified price to a second party and a simultaneous agreement of the first party to repurchase the securities at a specified price or at a specified later date.

Reverse Repurchase Agreement (Reverse Repo) - An agreement of one party to purchase securities at a specified price from a second party and a simultaneous agreement by the first party to resell the securities at a specified price to the second party on demand or at a specified date.

Safekeeping - Holding of assets (e.g., securities) by a financial institution.

Swap - Trading one asset for another.

Total Return - The sum of all investment income plus changes in the capital value of the portfolio. For mutual funds, return on an investment is composed of share price appreciation plus any realized dividends or capital gains. This is calculated by taking the following components during a certain time period. (Price Appreciation) + (Dividends paid) + (Capital gains) = Total Return

Treasury Bills - Short-term U.S. government non-interest bearing debt securities with maturities of no longer than one year and issued in minimum denominations of \$10,000. Auctions of three- and six-month bills are weekly, while auctions of one-year bills are monthly. The yields on these bills are monitored closely in the money markets for signs of interest rate trends.

Treasury Notes - Intermediate U.S. government debt securities with maturities of two- to 10-years and issued in denominations ranging from \$1,000 to \$1 million or more.

Uniform Net Capital Rule - SEC Rule 15C3-1 outlining capital requirements for broker/dealers.

Volatility - A degree of fluctuation in the price and valuation of securities.

Yield - The current rate of return on an investment security generally expressed as a percentage of the security's current price.

Yield-to-call (YTC) - The rate of return an investor earns from a bond assuming the bond is redeemed (called) prior to its nominal maturity date.

Yield Curve - A graphic representation that depicts the relationship at a given point in time between yields and maturity for bonds that are identical in every way except maturity. A normal yield curve may be alternatively referred to as a positive yield curve.

Yield-to-maturity - The rate of return yielded by a debt security held to maturity when both interest payments and the investor's potential capital gain or loss are included in the calculation of return.

Zero-coupon Securities – Securities issued at a discount which make no periodic interest payment. The rate of return consists of a gradual accretion of the principal of the security and is payable at par upon maturity.



Fund Balance Policy



ORDINANCE NO. 826

AN ORDINANCE DEFINING “ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET” AND “RESERVE FUND” AS SAID TERMS ARE FOUND IN SEC. 8.12 OF THE CITY CHARTER; PROVIDING OTHER DEFINITIONS; PROVIDING TRANSFER OF FUND BALANCES; REPEALING SECTION 2, SUBPARAGRAPH (F), SUBSECTION (9) OF ORDINANCE NO. 648 CODIFIED AS ARTICLE VII (DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT POLICY) OF CHAPTER 2 (ADMINISTRATION) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; ESTABLISHING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL GOVERN OVER PREVIOUSLY ADOPTED ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS IN CONFLICT WITH SAID ORDINANCE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR CODIFICATION; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR PUBLIC NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE TEXAS OPEN MEETINGS ACT; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND MAKING SUCH OTHER FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED HERETO.

WHEREAS, Local Gov’t Code Secs. 101.021 and 101.022 grant a home-rule municipality the discretion and authority to control and manage its own finances and prescribe other fiscal arrangements; and,

WHEREAS, Sec. 4.03 of the city’s charter, not being in conflict with the previous sections of the Local Gov’t Code, states that the city council shall have control of all city finances subject only to the terms and provisions of the charter; and,

WHEREAS, Sec. 1.04 of the charter cites that the city shall possess and may exercise the full power of local self-government and shall have all powers possible and lawful for a home rule city to have under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, as fully and completely as though each such power were specifically enumerated in the charter, except the city shall not have any authority or power that conflicts with state law; and,

WHEREAS, the city council has the power and authority vested by the charter at Sec. 1.02 to enact legislation, adopt budgets and determine policies; and,

WHEREAS, the charter does not define the terms “annual operating budget” or “reserve fund” as those terms are used in Sec. 8.12 of the charter; and,

WHEREAS, because the city council as the governing body of the city possesses and may exercise the powers and authority identified hereinabove regarding the city’s financial and fiscal arrangements, the city council may define the terms “annual operating budget” and “reserve fund” and other terms and repeal certain sections of Article VII (Debt Issuance and Management Policy) of Chapter 2 of the Code of Ordinances; and,

WHEREAS, by the actions of defining the terms, “annual operating budget” of the city and “reserve fund” and other terms or repealing certain provisions of ordinances, it is not the intention of the city council to alter, modify, change, redefine, bias, or otherwise adjust any word, part, phrase,

paragraph or sentence of Sec. 8.12 (Reserve Fund) of the charter; and,

WHEREAS, as granted by Sec. 1.04 of the city's charter, it is the intention of the city council to diligently and in due course of law exercise its control, authority, responsibility and duty in the matter of the finances and fiscal arrangements of the city in a manner that is useful or desirable to accomplish any public or lawful purpose, or to provide for the advancement of the interest, welfare, health, morals, comfort, safety, economic well being, or convenience of the city and its inhabitants, and that is consistent with the city's charter and state law; and,

WHEREAS, this ordinance shall be read and interpreted to be consistent with all provisions of the charter and state law;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KYLE, TEXAS, that:

Section 1. Findings. The above foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein as findings of fact.

Section 2. Definition of Annual Operating Budget. Based upon case law, statutory law, local laws, and industry-standard best practices, the city council defines the term "annual operating budget" as that part of the city's annual budget that pertains to operations of the city and consists of the fund balances of its general fund, utility fund, and all other funds or accounts included in the city's annual budget and, in accordance with state law, all estimated revenues available to cover the city's annual proposed budget and the estimated tax rate required to cover said proposed budget.

Section 3. Definition of Fund Balance. For purposes of this ordinance, "fund balance" means the unexpended and unencumbered monies left over in any fund from previous years and available for appropriation.

Section 4. Definition of Reserve Fund. The term "reserve fund" referenced in Sec. 8.12 of the charter shall mean at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the annual operating budget as defined herein and further, if any line item incorporated in the city's annual budget has a fund balance, that item's fund balance shall be included in determining the actual amount necessary to meet the reserve fund requirement of Sec. 8.12 of the charter, regardless of whether or not such amounts are otherwise designated or set aside as reserve funds or accounts. The amount necessary to meet the reserve fund required under Sec. 8.12 need not be set aside in one particular fund or account but may be kept in separate funds or accounts, so long as said funds and accounts are accessible to meet an emergency as required by Sec. 8.12. Not less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the fund balances or accounts included herein, including said line items included in the annual budget, shall be expended only for an emergency.

Section 5. Transfer of Fund Balances. For the purpose of complying with the percentage or emergency requirements of Sec. 8.12 of the charter, the city council may transfer by majority vote any fund balance or portion thereof from one fund or account to another.

Section 6. Repealed. Ordinance No. 648, Section 2, Subparagraph (f), subsection (9) is hereby REPEALED.

Section 7. Conflicting Ordinances. All ordinances or parts thereof conflicting or inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance as adopted and amended herein, are hereby amended to the extent of such conflict. In the event of a conflict or inconsistency between this ordinance and any other code or ordinance of the City, the terms and provisions of this ordinance shall govern.

Section 8. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or word of this ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any purpose by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this ordinance shall not be affected thereby and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.

Section 9. Codification. It is the intention of the City Council that this ordinance shall become a part of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kyle, and it may be renumbered and codified therein accordingly. Upon codification, at least four sections shall be reserved for future use.

Section 10. Publication. The City Secretary is directed to publish this ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Kyle in compliance with the provisions of the City Charter.

Section 11. Open Meetings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Tex. Gov't Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon unless otherwise allowed by law to be closed.

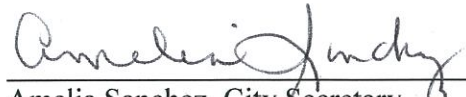
Section 12. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect from and after its final passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED and APPROVED on First Reading the 2nd day of September, 2014.

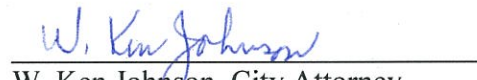
PASSED AND ADOPTED on Second Reading the 16th day of September, 2014.


R. Todd Webster, Mayor

ATTEST:


Amelia Sanchez, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


W. Ken Johnson, City Attorney



Position Classification and Compensation Schedule



City of Kyle, Texas
Salary Guide
FY 2018-19

CLASSIFICATION	POSITION	HOURLY PAY			ANNUAL PAY		
		STARTING	MID	MAX	STARTING	MID	MAX
Supervisory: Exempt	Division Manager of Water Distribution & Wastewater Collections	\$ 30.99	\$ 38.74	\$ 46.48	\$ 64,459.00	\$ 80,573.75	\$ 96,688.50
	Assistant Director of Public Works	\$ 39.55	\$ 49.44	\$ 59.33	\$ 82,264.00	\$ 102,830.00	\$ 123,396.00
	Division Manager of Treatment & Operations	\$ 30.99	\$ 38.74	\$ 46.48	\$ 64,459.00	\$ 80,573.75	\$ 96,688.50
	Division Manager of Streets	\$ 30.99	\$ 38.74	\$ 46.48	\$ 64,459.00	\$ 80,573.75	\$ 96,688.50
	Accounting Manager	\$ 30.99	\$ 38.74	\$ 46.48	\$ 64,459.00	\$ 80,573.75	\$ 96,688.50
	Building Official	\$ 30.99	\$ 38.74	\$ 46.48	\$ 64,459.00	\$ 80,573.75	\$ 96,688.50
	Utility Billing Supervisor	\$ 27.83	\$ 34.79	\$ 41.74	\$ 57,886.30	\$ 72,357.88	\$ 86,829.45
	Court Administrator	\$ 28.38	\$ 35.48	\$ 42.58	\$ 59,040.00	\$ 73,800.00	\$ 88,560.00
	Parks/Facilities Manager	\$ 23.12	\$ 28.90	\$ 34.68	\$ 48,090.00	\$ 60,112.50	\$ 72,135.00
	Human Resources Manager	\$ 26.77	\$ 33.46	\$ 40.16	\$ 55,682.00	\$ 69,602.50	\$ 83,523.00
Supervisory: Non- Exempt	Assistant Director of Library Services	\$ 30.11	\$ 37.64	\$ 45.16	\$ 62,625.00	\$ 78,281.25	\$ 93,937.50
	Construction Street Foreperson	\$ 23.12	\$ 28.90	\$ 34.68	\$ 48,090.00	\$ 60,112.50	\$ 72,135.00
	Street Foreperson	\$ 22.00	\$ 27.50	\$ 33.01	\$ 45,767.00	\$ 57,208.75	\$ 68,650.50
	Utility Foreperson	\$ 23.12	\$ 28.90	\$ 34.68	\$ 48,090.00	\$ 60,112.50	\$ 72,135.00
	Lead WW Plant Operator	\$ 23.12	\$ 28.90	\$ 34.68	\$ 48,090.00	\$ 60,112.50	\$ 72,135.00
Professional: Exempt	Engineer I	\$ 34.16	\$ 42.70	\$ 51.24	\$ 71,053.00	\$ 88,816.25	\$ 106,579.50
	Engineering Associate	\$ 26.11	\$ 32.64	\$ 39.17	\$ 54,308.80	\$ 67,886.00	\$ 81,463.20
	City Secretary	\$ 30.61	\$ 38.27	\$ 45.92	\$ 63,675.00	\$ 79,593.75	\$ 95,512.50
	SWMP Administrator	\$ 26.77	\$ 33.46	\$ 40.16	\$ 55,682.00	\$ 69,602.50	\$ 83,523.00
	GIS Technician	\$ 26.21	\$ 32.77	\$ 39.32	\$ 54,525.00	\$ 68,156.25	\$ 81,787.50
	IT Systems Analyst	\$ 24.63	\$ 30.78	\$ 36.94	\$ 51,220.00	\$ 64,025.00	\$ 76,830.00
	Systems Administrator	\$ 24.63	\$ 30.78	\$ 36.94	\$ 51,220.00	\$ 64,025.00	\$ 76,830.00
	Sr. Financial Analyst	\$ 26.17	\$ 32.71	\$ 39.26	\$ 54,434.00	\$ 68,042.50	\$ 81,651.00
	Financial Analyst	\$ 24.04	\$ 30.05	\$ 36.06	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 62,500.00	\$ 75,000.00
	Staff Accountant	\$ 22.78	\$ 28.48	\$ 34.17	\$ 47,384.00	\$ 59,230.00	\$ 71,076.00
Professional: Non-Exempt	Communications Manager	\$ 24.96	\$ 31.20	\$ 37.44	\$ 51,916.00	\$ 64,895.00	\$ 77,874.00
	Librarian	\$ 19.97	\$ 24.96	\$ 29.96	\$ 41,538.00	\$ 51,922.50	\$ 62,307.00
	Human Resources Specialist	\$ 18.12	\$ 22.65	\$ 27.18	\$ 37,690.00	\$ 47,112.50	\$ 56,535.00
	Programs and Events Specialist	\$ 19.97	\$ 24.96	\$ 29.96	\$ 41,538.00	\$ 51,922.50	\$ 62,307.00
	Economic Development Specialist	\$ 18.86	\$ 23.57	\$ 28.29	\$ 39,228.00	\$ 49,035.00	\$ 58,842.00
	IT Systems Technician	\$ 20.97	\$ 26.21	\$ 31.46	\$ 43,618.00	\$ 54,522.50	\$ 65,427.00
Administrative/ Customer Support:	Staff Accountant	\$ 22.78	\$ 28.48	\$ 34.17	\$ 47,384.00	\$ 59,230.00	\$ 71,076.00
	Recreation Programmer	\$ 20.33	\$ 25.41	\$ 30.49	\$ 42,282.00	\$ 52,852.50	\$ 63,423.00
	Planner	\$ 20.43	\$ 25.54	\$ 30.65	\$ 42,500.00	\$ 53,125.00	\$ 63,750.00
	Planning Technician	\$ 16.43	\$ 20.54	\$ 24.64	\$ 34,174.00	\$ 42,717.50	\$ 51,261.00
	Secretary	\$ 18.12	\$ 22.65	\$ 27.18	\$ 37,690.00	\$ 47,112.50	\$ 56,535.00
	Executive Assistant	\$ 16.43	\$ 20.54	\$ 24.65	\$ 34,175.00	\$ 42,718.75	\$ 51,262.50
	Building Permits Coordinator	\$ 16.43	\$ 20.54	\$ 24.64	\$ 34,174.00	\$ 42,717.50	\$ 51,261.00
	IT Helpdesk	\$ 17.11	\$ 21.38	\$ 25.66	\$ 35,580.00	\$ 44,475.00	\$ 53,370.00
	Administrative Assistant	\$ 16.36	\$ 20.45	\$ 24.53	\$ 34,021.00	\$ 42,526.25	\$ 51,031.50
	Utility Billing/ Court Lead Clerk	\$ 19.97	\$ 24.96	\$ 29.96	\$ 41,538.00	\$ 51,922.50	\$ 62,307.00
Public Safety:	Utility Billing Clerk/ Municipal Court Clerk	\$ 14.26	\$ 17.82	\$ 21.39	\$ 29,659.00	\$ 37,073.75	\$ 44,488.50
	Public Works Clerk	\$ 14.26	\$ 17.82	\$ 21.39	\$ 29,659.00	\$ 37,073.75	\$ 44,488.50
	Circulation Desk Clerk	\$ 12.26	\$ 15.33	\$ 18.39	\$ 25,500.80	\$ 31,876.00	\$ 38,251.20
	Library Assistant	\$ 13.74	\$ 17.18	\$ 20.61	\$ 28,582.25	\$ 35,727.81	\$ 42,873.38
	Police Captain				See Civil Service Step Plan		
	Police Lieutenant				See Civil Service Step Plan		
	Police Sergeant				See Civil Service Step Plan		
	Police Officer				See Civil Service Step Plan		
	Police Cadet				See Civil Service Step Plan		
	Emergency Communications Supervisor	\$ 24.28	\$ 30.35	\$ 36.42	\$ 50,502.00	\$ 63,127.50	\$ 75,753.00
Lead Telecommunicator	\$ 19.97	\$ 24.96	\$ 29.96	\$ 41,538.00	\$ 51,922.50	\$ 62,307.00	
Telecommunicator	\$ 16.43	\$ 20.54	\$ 24.64	\$ 34,174.00	\$ 42,717.50	\$ 51,261.00	
Telecommunicator - In Training	\$ 15.77						
Records Supervisor	\$ 21.76	\$ 27.20	\$ 32.64	\$ 45,260.00	\$ 56,575.00	\$ 67,890.00	
Victim Services Coordinator	\$ 22.02	\$ 27.53	\$ 33.03	\$ 45,802.00	\$ 57,252.50	\$ 68,703.00	
Property & Evidence Technician	\$ 16.82	\$ 21.03	\$ 25.24	\$ 34,994.00	\$ 43,742.50	\$ 52,491.00	
Records Compliance Coordinator	\$ 16.06	\$ 20.08	\$ 24.09	\$ 33,404.80	\$ 41,756.00	\$ 50,107.20	
Records Specialist	\$ 14.26	\$ 17.82	\$ 21.39	\$ 29,659.00	\$ 37,073.75	\$ 44,488.50	
Code Enforcement Officer	\$ 19.46	\$ 24.33	\$ 29.20	\$ 40,487.00	\$ 50,608.75	\$ 60,730.50	
Animal Control Officer	\$ 14.90	\$ 18.63	\$ 22.35	\$ 30,992.00	\$ 38,740.00	\$ 46,488.00	

CLASSIFICATION	POSITION	HOURLY PAY			ANNUAL PAY		
		STARTING	MID	MAX	STARTING	MID	MAX
Field Maintenance & Operations:	Building Inspector	\$ 20.40	\$ 25.50	\$ 30.60	\$ 42,428.00	\$ 53,035.00	\$ 63,642.00
	Building Inspector-In Training	\$ 19.00					
	Combination Inspector	\$ 22.40	\$ 28.00	\$ 33.60	\$ 46,592.00	\$ 58,240.00	\$ 69,888.00
	Public Works Inspector	\$ 21.65	\$ 27.06	\$ 32.48	\$ 45,032.00	\$ 56,290.00	\$ 67,548.00
	Parks Facilities Assistant Manager	\$ 21.00	\$ 26.25	\$ 31.50	\$ 43,686.00	\$ 54,607.50	\$ 65,529.00
	Parks Project Coordinator	\$ 17.16	\$ 21.45	\$ 25.74	\$ 35,689.00	\$ 44,611.25	\$ 53,533.50
	Parks Maintenance Technician	\$ 14.90	\$ 18.63	\$ 22.35	\$ 30,992.00	\$ 38,740.00	\$ 46,488.00
	Equipment Operator	\$ 16.43	\$ 20.54	\$ 24.64	\$ 34,174.00	\$ 42,717.50	\$ 51,261.00
	Building Maintenance Specialist	\$ 16.43	\$ 20.54	\$ 24.64	\$ 34,174.00	\$ 42,717.50	\$ 51,261.00
	Building Maintenance Technician	\$ 14.37	\$ 17.96	\$ 21.55	\$ 29,882.00	\$ 37,352.50	\$ 44,823.00
	SCADA Lead Technician	\$ 19.97	\$ 24.96	\$ 29.96	\$ 41,538.00	\$ 51,922.50	\$ 62,307.00
	Assistant SCADA Technician	\$ 18.12	\$ 22.65	\$ 27.18	\$ 37,690.00	\$ 47,112.50	\$ 56,535.00
	Pump & Motor Electrician	\$ 19.02	\$ 23.78	\$ 28.53	\$ 39,562.00	\$ 49,452.50	\$ 59,343.00
	Assistant Water Quality Technician	\$ 18.12	\$ 22.65	\$ 27.18	\$ 37,690.00	\$ 47,112.50	\$ 56,535.00
	Meter Technician	\$ 15.87	\$ 19.84	\$ 23.80	\$ 33,009.00	\$ 41,261.25	\$ 49,513.50
	Utility Crew Leader	\$ 20.97	\$ 26.21	\$ 31.46	\$ 43,618.00	\$ 54,522.50	\$ 65,427.00
	Utility Technician I	\$ 16.45	\$ 20.56	\$ 24.68	\$ 34,216.00	\$ 42,770.00	\$ 51,324.00
	Utility Technician II	\$ 18.12	\$ 22.65	\$ 27.18	\$ 37,690.00	\$ 47,112.50	\$ 56,535.00
	Utility Technician III	\$ 18.45	\$ 23.06	\$ 27.67	\$ 38,367.00	\$ 47,958.75	\$ 57,550.50
	Plant Operator	\$ 18.12	\$ 22.65	\$ 27.18	\$ 37,690.00	\$ 47,112.50	\$ 56,535.00
	Assistant Plant Operator	\$ 16.45	\$ 20.56	\$ 24.68	\$ 34,216.00	\$ 42,770.00	\$ 51,324.00
	Street Crew Leader	\$ 19.25	\$ 24.06	\$ 28.88	\$ 40,040.00	\$ 50,050.00	\$ 60,060.00
	Street Technician I	\$ 14.90	\$ 18.63	\$ 22.35	\$ 30,992.00	\$ 38,740.00	\$ 46,488.00
	Street Technician II	\$ 16.43	\$ 20.54	\$ 24.64	\$ 34,174.00	\$ 42,717.50	\$ 51,261.00
Stormwater Drainage Crew Leader	\$ 19.25	\$ 24.06	\$ 28.88	\$ 40,040.00	\$ 50,050.00	\$ 60,060.00	
Stormwater Drainage Technician	\$ 16.43	\$ 20.54	\$ 24.64	\$ 34,174.00	\$ 42,717.50	\$ 51,261.00	
Stormwater ROW Crew Leader	\$ 18.12	\$ 22.65	\$ 27.18	\$ 37,690.00	\$ 47,112.50	\$ 56,535.00	
Stormwater ROW Technician	\$ 14.90	\$ 18.63	\$ 22.35	\$ 30,992.00	\$ 38,740.00	\$ 46,488.00	

Seasonal

Swimming Pool & Summer Camp	Assistant Pool Manager/ Assistant Camp Director	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 13.00
	Head Lifeguard/ Head Counselor	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.50	\$ 13.00
	Lifeguard	\$ 8.25	\$ 8.75	\$ 9.25
	Pool Cashier	\$ 7.25	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.75
	Camp Counselor/ WSI/ Swim Coach	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.50	\$ 11.00

Temporary

Parks & Facilities:	Park/Facility Maintenance	\$ 12.00
---------------------	---------------------------	----------



Civil Service Step Plan



Exhibit A
Civil Service Step Plan
Effective 10-01-2016

City of Kyle, Texas
Civil Service Step Plan for KPD

Effective 10.1.16

Classification

Cadet *	\$ 44,500
HOURLY RATE**	\$ 21.394

Police Officer

** Any sworn before 10/1/2016 will move to the next step on October 1st of each year.

Step	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Sworn after 10/1/16 (Months of Service)**	0-12	13-24	25-36	37-48	49-60	61-72	73-84	85-96	97<
Annual Base Salary	\$ 48,000	\$ 49,920	\$ 51,917	\$ 53,994	\$ 56,424	\$ 58,963	\$ 61,911	\$ 65,007	\$ 68,257
HOURLY RATE	\$ 23.07692	\$ 24.00000	\$ 24.96010	\$ 25.95865	\$ 27.12692	\$ 28.34760	\$ 29.76490	\$ 31.25337	\$ 32.81587
% Diff Between Steps		4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.50%	4.50%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%

Sergeant

** Any promotions before 10/1/2016 will move to the next step on October 1st of each year.

Step	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Promoted after 10/1/16 (Months of Service)**	0-12	13-24	25-36	37-48	49-60	61-72	73<
Annual Base Salary	\$ 71,325	\$ 72,752	\$ 74,207	\$ 75,691	\$ 77,205	\$ 78,749	\$ 81,111
HOURLY RATE	\$ 34.29087	\$ 34.97692	\$ 35.67644	\$ 36.38990	\$ 37.11779	\$ 37.86010	\$ 38.99567
% Diff Between Steps		2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	3.00%

Lieutenant

** Any promotions before 10/1/2016 will move to the next step on October 1st of each year.

Step	1	3	5
Promoted after 10/1/16 (Months of Service)**	0-24	25-48	49<
Annual Base Salary	\$ 83,544	\$ 84,379	\$ 85,223
HOURLY RATE	\$ 40.16538	\$ 40.56683	\$ 40.97260
% Diff Between Steps		1.00%	1.00%

Captain

** Any promotions before 10/1/2016 will move to the next step on October 1st of each year.

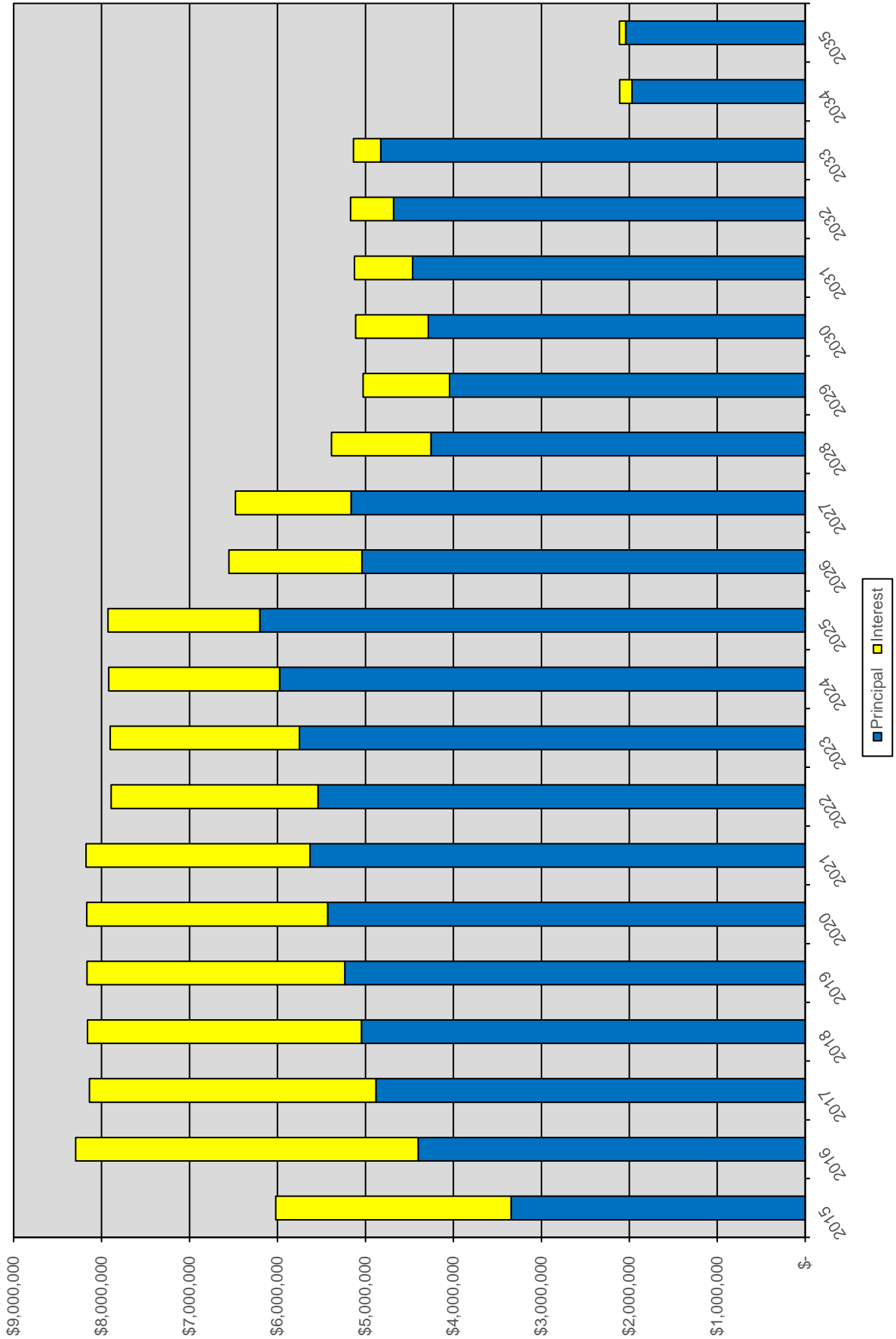
Step	1	3	5
Promoted after 10/1/16 (Months of Service)**	0-24	25-48	49<
Annual Base Salary	\$ 87,779	\$ 89,535	\$ 91,326
HOURLY RATE	\$ 42.20144	\$ 43.04567	\$ 43.90673
% Diff Between Steps		2.00%	2.00%



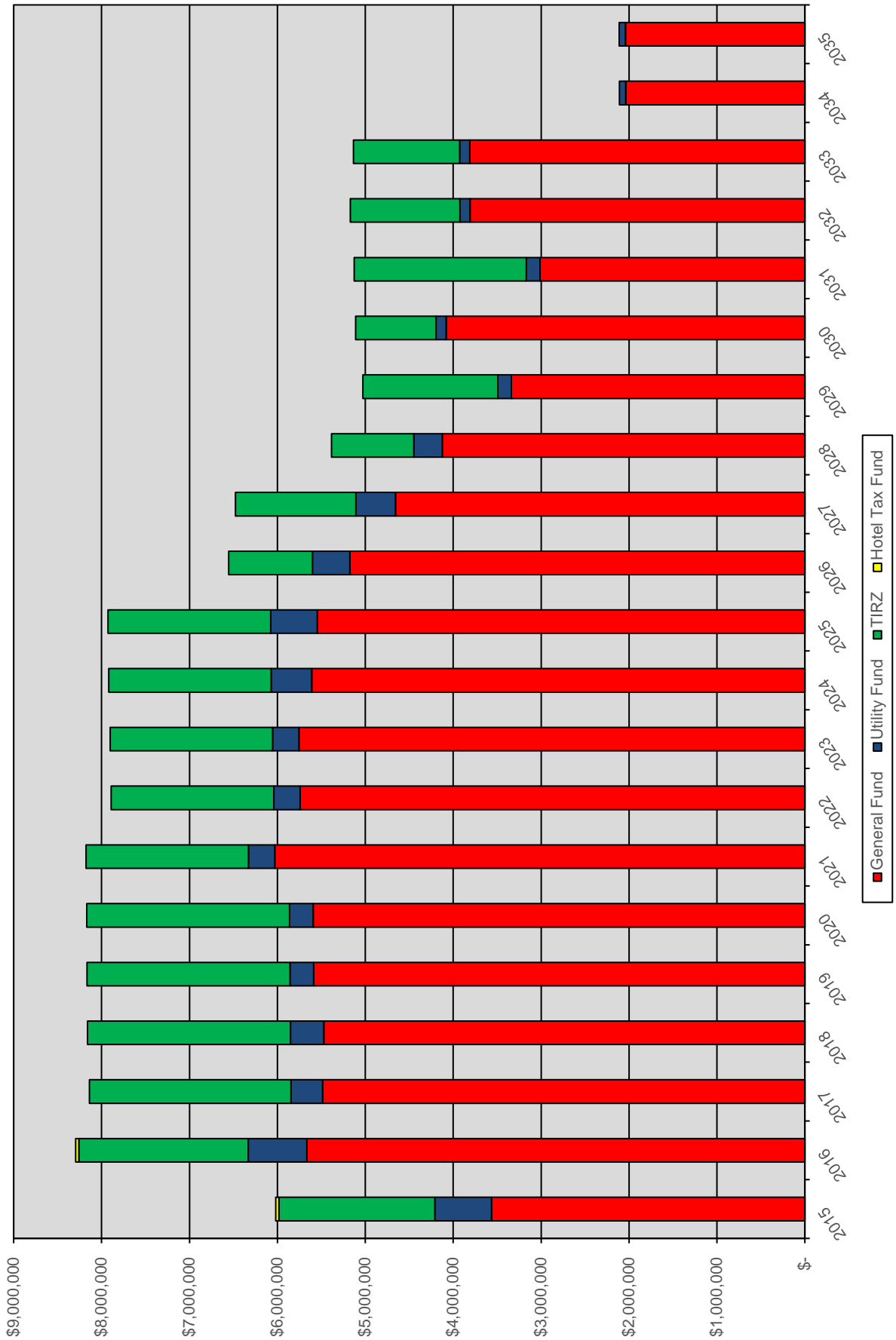
Debt Service Schedules



City of Kyle, Texas
Aggregate Debt Service by Fiscal Year



City of Kyle, Texas Annual Debt Service by Fund



City of Kyle, Texas
Annual Summary of Debt Outstanding
As of October 1, 2018

Debt Issue	Principal	Interest	Total
1. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	1,245,000	96,231	1,341,231
3. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	210,000	113,323	323,323
4. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	300,000	59,210	359,210
5. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	590,000	396,356	986,356
6. General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	220,000	192,348	412,348
7. Tax Notes, Series 2014	275,000	14,150	289,150
8. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	-	278,800	278,800
9. General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	2,395,000	1,499,050	3,894,050
10. General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	-	282,000	282,000
11. Certificate of Obligation Series 2018 (WWTP)-Proposed	242,900	471,500	714,400
Total for FY 2017-18:	<u>\$ 5,477,900</u>	<u>\$ 3,402,968</u>	<u>\$ 8,880,868</u>
	61.68%	38.32%	100.00%

City of Kyle, Texas
Overall Summary of Debt Outstanding
As of October 1, 2018

Debt Issue	Principal	Interest	Total
1. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	3,025,000	192,153	3,217,153
3. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	3,200,000	830,240	4,030,240
4. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	1,945,000	219,510	2,164,510
5. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	12,340,000	3,648,463	15,988,463
6. General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	4,590,000	1,734,913	6,324,913
7. Tax Notes, Series 2014	845,000	25,650	870,650
8. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	6,970,000	2,249,200	9,219,200
9. General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	39,095,000	12,929,825	52,024,825
10. General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	8,520,000	1,995,400	10,515,400
Total:	<u>\$ 80,530,000</u>	<u>\$ 23,825,353</u>	<u>\$ 104,355,353</u>
	77.17%	22.83%	100.00%

City of Kyle, Texas
Annual Summary of Debt Outstanding
As of October 1, 2018

Allocated Share of Debt Service for Fiscal Year 2018-19

	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$
General Fund		General Fund	Utility Fund	Utility Fund	TIRZ	Hotel Tax Fund	Hotel Tax Fund	Hotel Tax Fund	Hotel Tax Fund	Hotel Tax Fund	Total	Total
81.62%	-	18.38%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	-
2.39%	32,055	4.86%	65,184	92.75%	1,243,992	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	1,341,231
100.00%	323,323	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	323,323
100.00%	359,210	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	359,210
10.03%	98,932	0.00%	-	89.97%	887,425	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	986,356
100.00%	412,348	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	412,348
100.00%	289,150	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	289,150
81.62%	227,557	18.38%	51,243	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	278,800
96.59%	3,761,263	3.41%	132,787	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	3,894,050
29.48%	83,134	7.69%	21,686	62.83%	177,181	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	282,000
0.00%	-	100.00%	714,400	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	714,400
62.91%	\$ 5,586,970	11.09%	\$ 985,300	26.00%	\$ 2,308,597	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	100.00%	\$ 8,880,868

Principal & Interest for FY 2018-19

Allocated Share of Debt Service for Fiscal Year 2018-19

	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$
General Fund		General Fund	Utility Fund	Utility Fund	TIRZ	Hotel Tax Fund	Hotel Tax Fund	Hotel Tax Fund	Hotel Tax Fund	Hotel Tax Fund	Total	Total
81.62%	-	18.38%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	-
2.39%	29,756	4.86%	60,507	92.75%	1,154,738	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	1,245,000
100.00%	210,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	210,000
100.00%	300,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	300,000
10.03%	59,177	0.00%	-	89.97%	530,823	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	590,000
100.00%	220,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	220,000
100.00%	275,000	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	275,000
81.62%	-	18.38%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	-
96.59%	2,313,331	3.41%	81,670	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	2,395,000
29.48%	-	7.69%	-	62.83%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	-
0.00%	-	100.00%	242,900	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	242,900
62.20%	\$ 3,407,263	7.03%	\$ 385,077	30.77%	\$ 1,685,561	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	100.00%	\$ 5,477,900

Principal Only for FY 2018-19

Allocated Share of Debt Service for Fiscal Year 2018-19

	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$
General Fund		General Fund	Utility Fund	Utility Fund	TIRZ	Hotel Tax Fund	Hotel Tax Fund	Hotel Tax Fund	Hotel Tax Fund	Hotel Tax Fund	Total	Total
81.62%	-	18.38%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	-
2.39%	2,300	4.86%	4,677	92.75%	89,254	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	96,231
100.00%	113,323	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	113,323
100.00%	59,210	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	59,210
10.03%	39,755	0.00%	-	89.97%	356,602	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	396,356
100.00%	192,348	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	192,348
100.00%	14,150	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	14,150
81.62%	227,557	18.38%	51,243	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	278,800
96.59%	1,447,932	3.41%	51,118	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	1,499,050
29.48%	83,134	7.69%	21,686	62.83%	177,181	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	282,000
0.00%	-	100.00%	471,500	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	100.00%	471,500
64.05%	\$ 2,179,707	17.64%	\$ 600,224	18.31%	\$ 623,037	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%	100.00%	\$ 3,402,968

Interest Only for FY 2018-19

Principal & Interest for FY 2018-19

1. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008
2. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009
3. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010
4. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011
5. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013
6. General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013
7. Tax Notes, Series 2014
8. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014
9. General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015
10. General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016
11. Certificate of Obligation Series 2018 (WWTP)

Principal Only for FY 2018-19

1. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008
2. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009
3. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010
4. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011
5. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013
6. General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013
7. Tax Notes, Series 2014
8. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014
9. General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015
10. General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016
11. Certificate of Obligation Series 2018 (WWTP)

Interest Only for FY 2018-19

1. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008
2. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009
3. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010
4. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011
5. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013
6. General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013
7. Tax Notes, Series 2014
8. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014
9. General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015
10. General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016
11. Certificate of Obligation Series 2018 (WWTP)

City of Kyle, Texas
Overall Summary of Debt Outstanding
As of October 1, 2018

	Allocated Share of Debt Service													
	%	General Fund	\$	%	Utility Fund	\$	%	TIRZ	\$	%	Hotel Tax Fund	\$	%	Total
Principal & Interest														
1. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	81.62%	-	-	18.38%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	-
2. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	2.39%	76,890	156,354	4.86%	156,354	2,983,910	92.75%	2,983,910	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	3,217,153
3. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	100.00%	4,030,240	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	4,030,240
4. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	100.00%	2,164,510	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	2,164,510
5. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	10.03%	1,603,643	-	0.00%	-	14,384,820	89.97%	14,384,820	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	15,988,463
6. General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	100.00%	6,324,913	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	6,324,913
7. Tax Notes, Series 2014	100.00%	870,650	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	870,650
8. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	81.62%	7,524,711	1,694,489	18.38%	1,694,489	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	9,219,200
9. General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	96.59%	50,250,778	1,774,047	3.41%	1,774,047	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	52,024,825
10. General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	29.48%	3,099,940	808,634	7.69%	808,634	6,606,826	62.83%	6,606,826	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	10,515,400
	72.78%	\$ 75,946,275	\$ 4,433,523	4.25%	\$ 4,433,523	\$ 23,975,555	22.97%	\$ 23,975,555	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	100.00%	\$ 104,355,353

Principal & Interest

	Allocated Share of Debt Service (Principal)													
	%	General Fund	\$	%	Utility Fund	\$	%	TIRZ	\$	%	Hotel Tax Fund	\$	%	Total
Principal Only														
1. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	81.62%	-	-	18.38%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	-
2. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	2.39%	72,298	147,015	4.86%	147,015	2,805,688	92.75%	2,805,688	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	3,025,000
3. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	100.00%	3,200,000	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	3,200,000
4. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	100.00%	1,945,000	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	1,945,000
5. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	10.03%	1,237,702	-	0.00%	-	11,102,298	89.97%	11,102,298	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	12,340,000
6. General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	100.00%	4,590,000	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	4,590,000
7. Tax Notes, Series 2014	100.00%	845,000	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	845,000
8. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	81.62%	5,688,914	1,281,086	18.38%	1,281,086	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	6,970,000
9. General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	96.59%	37,761,861	1,333,140	3.41%	1,333,140	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	39,095,000
10. General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	29.48%	2,511,696	655,188	7.69%	655,188	5,353,116	62.83%	5,353,116	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	8,520,000
	71.84%	\$ 57,852,470	\$ 3,416,429	4.24%	\$ 3,416,429	\$ 19,261,102	23.92%	\$ 19,261,102	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	100.00%	\$ 80,530,000

Principal Only

	Allocated Share of Debt Service (Interest)													
	%	General Fund	\$	%	Utility Fund	\$	%	TIRZ	\$	%	Hotel Tax Fund	\$	%	Total
Interest Only														
1. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2008	81.62%	-	-	18.38%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	-
2. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2009	2.39%	4,592	9,339	4.86%	9,339	178,222	92.75%	178,222	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	192,153
3. Combination Tax & Certificate of Obligation Series 2010	100.00%	830,240	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	830,240
4. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	100.00%	219,510	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	219,510
5. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2013	10.03%	365,941	-	0.00%	-	3,282,522	89.97%	3,282,522	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	3,648,463
6. General Obligations Bonds, Series 2013	100.00%	1,734,913	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	1,734,913
7. Tax Notes, Series 2014	100.00%	25,650	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	25,650
8. General Obligations Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	81.62%	1,835,797	413,403	18.38%	413,403	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	2,249,200
9. General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	96.59%	12,488,918	440,907	3.41%	440,907	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	12,929,825
10. General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	29.48%	588,244	153,446	7.69%	153,446	1,253,710	62.83%	1,253,710	-	0.00%	-	-	100.00%	1,995,400
	75.94%	\$ 18,093,805	\$ 1,017,095	4.27%	\$ 1,017,095	\$ 4,714,454	19.79%	\$ 4,714,454	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	100.00%	\$ 23,825,353

Interest Only

\$15,315,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2009

Dated November 17, 2009

Principal Due: February 15

Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING

<u>SEPT. 30</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>RATE</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
2012	\$ -	2.000%	\$ -	\$ -
2013	-	2.000%	-	-
2014	-	3.000%	-	-
2015	-	4.000%	-	-
2016	-	4.000%	-	-
2017	-	4.000%	-	-
2018	-	4.000%	-	-
2019	1,245,000.00	4.000%	96,231.26	1,341,231.26
2020	1,295,000.00	4.000%	45,431.26	1,340,431.26
2021	90,000.00	4.000%	17,731.26	107,731.26
2022	95,000.00	4.000%	14,031.26	109,031.26
2023	95,000.00	4.000%	10,231.26	105,231.26
2024	100,000.00	4.000%	6,331.26	106,331.26
2025	105,000.00	4.125%	2,165.63	107,165.63
Outstanding	<u>\$ 3,025,000.00</u>		<u>\$ 192,153.19</u>	<u>\$ 3,217,153.19</u>

Funding Source:

General Fund	2.39%	\$ 32,055.43
Utility Fund	4.86%	65,183.84
TIF Fund	92.75%	1,243,991.99
		<u>\$ 1,341,231.26</u>

\$4,290,000
CITY OF KYLE
Combination Tax & Rev Certificates of Obligation Bonds
SERIES 2010

Dated: October 26, 2010

Principal Due: August 15

Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15

Wells Fargo Bank

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2012	\$ -	0.000%	\$ -	\$ -
2013	-	3.000%	-	-
2014	-	3.000%	-	-
2015	-	3.000%	-	-
2016	-	3.000%	-	-
2017	-	3.000%	-	-
2018	-	3.000%	-	-
2019	210,000.00	3.000%	113,322.50	323,322.50
2020	220,000.00	3.000%	107,022.50	327,022.50
2021	230,000.00	3.100%	100,422.50	330,422.50
2022	235,000.00	3.200%	93,292.50	328,292.50
2023	250,000.00	3.350%	85,772.50	335,772.50
2024	260,000.00	3.450%	77,397.50	337,397.50
2025	270,000.00	3.550%	68,427.50	338,427.50
2026	280,000.00	3.650%	58,842.50	338,842.50
2027	290,000.00	3.750%	48,622.50	338,622.50
2028	305,000.00	3.850%	37,747.50	342,747.50
2029	320,000.00	3.950%	26,005.00	346,005.00
2030	330,000.00	4.050%	13,365.00	343,365.00
Outstanding	<u>\$ 3,200,000.00</u>		<u>\$ 830,240.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,030,240.00</u>

Funding Source:

General Fund	100.00%	\$ 323,322.50
--------------	---------	---------------

\$3,390,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2011

Dated: July 19, 2011

Principal Due: August 15

Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15

Wells Fargo

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2012	\$ -	1.400%	\$ -	\$ -
2013	-	1.400%	-	-
2014	-	1.400%	-	-
2015	-	2.250%	-	-
2016	-	2.250%	-	-
2017	-	2.500%	-	-
2018	-	2.750%	-	-
2019	300,000.00	2.800%	59,210.00	359,210.00
2020	310,000.00	2.800%	50,810.00	360,810.00
2021	315,000.00	3.000%	42,130.00	357,130.00
2022	330,000.00	3.000%	32,680.00	362,680.00
2023	340,000.00	3.200%	22,780.00	362,780.00
2024	350,000.00	3.400%	11,900.00	361,900.00
Outstanding	<u>\$ 1,945,000.00</u>		<u>\$ 219,510.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,164,510.00</u>

Funding Source:

General Fund	100.00%	<u>\$ 359,210.00</u>
		\$ 359,210.00

\$13,720,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2013

Dated February 19, 2013

Principal Due: August 15

Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2014	\$ -	0.000%	\$ -	\$ -
2015	-	2.000%	-	-
2016	-	3.000%	-	-
2017	-	3.000%	-	-
2018	-	3.000%	-	-
2019	590,000.00	3.000%	396,356.26	986,356.26
2020	605,000.00	3.000%	378,656.26	983,656.26
2021	625,000.00	3.000%	360,506.26	985,506.26
2022	645,000.00	3.000%	341,756.26	986,756.26
2023	665,000.00	3.000%	322,406.26	987,406.26
2024	685,000.00	3.000%	302,456.26	987,456.26
2025	705,000.00	4.000%	281,906.26	986,906.26
2026	730,000.00	4.000%	253,706.26	983,706.26
2027	760,000.00	3.000%	224,506.26	984,506.26
2028	785,000.00	3.000%	201,706.26	986,706.26
2029	810,000.00	3.125%	178,156.26	988,156.26
2030	835,000.00	3.125%	152,843.76	987,843.76
2031	1,300,000.00	3.250%	126,750.00	1,426,750.00
2032	1,300,000.00	3.250%	84,500.00	1,384,500.00
2033	1,300,000.00	3.250%	42,250.00	1,342,250.00
Outstanding	<u>\$ 12,340,000.00</u>		<u>\$ 3,648,462.62</u>	<u>\$ 15,988,462.62</u>

Funding Source:

General Fund	10.03%	\$ 98,970.62
TIF Fund	89.97%	<u>887,385.64</u>
		<u>\$ 986,356.26</u>

\$5,520,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation Bonds
SERIES 2013

Dated February 19, 2013

Principal Due: August 15

Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2014	\$ -	3.000%	\$ -	\$ -
2015	-	2.000%	-	-
2016	-	1.750%	-	-
2017	-	3.000%	-	-
2018	-	4.000%	-	-
2019	220,000.00	4.000%	192,347.50	412,347.50
2020	230,000.00	4.000%	183,547.50	413,547.50
2021	240,000.00	4.000%	174,347.50	414,347.50
2022	250,000.00	4.000%	164,747.50	414,747.50
2023	265,000.00	4.000%	154,747.50	419,747.50
2024	275,000.00	4.000%	144,147.50	419,147.50
2025	285,000.00	4.000%	133,147.50	418,147.50
2026	300,000.00	4.000%	121,747.50	421,747.50
2027	315,000.00	4.000%	109,747.50	424,747.50
2028	330,000.00	4.200%	97,147.50	427,147.50
2029	345,000.00	4.250%	83,287.50	428,287.50
2030	360,000.00	4.375%	68,625.00	428,625.00
2031	375,000.00	4.500%	52,875.00	427,875.00
2032	390,000.00	4.500%	36,000.00	426,000.00
2033	410,000.00	4.500%	18,450.00	428,450.00
Outstanding	<u>\$ 4,590,000.00</u>		<u>\$ 1,734,912.50</u>	<u>\$ 6,324,912.50</u>

Funding Source:

General Fund 100.00% \$ 412,347.50

\$1,875,000
CITY OF KYLE
Tax Notes
SERIES 2014

Dated: April 15, 2014

Principal Due: February 15

Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2015	\$ -	3.000%	\$ -	\$ -
2016	-	3.000%	-	-
2017	-	2.000%	-	-
2018	-	2.000%	-	-
2019	275,000.00	2.000%	14,150.00	289,150.00
2020	280,000.00	2.000%	8,600.00	288,600.00
2021	290,000.00	2.000%	2,900.00	292,900.00
Outstanding	<u>\$ 845,000.00</u>		<u>\$ 25,650.00</u>	<u>\$ 870,650.00</u>

Funding Source:

General Fund 100.00% \$ 289,150.00

\$7,140,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2014

Dated December 1, 2014

Principal Due: August 15

Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2014	\$ -	0.000%	\$ -	\$ -
2015	-	2.000%	-	-
2016	-	0.000%	-	-
2017	-	0.000%	-	-
2018	-	0.000%	-	-
2019	-	0.000%	278,800.00	278,800.00
2020	-	0.000%	278,800.00	278,800.00
2021	-	0.000%	278,800.00	278,800.00
2022	-	0.000%	278,800.00	278,800.00
2023	-	0.000%	278,800.00	278,800.00
2024	1,080,000.00	4.000%	278,800.00	1,358,800.00
2025	1,485,000.00	4.000%	235,600.00	1,720,600.00
2026	1,545,000.00	4.000%	176,200.00	1,721,200.00
2027	1,605,000.00	4.000%	114,400.00	1,719,400.00
2028	1,255,000.00	4.000%	50,200.00	1,305,200.00
Outstanding	<u>\$ 6,970,000.00</u>		<u>\$ 2,249,200.00</u>	<u>\$ 9,219,200.00</u>

Funding Source:

General Fund	81.62%	\$ 227,556.56
TIF Fund	18.38%	51,243.44
		<u>\$ 278,800.00</u>

\$42,525,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation & Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2015

Dated: May 15, 2015

Principal Due: August 15

Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
SEPT. 30				
2016	\$ -	2.000%	\$ -	\$ -
2017	-	2.000%	-	-
2018	-	4.000%	-	-
2019	2,395,000.00	4.000%	1,499,050.00	3,894,050.00
2020	2,490,000.00	4.000%	1,403,250.00	3,893,250.00
2021	2,735,000.00	4.000%	1,303,650.00	4,038,650.00
2022	2,845,000.00	4.000%	1,194,250.00	4,039,250.00
2023	2,960,000.00	4.000%	1,080,450.00	4,040,450.00
2024	2,015,000.00	4.000%	962,050.00	2,977,050.00
2025	2,100,000.00	4.000%	881,450.00	2,981,450.00
2026	2,185,000.00	4.000%	797,450.00	2,982,450.00
2027	1,530,000.00	3.000%	710,050.00	2,240,050.00
2028	1,580,000.00	3.125%	664,150.00	2,244,150.00
2029	1,625,000.00	4.000%	614,775.00	2,239,775.00
2030	2,760,000.00	4.000%	549,775.00	3,309,775.00
2031	1,760,000.00	4.000%	439,375.00	2,199,375.00
2032	2,990,000.00	4.000%	368,975.00	3,358,975.00
2033	3,115,000.00	3.500%	249,375.00	3,364,375.00
2034	1,970,000.00	3.500%	140,350.00	2,110,350.00
2035	2,040,000.00	3.500%	71,400.00	2,111,400.00
Outstanding	<u>\$ 39,095,000.00</u>		<u>\$ 12,929,825.00</u>	<u>\$ 52,024,825.00</u>

Funding Source:

General Fund	96.59%	\$ 3,761,262.90
Utility Fund	3.41%	132,787.11
		<u>\$ 3,894,050.00</u>

\$8,520,000
CITY OF KYLE
General Obligation Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2016

Dated: August 31, 2016

Principal Due: August 15

Interest Due: Feb. 15 and Aug. 15

Bank of New York

YEAR ENDING SEPT. 30	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	TOTAL
2017	-	0.000%	-	-
2018	-	0.000%	-	-
2019	-	0.000%	282,000.00	282,000.00
2020	-	0.000%	282,000.00	282,000.00
2021	1,105,000.00	3.000%	265,425.00	1,370,425.00
2022	1,140,000.00	3.000%	231,750.00	1,371,750.00
2023	1,175,000.00	3.000%	197,025.00	1,372,025.00
2024	1,210,000.00	3.000%	161,250.00	1,371,250.00
2025	1,250,000.00	3.000%	124,350.00	1,374,350.00
2026	-	0.000%	105,600.00	105,600.00
2027	665,000.00	4.000%	105,600.00	770,600.00
2028	-	0.000%	79,000.00	79,000.00
2029	945,000.00	4.000%	79,000.00	1,024,000.00
2030	-	0.000%	41,200.00	41,200.00
2031	1,030,000.00	4.000%	41,200.00	1,071,200.00
Outstanding	<u>\$ 8,520,000.00</u>		<u>\$ 1,995,400.00</u>	<u>\$ 10,515,400.00</u>

Funding Source:

General Fund 100.00% \$ 282,000.00



Glossary



Glossary

ACCRUAL BASIS

Method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected. Expenses are recognized when incurred rather than when paid. Proprietary funds use the full accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use a modified accrual basis.

ACTIVITY

A set of services performed by a department grouped together by a common purpose, which produces outputs and results. It is the lowest level presented in the Budget.

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Funding transferred from the General Fund and enterprise funds for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial Services Department, Communications and Public Information, and the Human Resources Department.

AD VALOREM TAX (Also known as PROPERTY TAX)

The ad valorem tax is payable at a rate per \$100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations. The remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service.

ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP

An accounting entry made at the end of the fiscal year to assign income and expenses to a different year. These entries are made according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and under the accrual accounting systems in order to correctly reflect the timing of income and expenditures.

AMORTIZATION

The process of accounting for an amount over a period of time.

AMENDED BUDGET

Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council as of September 30th each year. This figure does not include prior year encumbrances or re-appropriations.

APPROPRIATION

The legal process by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Appropriations are usually limited in the amount and timeframe for expenditure.

APPROVED BUDGET

Approved budget, as used in fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the budget as adopted by the City Council.

ASSESSED VALUATION

A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

BAD DEBT

A bad debt is an unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due and unpaid for six months (and which is not in process of collection).

BALANCED BUDGET

A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

When revenue and expenditures are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial records of the City, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental fund types are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenue being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis.

BASIS OF BUDGETING (See also MODIFIED ACCRUAL)

The City of Kyle's basis for budgeting is the modified accrual basis for governmental funds, including the General Fund. Proprietary funds, which includes enterprise and internal service funds, are budgeted essentially on the full accrual basis, with the exceptions of compensated absences and debt service payments. Encumbrances are recognized by both governmental and proprietary funds since encumbrances represent a commitment of funding for goods and services. The City budgets for payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year.

BEGINNING BALANCE

The residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year's ending balance.

BONDS

Debt instruments that require repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate or formula for determining the interest rate.

BOND ELECTION

Election held at various times to authorize the issuance of long term general obligation debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs G.O. Bonds (General Obligation Bonds).

Glossary

BOND SALE

Process where the City sells bonds as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

BUDGETARY CONTROL

The management of a government or enterprise in accordance with an approved budget for the purpose of keeping spending within available appropriations and available revenue.

BUDGET

A plan of financial operation showing proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.

CAPITAL BUDGET

A plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Funds used to acquire or improve long-term assets.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP)

A comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvements Program Plans are essential for sound infrastructure and financial planning.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

An item costing more than \$5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year.

CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION (CO)

A certificate of obligation is used to obtain quick financing. The full faith and credit of the City secures it. A certificate can be used for real property purchase and construction.

COMMODITIES

Consumable goods such as asphalt, concrete, office supplies, small tools, and fuel.

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION

A short-term debt instrument which does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items such as equipment and vehicles.

COST

The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

CURRENT

Designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be fully utilized or converted into cash within one year.

CYE (CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE)

The level of revenue, expenditures or performance data projected to be received, spent, or achieved by the end of the current fiscal period.

DEBT SERVICE

The amount of money required for principal and interest payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Also called a SINKING FUND—a fund established to account for the accumulation of resources for the payment of principal and interest on long term debt.

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE

A fund that may be used to pay debt service for revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenue do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenue. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer usually is required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenue. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

DEFICIT

The excess of expenditures over revenue during an accounting period or, in the case of proprietary funds, the excess of expense over income during an accounting period.

DEPRECIATION

A reduction in the value of an asset with the passage of time, due in particular to wear and tear.

Glossary

EFFECTIVE RATE

The effective tax rate is a calculated rate that would provide the taxing unit with about the same amount of revenue received in the year before, on properties taxed in both years. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa.

ENCUMBRANCES

Obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or actual liability is set up, at which point they become expenditures.

ENCUMBRANCE CARRIED FORWARD

When contractual commitments of funds are made, those funds are encumbered and no longer available for expenditure. As actual expenses occur, the encumbrance is reduced. When the fiscal year ends, the remaining encumbrance is "carried forward" and added to the budget approved by the City Council for the new fiscal year.

ENDING BALANCE (See also FUND BALANCE)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Major enterprise fund includes: The City's Water and Wastewater Utility fund.

EXPENDITURES

Decreases in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

EXPENSES

Decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

FEES

Charges for services.

FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets are of long-term character and are intended to continue to be held or used. Examples are land, buildings, and machinery and equipment.

FIXED COST

A cost, such as rent, that does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

FTE

A full-time equivalent authorized position, filled or vacant.

FULL ACCRUAL

The accounting and budgeting basis the City uses for proprietary funds, with the exception of compensated absences and debt service payments. Full accrual reports income when earned and expenses when incurred, as opposed to cash basis accounting, which reports income when received and expenses when paid.

FUND

A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. It records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE (See also ENDING BALANCE)

The dollars remaining after current expenditures for operations and debt service are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current resources. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

FUND CATEGORY

The components of a high-level way to organize revenue and expenditures for a citywide view of the budget. The fund categories used for the citywide budget overview include, General, Enterprise, Reserves, Internal Service, Special Revenue, and Debt.

FUND SUMMARY (FINANCIAL SUMMARY)

A financial forecasting statement for any period of time that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

FUNDING SOURCE

The specifically identified dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements.

Glossary

GENERAL FUND

The primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources that are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It includes the following activities: general government; public safety; transportation, planning, public recreation and culture; and economic development.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP)

The uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to, financial accounting and reporting. They govern the form and content of the basic financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompass the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (G.O. BONDS)

Bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and streets.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING

The composite activity of analyzing, recording, summarizing, reporting and interpreting the financial transactions of government.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Funds generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds.

GRANT

A contribution by outside governments or agencies to the City. The contribution is usually made to aid in a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Account for the financing of goods or services provided by one city department or agency to other city departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve services, support services, communication services, and workers' compensation coverage.

MAJOR FUNDS

Major funds for the city of Kyle are: the General Fund and the Water and Wastewater Utility Fund.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL

Governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenue recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

NOMINAL RATE

The same set rate as the prior year, regardless of changes in assessed property value.

NON-PERSONNEL

A budget category consisting of contractual, commodity, and Non-CIP capital outlay.

NON-RECURRING REVENUE

A one-time windfall that is budgeted only for one fiscal year.

NOTE

A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in fewer than five years.

OBJECT

As used in expenditure classification, object applies to the article purchased or the service obtained. Examples are wages, electricity, rental, maintenance, travel, office supplies, and computer hardware.

OBJECT CLASS/CATEGORY

The expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained; for example, personnel, services, materials or supplies, and equipment.

OPERATING EXPENSES (see also PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS)

Proprietary fund expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service activities.

ORDINANCE

A formal legislative enactment by City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the City's boundaries.

Glossary

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Measurable information regarding the work performed within an activity. They can be represented in counts, costs, or percentages. They help to make good business decisions.

PID BOND

PROGRAM

A major line of business or division within a department. It consists of a group of common activities that provide services and produce results for citizens.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS (see also OPERATING EXPENSES)

Expenses that directly relate to the fund's primary service areas, or programs.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Funds that consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principle ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water-wastewater services. Other revenue or expenses are non-operating items.

RE-APPROPRIATION

By City Council action, an Operating Budget spending authorization lapses on September 30 of each fiscal year. Any authorization not expensed or encumbered is illegal for expenditures, and the dollars associated with the authorization "fall to the ending balance." Those items that are deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year.

REFUNDING BONDS

Issuing new bonds to refinance an outstanding bond issue. There are two major reasons for refunding: to reduce the issuer's interest costs or to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue."

REQUIREMENTS

Expenses of a fund, department, program or activity.

RESERVE

An account in which a portion of the fund balance is segregated for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure. A reserve for inventories equal in amount to the inventory of supplies on the balance sheet of the general fund is an example of such a reserve.

RESOLUTION

A special or temporary order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

REVENUE BONDS

Bonds payable from a specific source of revenue, which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenue may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

REVENUE

Revenue is (1) an increase in a governmental fund net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) an increase in a proprietary fund net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

ROLLBACK RATE

The rollback rate is a calculated maximum rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides the City entity authority with about the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 8 percent increase for those operations, in addition to sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year.

SERVICES

Deliverables given to customers, either internal departments or citizens.

SINKING FUND

An account into which a debt issuer makes periodic deposits to ensure the timely availability of sufficient monies for the payment of debt service requirements. The revenue to be deposited into the sinking fund and payments from the fund are determined by the terms of the bond contract.

Glossary

STRUCTURAL BALANCE

The state at which current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures.

TAXES

Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as water service.

TAX RATE

The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

TIF (TAX INCREMENT FINANCING)

Tax increment financing is a tool that local governments can use to publicly finance needed structural improvements and enhanced infrastructure within a defined area. TIFs are portions of property tax collections and/or sales tax revenue dedicated to specific improvements within an established Reinvestment Zone. They are not separate taxes.

TRANSFERS

The authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

WORKING CAPITAL

Excess of current assets over current liabilities